

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

RESEARCH REPORT 2008

Editor: Senior Director
(Research and Innovation)
Stellenbosch University
Stellenbosch
7602

CONTENTS

CONTENTS	i
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE	1
Agricultural Economics	1
Agronomy	1
Animal Sciences	2
Conservation Ecology and Entomology	4
Food Science	7
Forest and Wood Science	8
Genetics	10
Horticultural Science	12
Oenology and Viticulture	14
Plant Pathology	15
Soil Science	16
Institute for Plant Biotechnology	16
Institute for Wine Biotechnology	16
FACULTY OF ARTS	18
African Languages	18
Afrikaans and Dutch	18
Ancient Studies	21
Drama	23
English	24
Geography and Environmental Studies	26
History	27
Information Science	28
Journalism	28
Linguistics	30
Modern Foreign Languages	31
Music	32
Philosophy	33
Political Science	35
Psychology	37
Social Work	40
Sociology and Social Anthropology	40
Visual Arts	42
Centre for Chinese Studies	45
Centre for Knowledge Dynamics and Decision-Making	46
Centre for Language and Speech Technology	46
Centre for Research on Science and Technology (CREST)	47
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE	48
Accounting	48
Business Management	50
Economics	53
Graduate School of Business	54
Industrial Psychology	56
Logistics	57
School for Public Management and Planning	59
Statistics and Acturial Science	60
Institute for Futures Research	62

FACULTY OF EDUCATION	64
Curriculum Studies	64
Educational Psychology	66
Education Policy Studies	66
Sport Science	66
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING	69
Civil Engineering	69
Electric and Electronic Engineering	71
Industrial Engineering	75
Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering	78
Process Engineering	81
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES	84
Anatomical Pathology	84
Anatomy and Histology	85
Anesthesiology and Critical Care	86
Cardiothoracic Surgery	86
Chemical Pathology	87
Community Health	90
Dean's Office (Tygerberg)	91
Dermatology	91
Emergency Medicine	92
Family Medicine and Primary Care	92
Human Nutrition	93
Internal Medicine	94
Medical Microbiology	99
Medical Physiology	100
Medical Virology	102
Molecular Biology and Human Genetics	104
Neurosurgery	108
Nuclear Medicine	108
Nursing Science	110
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	111
Occupational Therapy	112
Ophthalmology	112
Orthopedics	113
Otorhinolaryngology	113
Paediatric Surgery	114
Paediatrics and Child Health	115
Pharmacology	120
Physiotherapy	120
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	121
Psychiatry	122
Radiation Oncology	129
Radiology	129
Speech-Language and Hearing Therapy	132
Surgery	132
Urology	132
Centre for Health Sciences Education	135
Centre for Rehabilitation Study	135
Ukwanda (Centre for Rural Health)	136
Unit for Bio-Ethics (Tygerberg)	136
FACULTY OF LAW	137
Mercantile Law	137
Private Law	137

Public Law	139
FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE	141
Economics (Mil.)	141
Industrial Psychology (Mil.)	141
Military Geography	142
Military History	142
Military Strategy	142
Nautical Science	143
Physics (Mil.)	143
Political Science (Mil.)	143
Centre for Military Studies	144
FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	145
Applied Mathematics	145
Biochemistry	146
Botany and Zoology	148
Chemistry	155
Computer Science	159
Geology	159
Mathematics	161
Microbiology	162
Physics	165
Physiological Science	167
Institute for Polymer Science	169
Institute for Theoretical Physics	171
SACEMA (SA Centre for Epidemiological Modelling and Analysis)	171
FACULTY OF THEOLOGY	173
Old and New Testament	173
Practical Theology and Missiology	174
Systematic Theology and Church History	176
Bureau for Continuing Theological Training and Research	179
GENERAL	180
Centre for Teaching and Learning	180
Community Interaction	181
Institutional Research and Planning	181
Language Centre	181
Marketing and Communication	181
Research Development and Support (Tygerberg)	181
Stellenbosch Institute for Advanced Study (STIAS)	182
Tracking System	182

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. BHAUMIK S, PIESE J. Does lending behavior of banks in emerging economics vary by ownership? Evidence from the Indian banking sector. *Economic Systems* 2008; **32**: 177-196.
2. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. Long-term water resource management in semi-arid areas: A South African case study. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and Planning* 2008; **3**(2): 1-19.
3. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. Towards more inclusive long-term bulk water resource management. *Agrekon* 2007; **46**(3): 371-397.
4. HEARN B, PIESE J. Opportunities and costs of portfolio diversification in SADC's smallest equity markets. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(3): 399-426.
5. HO RYW, STRANGE R, PIESE J. Corporate financial leverage and asset pricing in the Hong Kong market. *International Business Review* 2008; **17**(1): 1-7.
6. MASHABELA TE, VINK N. Competitive performance of global deciduous fruit supply chains: South Africa versus Chile. *Agrekon* 2008; **47**(2): 240-257.
7. PIESE J, THIRTLE C. Genetically modified crops, factor endowments, biased technological change, wages and poverty reduction. *International Journal of Biotechnology* 2008; **10**(2/3): 184-206.
8. SANDREY R, KARAAN ASM, VINK N. Is there policy space to protect South Africa agriculture? *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(1): 89-103.
9. THIRTLE C, PIESE J, SCHIMMELPFENNIG D. Modelling the length and shape of the R&D lag: An application to UK agricultural productivity. *Agricultural Economics* 2008; **39**: 73-85.

Proceedings international

1. BUREAU J-C, GOHIN A, GUINDÉ L, MILLET G, BRANDÃO ASP, HALEY S, WAGNER O, ORDEN D, SANDREY R, VINK N. *The future of global sugar markets*. Policies, Reforms and Impact Proceedings of a Public Conference, International Food Policy Research Institute. Washington D.C., 2008; **829**: 1-100.

Chapters in books

1. HEARN B, PIESE J. Equity market integration and implications of foreign investment in Africa. In: Strange R, Jackson G, (eds). *Corporate Governance and International Business – Strategy, Performance and Institutional Change*. Palgrave MacMillan, Houndmills, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008: 50-72.

AGRONOMY

Journal articles

1. GEBREMESKEL K, PIETERSE PJ. The effect of mulching and fertilizing on growth of oversown grass species in degraded rangeland in north-eastern Ethiopia. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2008; **25**(1): 37-41.

2 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

2. LABUSCHAGNE J, AGENBAG GA. The effect of low soil temperature and fertiliser N rate on perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*) and white clover (*Trifolium repens*) grown under controlled conditions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2008; **25**(3): 152-160.
3. PIENAAR D, COMBRINK NJJ. Substrates for soil-less Disa productions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2008; **2**(25): 127-129.
4. SHOKO M, TAGWIRA F, ZHOU M, PIETERSE PJ. Biophysical measurements as basis for exploring yields of an irrigated plant crop of sugarcane in semi-arid Zimbabwe. *Green Farming – An International Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 2008; **1**(8): 1-5.

Proceedings international

1. EKSTEEN FH, PIETERSE PJ, CAIRNS A. *Synergy of paraquat with glufosinate ammonium and terbuthylazine in the control of paraquat resistant ryegrass* (*Lolium* spp.). International Weed Science Congress. Vancouver, Canada, 2008: 1-2.

Proceedings national

1. NAMBILI NJ, PIETERSE PJ. *Determining the vigour and allelopathic potential of nine selected South African spring wheat cultivars*. Combined Congress of the Soil Science Society of South Africa, South African Society of Crop Production, South African Society for Horticultural Sciences and Southern African Weed Science Society. Grahamstown University, Grahamstown, 2008: 196.
2. PIETERSE PJ, CAIRNS A. *Current status of herbicide in South Africa*. Combined Congress of the Soil Science Society of South Africa, South African Society of Crop Production, Southern African Society of Horticultural Sciences and Southern African Weed Science Society. Grahamstown University, Grahamstown, 2008: 108.
3. SHOKO M, TAGWIRA F, PIETERSE PJ. *Soybeans as rotational crop can reduce nitrogen requirements of sugarcane crops in the south eastern lowveld of Zimbabwe*. Combined Congress of the Soil Science Society of South Africa, South African Society of Crop Production, Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences and Southern African Weed Science Society. Grahamstown University, Grahamstown, 2008: 126.

ANIMAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Effects of post mortem temperature on rigor tension, shortening and pH in ostrich muscle. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(3): 184-192.
2. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP, BROWN CR, MALECKI IA. Factors related to shell deaths during artificial incubation of ostrich eggs. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2008; **78**(4): 195-200.
3. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP, BROWN CR, MALECKI IA. Systematic factors that affect ostrich egg incubation traits. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(4): 315-325.
4. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP, MALECKI IA, BROWN CR. Genetic relationships between water loss and shell deaths in ostrich eggs, assessed as traits of the female. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2008; **48**: 1326-1331.
5. CHIDUWA G, CHIMONYO M, HALIMANI TE, CHISAMBARA SR, DZAMA K. Herd dynamics and contribution of indigenous pigs to the livelihoods of rural farmers in a semi-arid area of Zimbabwe. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2008; **40**(2): 125-136.
6. CHIMONYO M, BHEBHE E, DZAMA K. Genetic determination of mothering ability and piglet growth in indigenous Mukota sows of Zimbabwe. *Livestock Science* 2008; **113**(1): 74-80.
7. CLOETE JJE, HOFFMAN LC, CLOETE SWP. Carcass characteristics and meat quality of progeny of five Merino dam lines, crossed with Dormer and Suffolk sires. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(4): 355-366.

8. CLOETE SWP, BRAND MM, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. Live weight and reproduction performance of Zimbabwean Blue and South African Black ostriches. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(1): 65-73.
9. CLOETE SWP, BRAND Z, BUNTER KL, MALECKI IA. Direct responses in breeding values to selection of ostriches for liveweight are reproduction. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2008; **48**: 1314-1319.
10. CLOETE SWP, ENGELBRECHT A, OLIVIER JJ, BUNTER KL. Deriving a preliminary breeding objective for commercial ostriches: An overview. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2008; **48**: 1247-1256.
11. CRUYWAGEN CW, VAN ZYL WH. Effects of a fungal enzyme cocktail treatment of high and low forage diets on lamb growth. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2008; **145**: 151-158.
12. DUBE B, DZAMA K, BANGA CB. Genetic analysis of somatic cell score and udder type traits in South African Holstein cows. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(1): 1-11.
13. ENGELBRECHT A, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB. Direct heterosis for liveweight and chick mortality in ostriches. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2008; **48**: 1320-1325.
14. HOFFMAN LC. The yield and nutritional value of meat from African ungulates, camelidae, rodents, ratites and reptiles. *Meat Science* 2008; **80**: 94-100.
15. HOFFMAN LC. Value adding and processing of ratite meat: a review. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2008; **48**: 1270-1275.
16. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, CLOETE SWP, BRAND M. Physical and sensory meat quality of South African Black ostriches (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*), Zimbabwean Blue ostriches (*Struthio camelus australis*) and their hybrid. *Meat Science* 2008; **79**: 365-374.
17. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, VERMAAK A. Sensory and preference testing of selected beef muscles infused with a phosphate and lactate blend. *Meat Science* 2008; **80**: 1055-1060.
18. HOFFMAN LC, SMIT K, MULLER M. Chemical characteristics of blesbok (*Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi*) meat. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2008; **21**: 315-319.
19. HOFFMAN LC, VAN SCHALKWYK S, MULLER M. Physical and chemical properties of male and female mountain reedbeek (*Redunca fulvorufula*) meat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2008; **38**(1): 11-16.
20. JAMA N, MUCHENJE V, CHIMONYO M, STRYDOM PE, DZAMA K, RAATS JG. Cooking loss components of beef from Nguni, Bonsmara, and Angus steers. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 2008; **3**(6): 416-420.
21. MAKGAHLELA ML, BANGA CB, NORRIS D, DZAMA K, NG'AMBI JW. Genetic analyses of age at first calving and calving interval in South African Holstein cattle. *Asian Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances* 2008; **3**(4): 197-205.
22. MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K, CHIMONYO M, RAATS JG, STRYDOM PE. Meat quality of Nguni, Bonsmara and Aberdeen Angus steers raised on natural pasture in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Meat Science* 2008; **79**: 20-28.
23. MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K, CHIMONYO M, RAATS JG, STRYDOM PE. Tick susceptibility and its effects on growth performance and carcass characteristics of Nguni, Bonsmara and Angus steers raised on natural pasture. *Animal* 2008; **2**: 298-304.
24. MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K, CHIMONYO M, STRYDOM PE, HUGO A, RAATS JG. Sensory evaluation and its relationship to physical meat quality attributes of beef from Nguni and Bonsmara steers raised on natural pasture. *Animal* 2008; **2**(11): 1700-1706.
25. MULLER CJC, CRUYWAGEN CW, DU TOIT FJ, BOTHA JA. The drying rate and chemical composition of field and artificially dried lucern hay. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **8**(4): 350-354.
26. NOLTE JVE, LOEST CA, FERREIRA AV, WAGGONER JW, MATHIS CP. Limiting amino acids for growing lambs fed a diet low in ruminally undegradable protein. *Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **86**: 2627-2641.
27. SIMMONS NJ, DALY CC, CUMMINGS TL, MORGAN SK, JOHNSON NV, LOMBARD A. Reassessing the principles of electrical stimulation. *Meat Science* 2008; **80**: 110-122.

28. VAN WYK JB, SWANEPOEL JW, CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ, DELPORT GJ. Across flock genetic parameter estimation for yearling body weight and fleece traits in the South African Döhne Merino population. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(1): 31-37.

CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ADDISON P, FOURIE JC. Cover crop management in vineyards of the lower Orange River Region, South Africa: 2. Effect on plant parasitic nematodes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**: 26-32.
2. AGENBAG L, ESLER KJ, MIDGLEY GF, BOUCHER C. Diversity and species turnover on an altitudinal gradient in Western Cape, South Africa: Baseline data for monitoring range shifts in response to climate change. *Bothalia* 2008; **2**: 161-191.
3. BOLLI JC, WAGNER HH, KALWIJ JM, WERTH S, CHERUBINI P, SCHEIDEGGER CS, RIGLING AR. Growth dynamics after historic disturbance in a montane forest and its implications for an endangered epiphytic lichen. *Botanica Helvetica* 2008; **118**: 111-127.
4. DA MATA RA, McGEOCH MA, TIDON R. Drosophilid assemblages as a bioindicator system of human disturbance in the Brazilian Savanna. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2008; **17**: 2899-2916.
5. DE VILLIERS M, PRINGLE KL. Developing a generic sampling system for monitoring the key arthropod pests of table grapes, *Vitis vinifera L.* *International Journal of Pest Management* 2008; **54**: 207-217.
6. EDWARDS D, HORN A, TAYLOR D, SAVOLAINEN V, HAWKINS JA. DNA barcoding of a large genus, *Aspalathus L.* (Fabaceae). *Taxon* 2008; **57**: 1317-1327.
7. ESLER KJ, HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, WITKOWSKI ETF. Riparian vegetation management in landscapes invaded by alien plants: Insights from South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 397-400.
8. HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM, WITKOWSKI ETF. Guidelines for improved management of riparian zones invaded by alien plants in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 538-552.
9. HOLMES-WATTS T, WATTS WS. Legal frameworks for and the practice of participatory natural resources management in South Africa. *Forest Policy and Economics* 2008; **10**: 435-443.
10. HUI C. Biological complexity by natural selection and self-organization: A game of survival. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2008; **1**: 3-6.
11. HUI C. On species-area and species accumulation curves: A comment on Chong and Stohlgren's index. *Ecological Indicators* 2008; **8**: 327-329.
12. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. Does the self-similar species distribution model lead to unrealistic predictions? *Ecology* 2008; **89**: 2946-2952.
13. IPONGA DM, CUDA JP, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. *Megastigmus* wasp damage to seeds of *Schinus molle*, Peruvian pepper tree, across a rainfall gradient in South Africa: Implications for invasiveness. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**(1): 127-131.
14. IPONGA DM, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. Superiority in competition for light: A crucial attribute defining the impact of the invasive alien tree *Schinus molle* (Anacardiaceae) in South African savanna. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2008; **72**: 612-623.
15. JACOBS SM, NAIMAN RJ. Large African herbivores decrease herbaceous plant biomass while increasing plant species richness in a semi-arid savanna toposequence. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2008; **72**: 891-903.
16. JOHNSON SA, ADDISON P. A survey of the grain chinch bug, *Macchiademus diplopterus* (Distant) (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae), in deciduous fruit orchards in the Western Cape, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 76-85.
17. JUMBAM KR, JACKSON S, TERBLANCHE J, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. Acclimation effects on critical and lethal thermal limits of workers of the Argentine ant, *Linepithema humile*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2008; **54**: 1008-1014.
18. KALWIJ JM, MILTON SJ, McGEOCH MA. Road verges as invasion corridors? A spatial hierarchical test in an arid ecosystem. *Landscape Ecology* 2008; **23**: 439-451.

19. KALWIJ JM, ROBERTSON MP, VAN RENSBURG BJ. Human activity facilitates altitudinal expansion of exotic plants along a road in montane grassland, South Africa. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2008; **11**: 491-498.
20. LE MAITRE D, KRUG RM, HOFFMANN JH, GORDON AJ, MGIDI TN. *Hakea sericea*: Development of a model of the impacts of biological control on population dynamics and rates of spread of an invasive species. *Ecological Modelling* 2008; **212**: 342-358.
21. LE ROUX P, McGEOCH MA. Changes in climate extremes, variability and signature on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Climatic Change* 2008; **86**: 309-329.
22. LE ROUX PC, McGEOCH MA. Rapid range expansion and community reorganization in response to warming. *Global Change Biology* 2008; **14**: 2950-2962.
23. LE ROUX P, McGEOCH MA. Spatial variation in plant interactions across a severity gradient in the sub-Antarctic. *Oecologia* 2008; **155**: 831-844.
24. LOVELY C, LESLIE AJ. Normal intestinal flora of wild Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*) in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2008; **2**: 67-70.
25. MALAN AP, NGUYEN KB, DE WAAL JY, TIEDT L. *Heterhabditis safricana* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Heterorhabditidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Nematology* 2008; **10**: 381-396.
26. MATTHEE S, UECKERMANN EA. Ectoparasites of rodents in Southern Africa: A new species of *Androlaelaps Berlese*, 1903 (Acari: Parasitiformes: Laelapidae) from *Rhodomys pumilio* (Sparrman) (Rodentia: Muridae). *Systematic Parasitology* 2008; **70**: 185-190.
27. MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ, RAHLAO S. Evidence for induced pseudo-vivipary in *Pennisetum setaceum* (Fountain grass) invading a dry river, arid Karoo, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 348-349.
28. MORTIMER E, McGEOCH MA, DANIELS SR, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Growth form and population genetic structure of *Azorella selago* on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Antarctic Science* 2008; **20**: 381-390.
29. NASKRECKI P, BAZELET CS, SPEARMAN LA. New species of flightless katydids from South Africa (*Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae: Meconematinae*). *Zootaxa* 2008; **1933**: 19-32.
30. PRETORIUS MR, ESLER KJ, HOLMES PM, PRINS N. The effectiveness of active restoration following alien clearance in fynbos riparian zones and resilience of treatments to fire. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 517-525.
31. PRINGLE KL, HEUNIS JM. The development of a sampling system for monitoring population levels of the woolly apple aphid, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausmann), in apple orchards in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 41-46.
32. PRYKE JS, PRINGLE KL. Postharvest disinfestation treatments for deciduous and citrus fruits of the Western Cape, South Africa: A database analysis. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 85-89.
33. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation of invertebrate biodiversity on a mountain in a global biodiversity hotspot, Cape Floral Region. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2008; **17**: 3027-3043.
34. RAIZADA P, SHARMA GP, RAGHUBANSHI AS. Ingress of lantana in dry tropical forest fragments: Edge and shade effects. *Current Science* 2008; **94**: 180-182.
35. REMSBURG AJ, OLSON AC, SAMWAYS MJ. Shade alone reduces adult dragonfly (*Odonata: Libellulidae*) abundance. *Journal of Insect Behavior* 2008; **21**: 460-468.
36. ROETS F, DREYER LL, WINGFIELD MJ, BEGEROW D. *Thecaphora capensis* sp. nov, an unusual new anther smut on Oxalis in South Africa. *Persoonia* 2008; **21**: 147-152.
37. SAMWAYS MJ, GRANT PBC. Elephant impact on dragonflies. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2008; **12**: 493-498.
38. SHARMA GP, ESLER KJ. Phenotypic plasticity among *Echium plantagineum* populations in different habitats of Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 746-749.
39. SINGH A, SHARMA GP, RAGHUBANSHI AS. Dynamics of the functional groups in the weed flora of dryland and irrigated agroecosystems in the Gangetic plains of India. *Weed Biology & Management* 2008; **8**: 250-259.
40. SWIFT C, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ. Drought induced xylem embolism in four riparian trees from the Western Cape Province: Insights and implications for planning and evaluation of restoration. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 508-516.

41. TERBLANCHE JS. Calcium: A key player in rapid cold-hardening. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**(18): 4-5.
42. TERBLANCHE JS. Cool, captured flies. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**(7): 3.
43. TERBLANCHE JS. Flashdance. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**(1): 5.
44. TERBLANCHE JS. Winter hibernation for Antarctic fish. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**(13): 4.
45. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Population genetic structure of *Grapholita molesta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in South Africa. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 2008; **101**: 197-203.
46. TIMM AE, STILLER M, FREY JE. A molecular identification key for economically important thrips species (*Thysanoptera: Thripidae*) in southern Africa. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 68-75.
47. TIMM AE, WARNICH L, GEERTSEMA H. Morphological and molecular identification of economically important *Tortricidae* (Lepidoptera) on deciduous fruit tree crops in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 209-219.
48. VOSSE S, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM, HOLMES PM. Can riparian seed banks initiate restoration after alien plant invasion? Evidence from the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 432-444.
49. WALLACE K, LESLIE AJ. Diet of the Nile Crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*) in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Journal of Herpetology* 2008; **42**: 361-368.
50. WARD D, PEPLER D, BOTHA R. The influence of sample size on the determination of population trends in the vulnerable Lesser Kestrel Falco naumanni overwintering in South Africa. *Ostrich* 2008; **2**: 1-6.
51. ZIETSMAN J, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ. Reproductive biology and ecology of selected rare and endangered *Oxalis L.* (Oxalidaceae) plant species. *Biological Conservation* 2008; **141**: 1475-1483.

Proceedings international

1. SNYMAN D, WATTS WS, ALLSOPP N. *Response of succulent Karoo rangeland vegetation to rest from grazing*. International Association of Vegetation Science's Annual. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 179.

Proceedings national

1. BISHOP JM, AUST P, COTTERILL FPD, LESLIE AJ, O'RYAN C. Colonizing a desert wetland: Population history of the Nile crocodile in south-central Africa represents a biotic signature from an ancient palaeo-lake. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; 11th Congress of the European Society for Evolutionary Biology. Uppsala, Sweden, 2008; **74**(2): 362.

Books

1. SAMWAYS MJ. *Dragonflies and Damselflies of South Africa*. Pensoft Publishers, Sofia, Bulgaria, 2008. 297 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HUI C. Biological complexity by natural selection and self-organization: A game of survival. In: Wilson LB, (ed.). *Mathematical Biology Research Trends*. Nova Science Publishers, Hauppauge, New York, USA, 2008: 3-6.
2. LE ROUX PC. Climate and climate change. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. Sun Press, Paarl, South Africa, 2008: 39-64.
3. McGEOCH MA, LE ROUX PC, HUGO AE, NYAKATYA MJ. Spatial variation in the terrestrial biotic system. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. Sun Press, Paarl, South Africa, 2008: 245-276.
4. SAMWAYS MJ. Dragonflies as focal organisms in contemporary conservation biology. In: A Córdoba-Aguilar, (ed.). *Dragonflies & Damselflies*. Oxford University Press, United Kingdom, 2008: 97-108.

5. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Valuing dragonflies as service providers. In: A Córdoba-Aguilar, (ed.). *Dragonflies & Damselflies*. Oxford University Press, United Kingdom, 2008: 109-123.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Effects of post mortem temperature on rigor tension, shortening and pH in ostrich muscle. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(3): 184-192.
2. CAMERON M, MCMASTER L, BRITZ TJ. Electron microscopic analysis of dairy microbes inactivated by ultrasound. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry* 2008; **15**: 960-964.
3. CAWTHORN D, BOTHA S, WITTHUHN RC. Evaluation of different methods for the detection and identification of *Enterobacter sakazakii* isolated from South African infant formula milks and the processing environment. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2008; **127**: 129-138.
4. CAWTHORN D, WITTHUHN RC. Selective PCR detection of viable *Enterobacter sakazakii* cells utilizing propidium monoazide or ethidium bromide monoazide. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2008; **105**: 1178-1185.
5. CLOETE SWP, BRAND MM, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. Live weight and reproduction performance of Zimbabwean Blue and South African Black ostriches. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2008; **38**(1): 65-73.
6. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, DU TOIT WJ, FOURIE BA, MANLEY M. Characterisation of Pinotage wine during maturation on different oak products. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 39-49.
7. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, MANLEY M. Effect of oxygenation during maturation on phenolic composition, total antioxidant capacity, colour and sensory quality of Pinotage wine. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 13-25.
8. GELADI P, MANLEY M. Three-way data analysis of a wheat growing experiment using near infrared spectral data. *Journal of Chemometrics* 2008; **22**: 247-251.
9. GROENEWALD WH, GOUWS PA, WITTHUHN RC. Isolation and identification of species of *Alicyclobacillus* from orchard soil in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Extremophiles* 2008; **12**: 159-163.
10. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, CLOETE SWP, BRAND M. Physical and sensory meat quality of South African Black ostriches (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*), Zimbabwean Blue ostriches (*Struthio camelus australis*) and their hybrid. *Meat Science* 2008; **79**: 365-374.
11. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, VERMAAK A. Sensory and preference testing of selected beef muscles infused with a phosphate and lactate blend. *Meat Science* 2008; **80**: 1055-1060.
12. HOFFMAN LC, SMIT K, MULLER M. Chemical characteristics of blesbok (*Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi*) meat. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2008; **21**: 315-319.
13. HOFFMAN LC, VAN SCHALKWYK S, MULLER M. Physical and chemical properties of male and female mountain reedbuck (*Redunca fulvorufula*) meat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2008; **38**(1): 11-16.
14. JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA, LOUW A, DE BEER D. South African herbal teas: *Aspalathus linearis*, *Cyclopia* spp. and *Athrixia phylicoides*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2008; **119**: 376-412.
15. JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, BOTHA M. Evaluation of spectrophotometric methods for screening of green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) and green honeybush (*Cyclopia genisoides*) extracts for high levels of bio-active compounds. *Phytochemical Analysis* 2008; **19**: 169-178.
16. JOUBERT E, RICHARDS ES, VAN DER MERWE JD, DE BEER D, MANLEY M, GELDERBLOM WCA. Effect of species variation and processing on phenolic composition and in vitro antioxidant activity of aqueous extracts of *Cyclopia* spp. (Honeybush Tea). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 954-963.

17. KREUZ S, JOUBERT E, WALDMANN K-H, TERNES W. Aspalathin, a flavonoid in *Aspalathus linearis* (rooibos), is absorbed by pig intestine as a C-glycoside. *Nutrition Research* 2008; **28**: 690-701.
18. LE ROUX M, CRONJE JC, JOUBERT E, BURGER BV. Chemical characterization of the constituents of the aroma of honeybush, *Cyclopia genistoides*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 139-143.
19. MFENYANA C, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Selective extraction of *Cyclopia* for enhanced in vitro phytoestrogenicity and benchmarking against commercial phytoestrogen extracts. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2008; **112**: 74-86.
20. PENGILLY M, JOUBERT E, VAN ZYL WH, BOTHA A, BLOOM M. Enhancement of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) aqueous extract and antioxidant yield with fungal enzymes. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 4047-4053.
21. SIGGE GO, GIE LM, BRITZ TJ. Improving the biodegradability of grain distillery wastewater for use as UASB substrate by combinations of ozonation/enzymatic pre-treatments. *Water Science and Technology* 2008; **57**(4): 547-552.

FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BELLSTEDT DU, VAN ZYL L, MARAIS EM, BYTEBIER B, DE VILLIERS CA, MAKWARELA AM, DREYER LL. Phylogenetic relationships, character evolution and biogeography of southern African members of *Zygophyllum* (Zygophyllaceae) based on three plastid regions. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2008; **47**: 932-949.
2. CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, AJAYI OC, SILESHI G, KWESIGA FR, HARAWA R, MAKUMBA W, MATAKALA P. Contributions of agroforestry research to livelihood of smallholder farmers in southern Africa: 1. Taking stock of the adaptation, adoption and impact of fertilizer tree options. *Agricultural Journal* 2008; **3**(1): 58-75.
3. CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, SILESHI G. Domestication and conservation of indigenous Miombo fruit trees for improving rural livelihoods in Southern Africa. *Biodiversity & Agriculture – Tropical Conservancy* 2008; **9**(1 & 2): 72-80.
4. CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, SILESHI G, AJAYI OC, KWESIGA FR, HARAWA R. Contributions of agroforestry research and development to livelihood of smallholder farmers in southern Africa: 2. Fruit, medicinal, fuelwood and fodder tree systems. *Agricultural Journal* 2008; **3**(1): 76-88.
5. CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, SILESHI G, KALABA FK, AJAYI OC, SYAMPUNGANI S. Opportunity for conserving and utilizing agrobiodiversity through agroforestry in southern Africa. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2008; **9**(1 & 2): 45-48.
6. CHIRWA PW, GELDENHUYS CJ, SYAMPUNGANI S. The ecology and management of the Miombo woodlands for sustainable livelihoods in southern Africa: The case for non-timber forest products. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 237-245.
7. CHIRWA PW, HAM C, MIKOLO YOBO CM. The influence of tourism on the woodcarving trade around Cape Town and implications for forest resources in southern Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2008; **25**(5): 577-588.
8. DU PLESSIS M, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, SWART JPJ, RYPSTRA T. The effect of *Sirex noctilio* infestation and fire damage on the chemical composition of South African-grown *Pinus patula* pulpwood. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 215-220.
9. DU TOIT B. Effects of site management on growth, biomass partitioning and light use efficiency in a young stand of *Eucalyptus grandis* in South Africa. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2008; **255**: 2324-2336.
10. GUGUSHE NM, GRUNDY IM, THERON F, CHIRWA PW. Perceptions of forest resource use and management in two village communities in the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 247-254.
11. HAM C, ACKERMAN PA, JACOBSON MG. Forest management educational needs in South African forestry companies. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 269-274.

12. MEINCKEN M, MATYUMZA NC. Surface polarity determination of wood fibres after different pre-treatments and bisulphite pulping. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 453-456.
13. SHEBANI AN, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. The effect of wood extractives on the thermal stability of different wood species. *Thermochimica Acta* 2008; **471**: 43-50.
14. TWEHEYO M, GELDENHUYS CJ, WATTS WS, TURAHABWE N. Linking forest tenure and anthropogenic factors with institutions and the effectiveness of management in Mpigi forests, central Uganda. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 255-267.
15. VAN HEERDEN A, LE ROUX NJ, SWART J, GARDNER S, BOTHA A. Assessment of wood degradation by *Pycnoporus sanguineus* when co-cultured with selected fungi. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2008; **24**: 2489-2497.

Proceedings international

1. CHIRWA PW, BWANALI RJ, SAGONA W. *Traditional agroforestry systems of the Lower Shire Valley of Malawi: An adaptation to low rainfall regimes*. Land and Water Management in Southern Africa: Towards Better Water Use in Semi-arid and Arid Areas, AISA. Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 408-417.
2. DU TOIT B, DOVEY SB, SMITH CW. *Effects of slash and site management treatments on soil properties, nutrition and growth of a Eucalyptus grandis Plantation in South Africa*. Site Management and Productivity in Tropical Plantation Forests. University of Sao Paulo, Piracicaba, Brazil, 2008: 63-78.

Proceedings national

1. MEINCKEN M, SMIT NH, STEINMANN DE. *Drying performance of burnt timber*. SALDEA Convention. Johannesburg, 2008: 16-17.
2. MEINCKEN M. *Soft condensed matter and physics of biological systems*. Soft Condensed Matter and Physics of Biological Systems. Stellenbosch, 2008: 1 pp.
3. MEINCKEN M, STEINMANN DE, SMIT NH. *Drying of burnt timber*. ICFR Forest Science Research Symposium. Pietermaritzburg, 2008: 1 pp.

Chapters in books

1. AKINNIFESI FK, AJAYI OC, SILESHI G, MATAKALA P, KWESIGA FR, HAM C, KADZERE I, MHANGO J, MNG'OMBA S, CHILANGA T, MKONDA A. Creating opportunities for domesticating and commercializing miombo indigenous fruit trees in Southern Africa. In: Akinnifesi FK, Kwesiga FR, Matakala P, Sileshi G, Tchoundjeu Z, (eds). *Indigenous Fruit Trees in the Tropics*. CABI International, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008: 137-170.
2. CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK. Ecology and biology of *Uapaca kirkiana*, *Strychnos cocculoides* and *Sclerocarya birrea* in southern Africa. In: Akinnifesi FK, Kwesiga FR, Matakala P, Sileshi G, Tchoundjeu Z, (eds). *Indigenous Fruit Trees in the Tropics*. CABI International, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008: 322-340.
3. CHIRWA PW, THERON F, HAM C. The forester as a change agent – from trees between the people to people between the trees. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 173-199.
4. HAM C, AKINNIFESI FK, AJAYI OC, JORDAAN DduPS. The feasibility of small-scale indigenous fruit processing enterprises in southern Africa. In: Akinnifesi FK, Kwesiga FR, Matakala P, Sileshi G, Tchoundjeu Z, (eds). *Indigenous Fruit Trees in the Tropics*. CABI International, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008: 273-287.
5. HAM C, AKINNIFESI FK, FRANZEL S. Setting priorities among indigenous fruit tree species in Africa: Examples from southern, eastern and western Africa regions. In: Akinnifesi FK, Kwesiga FR, Matakala P, Sileshi G, Tchoundjeu Z, (eds). *Indigenous Fruit Trees in the Tropics*. CABI International, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008: 1-27.
6. HAM C, AKINNIFESI FK, FRANZEL S, JORDAAN D DU P S, HANSMANN CF, AJAYI OC, DE KOCK C. Opportunities for commercialization and enterprise development of indigenous fruits in southern Africa. In: Akinnifesi FK, Kwesiga FR, Matakala P, Sileshi G, Tchoundjeu Z, (eds). *Indigenous Fruit Trees in the Tropics*. CABI International, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008: 254-272.

7. HAM C, THOMAS W. Pro-poor enterprises and the base-of-the-pyramid concept: Learning from natural plant product ventures in South Africa. In: Kandachar P, Halme M, (eds). *Sustainability Challenges and Solutions at the Base of the Pyramid*. Greenleaf Publishing, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2008: 116-131.
8. LÄNGIN DW, ACKERMAN PA. Transforming forestry education: Challenges and opportunities – South African perspective. In: Temu A, Chamshama SAO, Kungu J, Kaboggoza JRS, Chikamai B, Kiwia AM, (eds). *New Perspectives in Forestry Education*. Anafe, Nairobi, Kenya, 2008: 83-102.
9. UNDERWOOD M, BLAKEWAY F, KHUMALO P, LÄNGIN DW, LOUW J, MACK R. South African Forestry, integrating the first and second economies: A curriculum template for African Forestry. In: Temu A, Chamshama SAO, Kungu J, Kaboggoza JRS, Chikamai B, Kiwia AM, (eds). *New Perspectives in Forestry Education*. Anafe, Nairobi, Kenya, 2008: 103-121.

Creative works

1. MEINCKEN M, DOBRZANSKA L, BARBOUR LJ. Poster. *A single-crystal-to-crystal apical ligand exchange process in a 2D coordination network*. Congress of the International Union of Crystallography. Osaka, Japan, 2008.
2. MEINCKEN M, KLASH ARMA, SANDERSON RD. Poster. *Localisation and quantification of functional groups on pulp fibres*. Kruger National Park, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
3. MEINCKEN M, VAZ-VELHO M, VON MOLLENDORFF JW, TODOROV SD. Poster. *Morphological differences observed between bacteriocin-treated and untreated bacterial cells*. Jubilee International Slavic-Baltic Scientific Conference. St Petersburg, Russian Federation, 2008.

GENETICS

Journal articles

1. BAUER R, NIEUWOUDT H, BAUER FF, KOSSMANN JK, KOCH KR, ESBENSEN KH. FTIR apectroscopy for grape and wine analysis. *Analytical Chemistry* 2008: 1371-1379.
2. BESTER AE, ROODT-WILDING R, WHITAKER HA. Discovery and evaluation of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) for *Haliotis midae*: A targeted EST approach. *Animal Genetics* 2008; **39**: 321-324.
3. BURGER BV, VIVIERS MZ, BEKKER JPI, LE ROUX M, FOURIE WB, WEIBCHEN G, FISH N. Chemical characterization of territorial marking fluid of male Bengal Tiger, *Panthera tigris*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2008; **34**(5): 659-671.
4. DU TOIT LJ, BURGER JT, McLEOD A, ENGELBRECHT M, VILJOEN A. Iris yellow spot virus in onion seed crops in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2008; **9**: 1203.
5. FERREIRA SJ, KOSSMANN JK, GROENEWALD J-H, LLOYD J. The reduction of starch accumulation in transgenic sugarcane cell suspension culture lines. *Biotechnology Journal* 2008; **3**: 1398-1406.
6. GEISSBUEHLER V, HILLERMANN R, CZARNIECKI J, GEBHARDT GS, FORST S, EBERHARD J, MOSER R. Third trimester plasma neurokinin B-levels in women with and without preeclampsia. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2008; **21**(2): 95-100.
7. GOSZCZYNSKI DE, DU PREEZ J, BURGER JT. Molecular divergence of Grapevine Virus A (GVA) variants associated with Shiraz disease in South Africa. *Virus Research* 2008; **138**(1-2): 105-110.
8. GREENBERG J, BARDIEN S, CARR J. Huntington's disease-like 2 in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(3): 166.
9. GROENEWALD J-H, BOTHA FC. Down-regulation of pyrophosphate: fructose 6-phosphate 1-phosphotransferase (PFP) activity in sugarcane enhances sucrose accumulation in immature internodes. *Transgenic Research* 2007; **17**: 85-92.
10. MAREE HJ, FREEBOROUGH MJ, BURGER JT. Complete nucleotide sequence of a South African isolate of grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 reveals a 5'UTR of 737 nucleotides. *Archives of Virology* 2008; **153**: 755-757.

11. MARTINS CM, BEYENE G, HOF'S JL, KRUGER K, VAN DER VYVER C, SCHLUTER U, KUNERT KJ. Effect of water-deficit stress on cotton plants expressing the *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin. *Annals of Applied Biology* 2008; 255-262.
12. MOORE SW, SIDLER D, ZAAHL MG. The ITGB2 immunomodulatory gene (CD18), enterocolitis, and Hirschsprung's disease. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2008; 43(8): 1439-1444.
13. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. A review of genetic mutation in familial Hirschsprung's disease in South Africa: Towards genetic counselling. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2008; 43(2): 325-329.
14. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Multiple endocrine neoplasia syndromes, children, Hirschsprung's disease and RET. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2008; 24(5): 521-530.
15. MURUGANANTHAM M, MOSKOVITZ Y, HAVIV S, HORESH T, FENIGSTEIN A, DU PREEZ J, BURGER JT, STEPHAN D, MAWASSI M. Grapevine virus A-mediated gene silencing in *Nicotiana benthamiana* and *Vitis vinifera*. *Journal of Virological Methods* 2008; 155(2): 167-174.
16. NASHILEVITZ S, MELAMED-BESSUDO C, AHARONI A, KOSSMANN JK, WOLF S, LEVY AA. The legwd mutant uncovers the role of starch phosphorylation in pollen development and germination in tomato. *Plant Journal* 2008; 57: 1-13.
17. NIEHAUS JH, DU PLESSIS SA, KOEN L, LATEGAN BH, STEYN J, OOSTHUIZEN PP, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA. Predictors of abnormal involuntary movement in an African Schizophrenia population. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2008; 20(3): 317-327.
18. RHODE C, SLABBERT R, ROODT-WILDING R. Microsatellite flanking regions: A SNP mine in South African abalone (*Haliotis midae*). *Animal Genetics* 2008; 39: 329.
19. ROODT-WILDING R, ROUX A, SANDENBERGH L. Preliminary investigation to determine the cytotoxicity of various cryoprotectants on Southern Africa abalone (*Haliotis midae*) embryos. *Cryobiology* 2008; 57: 308-311.
20. SLABBERT R, RUIVO N, VAN DEN BERG NC, LIZAMORE DL, ROODT-WILDING R. Isolation and characterisation of 63 Microsatellite Loci for the Abalone, *Haliotis midae*. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 2008; 39: 429-435.
21. SUN H, SCHARFF-POULSEN A, GU H, JAKOBSEN I, KOSSMANN JK, FROMMER WB, ALMDAL K. Phosphate sensing by fluorescent reporter proteins embedded in polyacrylamide nanoparticles. *ACS Nano* 2008; 2(1): 19-24.
22. THAN NG, ROMERO R, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, COZZI V, NIE G, HUPPERTZ B. Prediction of preeclampsia – A workshop report. *Placenta* 2008; 22: S83-S85.
23. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Population genetic structure of *Grapholita molesta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in South Africa. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 2008; 101: 197-203.
24. TIMM AE, WARNICH L, GEERTSEMA H. Morphological and molecular identification of economically important Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) on deciduous fruit tree crops in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2008; 16: 209-219.
25. TOMLINSON M, SWARTZ L, WARNICH L. Genetic research, behavioural science, and child and adolescent mental health in South Africa: An important new agenda. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2008; 20(2): 73-81.
26. VAN DER MERWE M, ROODT-WILDING R. Chromosome number of the South African abalone, *Haliotis midae*. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2008; 30: 195-198.
27. VENTER M, BURGER JT, WHITE EJ, HITEN NF. Modified Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide method improves robustness and versatility: The benchmark for plant RNA extraction. *Biotechnology Journal* 2008; 3: 1424-1428.

Proceedings international

1. BOTES WC, TSUPKO Y, DIX R, DE GROOT S, SAUL HAE. *Breeding for biofuel production*. 11th International Wheat Genetics Symposium. Brisbane, Australia, 2008: 1-3.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ANDERSONE D, WUSTENBERGHS H, KEULEMANS J, DE WIT I, COOK NC. Architectural analysis of vegetative growth of 2-year-old 'Bigarreau Van' sweet cherry trees grown on two rootstocks under varied nutrient regimes. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **795**: 705-710.
2. CURRY E, SCHRADER LE, HANRAHAN I, LÖTZE E. Lenticel related disorders. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **6**(6): 15.
3. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. Comparison of climate ameliorating measures to control sunburn on 'Fuji' apples. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **772**: 59-64.
4. LEBESE T, WAND SJE, STASSEN PJC. Apple leaf gas exchange measurements in 'Brookfield Gala' trees under three water and nutrient management strategies. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **772**: 41-49.
5. LÖTZE E, JOUBERT J, THERON KI. Evaluating pre-harvest foliar calcium applications to increase fruit calcium and reduce bitter pit in 'Golden Delicious' apples. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2008; **116**: 299-304.
6. LÖTZE E, NORTH MS, JOUBERT J. Adjuvants and application date of calcium nitrate sprays effect 'Golden Delicious' fruit calcium concentration. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **6**(6): 22-25.
7. NICOLAI BM, VERLINDEN BE, DESMET M, SAEVELS S, SAEYS W, THERON KI, CUBEDDU R, PIFFERI A, TORRICELLI A. Time-resolved and continuous wave NIR reflectance spectroscopy to predict firmness and soluble solids content of Conference pears. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2008; **47**: 68-74.
8. ROBERTS SC, STEYN WJ, NORTH MS. Effect of rootstock on red colour of bicoloured 'Forelle' pears. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **800**: 625-630.
9. SHEARD AG, VAN RIJ N, MAGUYLO K, COOK NC. Influence of rootstock on branching and flowering habit of 2-year-old 'Bing' sweet cherry branches in two warm climates in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **795**: 665-668.
10. SMIT A, STEYN WJ, WAND SJE. Effects of shade netting on gas exchange of blushed apple cultivars. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **772**: 73-80.
11. STEYN WJ, UNGERER SF, THERON KI. Scoring and girdling, but not GA3 increase yield without decreasing return bloom in 'Triumph' persimmon. *HortScience* 2008; **43**(7): 2022-2026.
12. THERON KI, STEYN WJ. Girdling – science behind the age-old technique. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **800**: 51-59.
13. THERON KI, VAN DER MERWE PW, FERRANDI CH. Pear production in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **800**: 89-93.
14. UNGERER SF, THERON KI, STEYN WJ. Effecto delle incisioni dell' anulatura e del trattamento con GA3 sull'allegagione e la resa nella cultivar di kaki 'Triumph'. *Italus Hortus* 2008; **15**(5): 106.
15. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **7**(1): 36.
16. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **7**(2): 42.
17. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **7**(3): 31.
18. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **6**(5): 67-69.
19. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **6**(6): 38-39.
20. VERREYNNE JS. Factors affecting sheeppnose incidence in grapefruit. *South African Fruit Journal* 2008; **7**(3): 16-18.
21. WAND SJE, STEYN WJ, THERON KI. Vulnerability and impact of climate change on pear production in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **800**: 263-271.
22. WAND SJE, VAN DEN DOOL K, SMIT A, STEYN WJ. Heat injury thresholds in apples measured using chlorophyll fluorescence are influenced by orchard heat reduction technologies. *Acta Horticulturae* 2008; **772**: 273-277.

Proceedings international

1. LÖTZE E, JOUBERT J, THERON KI. Assessment of pre-harvest physiological infiltration methods for predicting commercial bitter pit in 'Braeburn' and 'Golden Delicious'. VI ISHS Mineral Nutrition on Fruit Crops. Faro, Portugal, 2008: 18-20.
2. MIDGLEY SJE, LÖTZE E. Climate change in the Western Cape of South Africa: Trends, projections and implications for chill unit accumulation. 9th International Symposium on Integrating Canopy, Rootstock and Environmental Physiology in Orchard Systems. Geneva, USA, 2008: 1.
3. UNGERER SF, STEYN WJ. Effect of scoring and GA3 application during full bloom on fruit set and yield in 'Triumph' persimmon. IV International Symposium on Persimmon. Firenze, Faenza and Caserta, Italy, 2008: 38.
4. VAN DER MERWE A, LABUSCHAGNE IF, STEYN WJ, MULLER N, CALITZ F. Fruit quality traits related to consumer appeal in apple breeding families. 18th Eucarpia General Congress on Modern Variety Breeding for Present and Future. Valencia, Spain, 2008: 613.
5. VAN DER MERWE A, THOVHOGI F, BOOYSE M, CALITZ F, STEYN WJ, LABUSCHAGNE IF, MULLER N. Assessment of genotypic variation of fruit quality traits in apple breeding families by individual and sensory panel evaluation methods. 18th Eucarpia General Congress on Modern Variety Breeding for Present and Future Needs. Valencia, Spain, 2008: 613.

Proceedings national

1. CRONJE PJR, BARRY GH, HUYSAMER M. *The effect of potassium, calcium and magnesium of foliar applications on rind breakdown of 'Nules Clementine' mandarin*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 27.
2. FOUCHE JR, STEYN WJ. *Effect of crop load on 'Cripps' Pink' fruit quality*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 38.
3. LÖTZE E, JOUBERT J, THERON KI. *Evaluating pre-harvest foliar calcium applications to increase fruit calcium and reduce bitter pit in 'Golden Delicious' apples*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 65.
4. MIDGLEY SJE. *Climate change: Implications for crop and horticultural sciences in southern Africa*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 2.
5. ROBERTS SC, LABUSCHAGNE IF, HUMAN JP, STEYN WJ. *Immature leaf colour can be used to streamline the breeding of blushed pears*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 115.
6. ROBERTS SC, STEYN WJ. *The influence of nitrogen and shading on green colour of 'Granny Smith' apples*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 116.
7. ROBERTS SC, STEYN WJ, NORTH MS. *Red colour of blushed "Forelle" pears is affected by choice of rootstock*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 117.

8. SCHEEPERS SJ, THERON KI, STEYN WJ. *Effect of irrigation and nutrient level on vegetative growth and fruiting in 'Triumph' persimmon*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 121.
9. SCHMEISSER M, STEYN WJ, JACOBS G. *Colour changes in involucre leaves of Leucadendron – a morphological and ultra-structural investigation*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 122.
10. THOVHOGI F, LABUSCHAGNE IF, HUMAN JP, STEYN WJ. *An investigation into variation of colour traits in apple breeding families*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 137.
11. VERREYNNE JS. *Effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) on the size of the navel end of navel oranges – a preliminary study*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 2008: 152.

OENOLOGY AND VITICULTURE

Journal articles

1. BINDON KA, DRY PR, LOVEYS BR. Influence of partial rootzone drying (PRD) on the composition and accumulation of anthocyanins in grape berries (*Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon). *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2008; **14**(2): 91-103.
2. CAREY VA. La Varietà è nella nostra natura. [The South African Wine Industry: variety is in our nature]. *VQ* 2008; **8**(2): 60-67.
3. CAREY VA. The South African viticulture sector: compromise between the industrial and atomised system. *Bulletin de l'OIV* 2007; **80**: 653-660.
4. CAREY VA, ARCHER E, BARBEAU G, SAAYMAN D. Viticultural terroirs in Stellenbosch, South Africa. II. The interaction of Cabernet Sauvignon and Sauvignon blanc with environment. *Journal International des Sciences de La Vigne et Du Vin* 2008; **42**(4): 185-201.
5. CAREY VA, SAAYMAN D, ARCHER E, BARBEAU G, WALLACE M. Viticultural terroirs in Stellenbosch, South Africa. I. The identification of natural terroir units. *Journal International des Sciences de La Vigne et Du Vin* 2008; **42**(4): 169-183.
6. CLOETE H, ARCHER E, NOVELLO V, HUNTER JJ. Shoot heterogeneity effects on Shiraz/Richer 99 grapevines. II. Physiological activity. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 1-8.
7. CLOETE H, ARCHER E, NOVELLO V, HUNTER JJ. Shoot heterogeneity effects on Shiraz/Richer 99 grapevines. III. Leaf chlorophyll content. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 9-12.
8. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, DU TOIT WJ, FOURIE BA, MANLEY M. Characterisation of Pinotage wine during maturation on different oak products. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 39-49.
9. DU TOIT WJ. Kleur en fenoliese eienskappe van verskillende klonne Pinot noir, Pinotage, Merlot, Shiraz, Cabernet franc en Cabernet Sauvignon. *Wynboer* 2008; **229**: 100-104.
10. FOURIE JC, RAATH PJ. Uitwerking van organiese en geïntegreerde bewerkingspraktyke op die onkruidstand en samestelling in 'n Sauvignon blanc wingerd in die Paarl wyndistrik. *Wynboer* 2008; **224**: 59-63.
11. GOUSSARD PG. Wyndruifkultivars: Wat hou benamings in. *Wynboer* 2008; **231**: 102-103.
12. HUMAN MA, BINDON KA. Interactive effect of Ethephon and shading on the Anthocyanin composition of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Crimson Seedless. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 50-58.

13. SMIT AY, DU TOIT WJ, DU TOIT M. Biogenic amines in wine: Understanding the headache. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(2): 109-127.

Proceedings international

1. McKAY MA, DE VILLIERS AJ, DU TOIT WJ. *An investigation into factors affecting wine ageing*. Wine Active Compounds 2008 Proceedings of the WAC 2008 International Conference. Beaune, France, 2008: 191-192.

Books

1. GOUSSARD PG. *Druifkultivars vir wynbereiding in Suid-Afrika*. Cheviot Publishing, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 155 pp.
2. GOUSSARD PG. *Grape cultivars for wine production in South Africa*. Cheviot Publishing, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 155 pp.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ARZANLOU M, GROENEWALD JZ, FULLERTON RA, ABELN ECA, CARLIER J, ZAPATER M-F, BUDDENHAGEN IW, VILJOEN A, CROUS PW. Multiple gene genealogies and phenotypic characters differentiate several novel species of *Mycosphaerella* and related anamorphs on banana. *Persoonia* 2008; **20**: 19-37.
2. BELBAHRI L, McLEOD A, PAUL B, CALMIN G, MORALEJO E, SPIES CFJ, BOTHA WJ, CLEMENTE A, DESCALS E, SÁNCHEZ-HERNÁNDEZ E, LEFORT F. Intraspecific and within-isolate sequence variation in the ITS rRNA gene region of *Pythium mercuriale* sp. nov. (Pythiaceae). *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 2008; **2**: 1-11.
3. CROUS PW, SUMMERELL BA, MOSTERT L, GROENEWALD JZ. Host specificity and speciation of *Mycosphaerella* and *Teratosphaeria* species associated with leaf spots of Proteaceae. *Persoonia* 2008; **20**: 59-86.
4. DAMM U, CROUS PW, FOURIE PH. A fissitunicate ascus mechanism in the *Calosphaeriaceae*, and novel species of *Jattaea* and *Calosphaeria* on Prunus wood. *Persoonia* 2008; **20**: 39-52.
5. DAMM U, MOSTERT L, CROUS PW, FOURIE PH. Novel Phaeoacremonium species associated with necrotic wood of Prunus trees. *Persoonia* 2008; **20**: 87-102.
6. DAMM U, VERKLEY GJM, CROUS PW, FOURIE PH, HAEGI A, RICCIONI L. Novel *Paraconiothyrium* species on stone fruit trees and other woody hosts. *Persoonia* 2008; **20**: 9-17.
7. DE GRAAF J, GOVENDER P, SCHOEMAN AS, VILJOEN A. Efficacy of cultural control measures against the banana weevil, *Cosmopolites sordidus* (Germar), in South Africa. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 2008; **132**: 36-44.
8. MORALEJO E, CLEMENTE A, DESCALS E, BELBAHRI L, CALMIN G, LEFORT F, SPIES CFJ, McLEOD A. *Pythium recalcitrans* sp. nov. revealed by multigene phylogenetic analysis. *Mycologia* 2008; **100**(2): 296-305.
9. MOSTERT L, BESTER W, COERTZE S, WOOD A. First report of daylily rust caused by *Puccinia hemerocallidis* in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2008; **92**(7): 1133.
10. PAPARU P, DUBOIS T, COYNE D, VILJOEN A. Defense-related gene expression in susceptible and tolerant bananas (*Musa* spp.) following inoculation with non-pathogenic *Fusarium oxysporum* endophytes and challenge with *Radopholus similis*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology* 2007; **71**: 149-157.

SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BROWN R, MILLS AJ, JACK C. Non-rainfall moisture inputs in the Knersvlakte: Methodology and preliminary findings. *Water SA* 2008; **34**(2): 275-278.
2. DE CLERCQ WP, VAN MEIRVENNE M, FEY MV. Prediction of the soil-depth salinity-trend in a vineyard after sustained irrigation with saline water. *Agricultural Water Management* 2009; **96**: 395-404.
3. LECHMERE-OERTEL RG, KERLEY GIH, MILLS AJ, COWLING RM. Litter dynamics across browsing-induced fenceline contrasts in succulent thicket, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 651-659.
4. OWOJORI OJ, REINECKE AJ, ROZANOV AB. Effects of salinity on partitioning, uptake and toxicity of zinc in the earthworm, *Eisenia fetida*. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2008; **40**: 2385-2393.

Chapters in books

1. JOVANOVIC NZ, BUGAN RDH, FRANTZ G, DE CLERCQ WP, FEY MV. Hydrosalinity fluxes in a small scale catchment of the Berg River (South Africa). In: Prats Rico D, Brebbia CA, Villacampa Esteve Y, (eds). *Water Pollution IX*. Wit Press, Southhampton, United Kingdom, 2008: 603-612.

INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAUER R, NIEUWOUDT HH, BAUER FF, KOSSMANN JM, KOCH KR, ESBENSEN KH. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy in grape and wine analysis. *Analytical Chemistry* 2008; **80**(5): 1371-1379.
2. BURGER BV, VIVIERS MZ, BEKKER JPI, LE ROUX M, FISH N, FOURIE W, WEIBCHEN G. Chemical characterization of territorial marking fluid of male Bengal tiger, *Panthera tigris*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2008; **34**: 659-671.
3. CULLIS CA, VOSTER BJ, VAN DER VYVER C, KUNERT KJ. Transfer of genetic material between the chloroplast and nucleus: How is it related to stress in plants? *Annals of Botany* 2008: 1-9.

INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAUER R, NIEUWOUDT HH, BAUER FF, KOSSMANN JM, KOCH KR, ESBENSEN KH. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy in grape and wine analysis. *Analytical Chemistry* 2008; **80**(5): 1371-1379.
2. BERTHELS NJ, CORDERO OTERO RR, BAUER FF, PRETORIUS IS, THEVELEIN JM. Correlation between glucose/fructose discrepancy and hexokinase kinetic properties in different *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* wine yeast strains. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2008; **77**: 1083-1089.
3. DE BEER A, VIVIER MA. Vv-AMP1, a ripening induced peptide from *Vitis vinifera* shows strong antifungal activity. *BMC Plant Biology* 2008; **8**: 75-90.
4. DIVOL BL, BAUER FF. La biologie systemique, les levures et le secteur vitivinicole. [Systems biology, yeast and the wine industry]. *La Revue des Oenologues* 2008; **129**: 55-58.
5. FRANKEN CJ, KROPPENSTEDT S, SWIEGERS JH, BAUER FF. Carnitine and carnitine acetyltransferases in the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. A role for carnitine in stress protection. *Current Genetics* 2008; **53**: 347-360.

6. GOVENDER P, DOMINGO JL, BESTER MC, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF. Controlled expression of the dominant flocculation genes FLO1, FLO5 and FLO11 in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2008; **74**(19): 6041-6052.
7. KNOLL C, DIVOL BT, DU TOIT M. Genetic screening of lactic acid bacteria of oenological origin for bacteriocin-encoding genes. *Food Microbiology* 2008; **25**: 983-991.
8. KNOLL C, DIVOL BT, DU TOIT M. Influence of phenolic compounds on the activity of Nisin and Pediocin PA-1. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **59**(4): 418-421.
9. MALHERBE S, DU TOIT M. Problem fermentations? Facts, solutions and methods. *Outlook* 2008; **10**(2): 2-3.
10. MOORE JP, DIVOL BT, YOUNG PR, NIEUWOUTD HH, RAMBURAN VP, DU TOIT M, BAUER FF, VIVIER MA. Wine biotechnology in South Africa: Towards a systems approach to wine science. *Biotechnology Journal* 2008; **3**(11): 1355-1367.
11. MOORE JP, VICRÉ-GIBOUIN M, FARRANT JM, DRIOUICH A. Adaptations of higher plant cell walls to water loss: Drought vs desiccation. *Physiologia Plantarum* 2008; **134**: 237-245.
12. OELOFSE A, PRETORIUS IS, DU TOIT M. Significance of *Brettanomyces* and Dekkera during winemaking: A synoptic review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(2): 128-144.
13. RAMACHANDRAN N, JOUBERT L, GUNDLLAPALLI MOSES SB, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. The effect of flocculation on the efficiency of raw-starch fermentation by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* producing the *Lipomyces kononenkoae* LKA1-encoded alpha-amylase. *Annals of Microbiology* 2008; **58**(1): 99-108.
14. ROSSOUW D, NAES T, BAUER FF. Linking gene regulation and the exo-metabolome: A comparative transcriptomics approach to identify genes that impact on the production of volatile aroma compounds in yeast. *BMC Genomics* 2008; **9**: 530.

Proceedings international

1. BAUER FF, NAES T, ESBENSEN KH, YOUNG PR, DU TOIT M, VIVIER MA, BLAIR RJ, WILLIAMS PJ, PRETORIUS IS. *Functional wine-omics*. Thirteenth Australian Wine Industry Technical Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 178-183.

FACULTY OF ARTS

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

1. DLALI M, MOKAPELA SA. Zenobia's story: How a victim of abuse uses isiXhosa to account for her actions. *Literator* 2008; **29**(2): 101-124.
2. KASCHULA RH, MOSTERT A, RALARALA KM. Communicating across cultures in South African law courts: Towards an information technology solution. *Spil Plus* 2008; **36**: 89-104.
3. RALARALA KM, DLALI M. Paying compliments in Xhosa: A favoured gender-based conversational strategy. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2007; **27**(4): 149-165.
4. VISSER MW. Definiteness and specificity in the isiXhosa determiner phrase. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2008; **28**(1): 11-29.
5. ZULU NS. Racial reconciliation and healing in R Kaschula's Emthonjeni. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2007; **27**(1): 1-5.

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF E. "Planke toe met poësie!" 'n Voorlopige ondersoek na *performances en happenings* in die Nederlandse en Afrikaanse poëtiesisteme. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2006; **13**(2): 129-147.
2. ADENDORFF E. Kanoniseringsindikasies in die bestaande resepsietekste aangaande ses Afrikaanse digdebute (1999-2000). *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2007; **14**(1): 64-92.
3. ANKER W. Die denke van Deleuze & Guattari: Filosofie as teater. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 29.
4. ANKER W. Guerilla-aanvalle op koning Oedipus. 'n Skisoanalitiese lees van Alexander Strachan se kortverhaal 'Herinnering' (1984). *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2006; **18**(2): 57-77.
5. BERGENHOLTZ H. Hvilke krav skal en e-ordbog opfylde for at kunne anvendes som brugbart værktøj? *DF Revy* 2008; **32**(5): 12-14.
6. BERGENHOLTZ H. Von Wortverbindungen, die sie Kollokationen nennen. *Lexicographica* 2008; (24): 9-20.
7. BERGENHOLTZ C, BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. Leksikografi i videnskabsteoretisk perspektiv: Sand, falsk eller irrelevant. *LexicoNordica* 2008; **15**: 155-168.
8. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. The access process in dictionaries for fixed expressions. *Lexikographica* 2008; **23**: 237-260.
9. BERGENHOLTZ H, MALMGREN S-G. Ordbogsbrug i Norden. *LexicoNordica* 2008; **15**: 1-4.
10. BERGENHOLTZ H, PÁLFI L. Danmarks første nationalordbog. Om Videnskabernes Selskabs Ordbog I-VIII (1793-1905). *Fund og Forskning i Det Kongelige Biblioteks samlinger* 2008; **47**: 181-222.

11. CRAFFORD R, FEINAUER AE. Voorstelle vir die produksie van 'n vertaalwoordeboek vir professionele vertalers. *Lexikos* 2008; **18**: 46-62.
12. EBANEGA G-ME, TOMBA MOUSSAVOU F. A survey of the Dictionary use of Gabonese students at two South African universities. *Lexikos* 2008; **18**: 349-365.
13. FOSTER L. Om die grens oor te steek: Enkele bemiddelaars in drie romans van Lettie Viljoen/Ingrid Winterbach. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2006; **13**(1): 1-15.
14. HUIGEN S. *Imperial eyes* van de postkoloniale criticus. Selectieve lectuur van achttiende-eeuwse reisbeschrijvingen over Zuid-Afrika. *Werkwinkel* 2008; **3**(1): 13-25.
15. HUIGEN S. De smaak van mensen-vleesch. *Omslag. Bulletin van de Universiteitsbibliotheek Leiden en het Scaliger Instituut* 2008; (1): 6-7.
16. HUIGEN S. De smaak van mensenvlees. *De Gids* 2008: 375-383.
17. HUIGEN S. Koos Kombuis en de collectieve herinnering. *De Gids* 2008: 851-854.
18. HUIGEN S. Taalmonumenten. *De Gids* 2008: 881-892.
19. KANNEMEYER JC. Abraham H de Vries as kanoniseerder van die Afrikaanse kortverhaal. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2007; **14**(1): 3-11.
20. LESCH H. Hoe geregverdig is die kritiek teen 'n toeganklike vertaalteks? *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(1): 59-67.
21. LESCH H. Plain language for interpreting in consulting rooms. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2007; **30**(4): 73-78.
22. MÜLLER MB, FEINAUER AE. Die literêre vertaler as kulturele bemiddelaar. *Literator* 2008; **29**(2): 1-23.
23. NKOMO D. Language in education and language development in Zimbabwe. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(3): 351-362.
24. POTGIETER L. 'n Moontlike model vir die bewerking van idioome in tweetalige woordeboeke. *Lexikos* 2008; **18**: 190-206.
25. PRINSLOO DJ, GOUWS RH. Lexicographic presentation of grammatical divergence in Sesotho sa Leboa. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2006; **26**(4): 184-197.
26. SPIES L. Die verwantskap tussen Elisabeth Eybers en M Vasalis. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2006; **13**(2): 48-76.
27. SPIES L. Wat is poësie? Die misterie van 'n ondefinieerbare genre. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2007; **14**(1): 93-109.
28. TARP S, GOUWS RH. A lexicographic approach to language policy and recommendations for future dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2008; **18**: 232-255.
29. TARP S, GOUWS RH. A new step forward for South African learner's lexicography: *The Oxford Afrikaans-Engels/English-Afrikaans Skoolwoordeboek/School Dictionary. Journal for Language Teaching* 2008; **42**(1): 65-79.
30. VAN ZYL DP. "Die doel van 'n storie is om dit te herskryf". Abraham de Vries se eksperimentering met intertekstualiteit en die herskrywing van eie kortverhale. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2007; **14**(1): 24-36.
31. VILJOEN L. Digerlike gesprekke met Van Wyk Louw. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; **43**(3): 267-291.
32. VILJOEN L. Nationalism, gender and sexuality in the autobiographical writing of two Afrikaner women. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies University of Cape Town* 2008; **34**(2): 186-202.
33. VOSLOO FA. 'Inhabiting' the *Translator's Habitus*. Antjie Krog as Translator. *Current Writing* 2007; **19**(2): 72-93.

Proceedings international

1. FEINAUER AE. *Hijacking the source text: The power of the translator*. The Lodz Session of the 4th International Maastricht – Lodz Duo Colloquium on. University of Lodz, Lodz, Poland, 2008: 219-233.
2. GOUWS RH. *Sind zweisprachige Wörterbücher mit Deutsch und Afrikaans als Sprachenpaar gute Freunde des Übersetzers in der Erarbeitung von falschen Freunden?* 4. Internationales Kolloquium zur Lexikographie und Wörterbuchforschung. University of Maribor, Maribor, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2008: 221-233.
3. GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO DJ. *What to say about mañana, totems and dragons in a bilingual dictionary? The case of surrogate equivalence*. XIII Euralex International Congress, Institut Universitari de Lingüística Aplicada. Universitat Pompeu Fabra, Barcelona, Italy, 2008: 869-877.
4. LESCH H. *Exploring the language barrier between patients and staff in the health-care, Western Cape*. International Translation Studies Conference: New Horizons in Translation Studies. Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey, 2008: 377-391.
5. VILJOEN L. *Three travellers in Insulinde: A comparative reading of travel books by C Louis Leipoldt, Aletta Jacobs and Emiel Hullebroeck*. Dutch Literature and Culture in an age of Transition. The Berkeley Conference on Dutch Literature 2005. Münster, Germany, 2007: 141-159.

Books

1. KANNEMEYER JC. *Die briewe van Peter Blum*. Hemel en See Uitgewers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 352 pp.
2. KANNEMEYER JC. *Leroux: 'n Lewe*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008. 734 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. Ordbogsanmeldelser før og nu. In: Jóhannesson K, Landqvist H, Lundqvist A, Rogström L, Sköldbberg E, Wallgren Hemlin B, (eds). *Nog orddat? Festskrift for Sven-Göran Malmgren*. Meijerbergs Institut för Svensk Etymologisk Forskning, Göteborg, Sweden, 2008: 50-58.
2. GOUWS RH. “Om die vonnis van kortstondigheid te besweer”. Die WAT as herinneringsplek. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 159-168.
3. HUIGEN S. Taalmonumente. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 149-158.
4. HUIGEN S, GRUNDLINGH AM. Koos Kombuis en die kollektiewe herinnering – 'n Inleiding. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 1-6.
5. KLOPPER A. “In wrede woede het ek die hand wat beheer gebyt”. Die opkoms van Afrikaanse (punk)rockmusiek. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 207-219.
6. VAN NIEKERK M. Die etende Afrikaner: Aantekeninge vir 'n klein tipologie. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 75-92.

ANCIENT STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BASSON A. Death as deliverance in Job 3:11-26. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2008; **37**(1): 66-80.
2. BASSON A. Image schemata of containment and path as underlying structures for core metaphors in Psalm 142. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(2): 261-272.
3. BASSON A. Just skin and bones: The longing for wholeness of the body in the book of Job. *Vetus Testamentum* 2008; **58**(1): 287-299.
4. BASSON A. Metaphorical explorations of the heart (LB/LBB) in the Old Testament: A few remarks. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**(1): 310-315.
5. BASSON A. 'Only ruins remain': Psalm 74 as a case of *Mundus Inversus*. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(1): 128-137.
6. BASSON A. 'Rescue me from the Young Lions'. An animal metaphor in Psalm 35:17. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(1): 9-17.
7. BOTHA J, FAVISH J, STEPHENSON S. Institutional audits: A comparison of the experiences of three South African Universities. *Quality in Higher Education* 2008; **14**(1): 29-53.
8. BRAND N. The *Sanus Homo* in the *De Medicina* of Celsus. *ASKLEPIOS Studies on Ancient Medicine* 2008; **1**(1): 29-48.
9. COOK J. Ben Sira's perspective on women – Jewish and/or Hellenistic? *Journal for Semitics* 2008; **17**(1): 1-18.
10. COOK J. The Jewish background of the so-called "Gospel" of Judas. *Acta Classica* 2008; **51**(1): 47-56.
11. COOK J. Translation technique and the reconstruction of texts. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(1): 61-68.
12. CORNELIUS I. From Ebla to Stellenbosch. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2008; **37**(1): 1-12.
13. CORNELIUS I. The religious iconography of Israel and Judah ca. 1200-587 BCE. *Religion Compass* 2008; **2**(2): 96-118.
14. DE VILLIERS A. The Laodamia simile in Catullus 68: Reflections on love and loss. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2008; **53**(1): 57-65.
15. EVANS AMH. Aspects of Ezekiel 1:14 in angelological texts found at Qumran. *Journal for Semitics* 2008; **17**(2): 443-464.
16. GAUTHIER R. "Aramaizing" in the Septuagint: Bilingual interference and trilingual lexical identity. *Journal for Semitics* 2008; **17**(2): 465-483.
17. GAUTHIER R. From formula to quotation: A study of intratextuality in the Hebrew Text of the Psalms with comparisons from LXX and Targum. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(3): 635-652.
18. KOTZÉ A. Lyfstraf en martelaarskap in Augustinus se Confessiones 1.9.14-15. *HTS Theological Studies* 2008; **64**(4): 1653-1665.
19. KOTZÉ A. The 'Anti-Manichaean' passage in Confessions 3 and its 'Manichaean Audience'. *Vigiliae Christianae* 2008; **62**(1): 187-200.
20. KRUGER PA. A woman will "encompass" a man: On gender reversal in Jer 31, 22b. *Biblica* 2008; **89**(3): 380-388.
21. KRUGER PA. Over boosheid en woede, rasernij en agressie. *Schrift* 2008; **40**(6): 186-188.

22. LINCOLN LR. Jewish banditry and peasant protest movements 6-66 CE: A comparative approach. *Journal for Semitics* 2008; **17**(1): 219-239.
23. MUNTINGH LM. Animal metaphors and similes in ancient near eastern wisdom literature. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(3): 701-750.
24. NIEHR H. Phoenician cults in Palestine after 586 BCE. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2008; **37**(1): 13-24.
25. PAUW FR. William Golding's *The Double Tongue* as hypertext of Euripides's *Ion*. *Acta Classica* 2008; **51**(1): 125-144.
26. RUNIA DT. Philo of Alexandria: An annotated bibliography 2005. *The Studia Philonica Annual* 2008; **20**(1): 167-209.
27. RUNIA DT. The place of De Abrahamo in Philo's oeuvre. *The Studia Philonica Annual* 2008; **20**(1): 133-150.
28. STIPP H-J. Anfang und Ende: Nochmals zur Syntax von Gen 1,1. *Zeitschrift für Althebraistik* 2008; **17-20**(1): 188-196.
29. STIPP H-J. Who is responsible for the deluge? Changing outlooks in the Ancient Near East and the Bible. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2008; **37**(1): 141-153.
30. THOM S. Celebrating the past: Horace's Odes as aide mémoire. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2008; **53**(1): 43-55.
31. THOM S. What's in a name? Tacitus on Augustus. *Acta Classica* 2008; **51**(1): 145-161.
32. WENDLAND ER. Modelling the message: The Christological core of Philippians (2:5-11) and its communicative implicati. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 2008; **19**(1): 350-378.

Books

1. CLAASSEN JM. *Ovid Revisited: The Poet in Exile*. Duckworth, London, United Kingdom, 2008. 292 pp.
2. RUNIA DT, SHARE M. *Proclus Commentary on Plato's Timaeus. Volume II.2: Proclus on the Causes of the Cosmos and its Creation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2008. 410 pp.
3. WENDLAND ER. *Contextual frames of reference in translation: A coursebook for translators and teachers*. St Jerome Press, Manchester, United Kingdom, 2008. 321 pp.
4. WENDLAND ER, WILT TL. *Scripture Frames and Framing: A Workbook for Bible Translators*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008. 111 pp.

Chapters in books

1. COOK J. Hellenistic and/or (pre-)Rabbinic traditions in the Septuagint. In: Ausloos H, Lemmelijn B, Vervenne M, (eds). *Florilegium Lovaniense: Studies in Septuagint and Textual Criticism in Honour of Florentino García Martínez*. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2008: 119-131.
2. COOK J. Ptolemy Philadelphus and Jewish writings: Aristobulus and Pseudo-Aristeas as examples of Alexandrian Jewish approaches. In: McKechnie P, Guillame P, (eds). *Ptolemy II Philadelphus and his World*. Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2008: 193-206.
3. COOK J. Semantic considerations and the provenance of translated units. In: Peters MKH, (ed.). *XIII Congress of the International Organization for Septuagint and Cognate Studies*. SBL, Atlanta, USA, 2008: 67-85.
4. COOK J. Translating the Septuagint: Some methodological considerations. In: Ausloos H, Cook J, Garcia Martinez, F, Lemmelijn B, Vervenne, M (eds). *Translating a translation*. Uitgeverij Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2008: 9-33.

5. COOK J. The translator of the Septuagint of Proverbs – Is his style the result of platonic and/or stoic influence? In: Karrer M, Kraus W, (eds). *Die Septuaginta – Texte, Kontexte, Lebenswelten*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2008: 544-558.
6. RUNIA DT. Philo and Hellenistic doxography. In: Alesse F, (ed.). *Philo of Alexandria and Post-Aristotelian Philosophy*. Brill-Boston, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2008: 13-52.
7. RUNIA DT. The sources for presocratic philosophy. In: Fine G, (ed.). *The Oxford Handbook of Presocratic Philosophy*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 27-54.
8. STIPP H-J. Zur aktuellen Diskussion um das Verhältnis der Textformen des Jeremiabuches. In: Karrer M, Kraus W, (eds). *Die Septuaginta – Texte, Kontexte, Lebenswelten*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2008: 630-653.
9. THOM JC. The passions in Neopythagorean writings. In: Fitzgerald JT, (ed.). *Passions and Moral Progress in Greco-Roman Thought*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2008: 67-78.

DRAMA

Journal articles

1. KRUGER MS. Puppets in educational entertainment in South Africa: Comments on a number of long-term projects. *South African Theatre Journal* 2008; **22**: 25-43.

Proceedings international

1. KRUGER MS. *The puppet as mediator for social consciousness: An analysis of the role of puppets in traditional festivals and interventional theatre in Africa*. Consciousness, Theatre, Literature and the Arts. University of Aberystwyth, Aberystwyth, Wales, United Kingdom, 2007: 172-189.
2. PRIGGE S. *Enchanted bodies: The contemporary performer as urban shaman*. Consciousness, Theatre, Literature and the Arts. University of Aberystwyth, Aberystwyth, Wales, United Kingdom, 2007: 37-42.

Creative works

1. BASSON M, BASSON M. Stage play. *Om soos 'n Lyk te lê by Oleg and Vladimir Presnyakov, translated by Saartjie Botha*. Aardklop, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008.
2. BASSON M, BASSON M, KELLERMAN A. Stage play. *Die Blou Uur by Reza de Wet*. Aardklop, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008.
3. BASSON M, BASSON M, KELLERMAN A, CONRADIE J. Stage play. *Lang Dagreis na die Nag. An Afrikaans version of A Long Day's Journey into Night by Eugene O'Neill, translated by André P Brink*. KKNK, Oudtshoorn; Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein; Baxter Theatre, Cape Town and Aardklop, Potchefstroom, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2008.
4. BEYERS S. Radio drama. *The Crossing, a radio version of Reza de Wet's stage play, directed by Nigel Vermaas*. SAFM, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
5. BEYERS S. Radio play. *Blindemol, an award winning radio drama by Chris Barnard, directed by Margot Luyt for RSG*. Radio Sonder Grense, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
6. BEYERS S, PRETORIUS L, SNYMAN A. TV series. *Binnelanders*. MNet, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.

7. CONRADIE J. Stage play. *Aan't Ete by Stephan Meyer Jnr.* Grahamstown National Arts Festival, Grahamstown, South Africa, 2008.
8. CONRADIE J. Stage play. *Karoo Moose by Lara Foot-Newton, directed by Lara Foot-Newton.* Oude Libertas Theatre, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
9. CONRADIE J. Stage play. *The Chilli Boy, by Geraldine Naidoo, directed by Geraldine Naidoo.* Baxter Theatre Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
10. DU PREEZ P. TV puppet play. *Mathilda by HomeBrew Television Productions.* KykNet, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
11. DU PREEZ P. TV puppet show. *Glub Glub by HomeBrew Television Productions.* KykNet, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
12. DU PREEZ P, DU PREEZ P, DU PREEZ P. Stage play. *Die Slapende Skoonheid – A children's play.* ABSA-KKNK, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2008.
13. DU PREEZ P, KOLVER M, DU PREEZ P. Stage play. *Diensmeisies (The Maids) by Jean Genet, for Skoendoos Produksies, directed by Wolfie Britz.* ABSA-KKNK, Volksbladfees en Aardklop, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2008.
14. HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Addicted to life by the Company, devised and directed by Lara Foot Newton.* Baxter Studio, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
15. HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Daar leef mense daar, an Afrikaans version of People are Living There by Athol Fugard, translated by Marko van der Colff and directed by Juanita Swanepoel.* Suid-Oosterfees en Woordfees, Cape Town and Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
16. HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Kroes by Pat Stamelos, directed by Heinrich Reisenhofer.* Aardklop, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008.
17. HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Môre is 'n lang dag by Deon Opperman, directed by Albert Maritz.* Innibos Kunstefees, South Africa, 2008.
18. HAUPTFLEISCH G, HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Die Keiser by Bartho Smit. Cape Heart Community and Educational Theatre Company.* KKNK, Kalahari Kuierfees, Upington, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2008.
19. KELLERMAN A. TV drama series. *Villa Rosa.* M-Net, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
20. KOLVER M, BEYERS S, DU PREEZ P, HAUPTFLEISCH G. Stage play. *Derde Party, an Afrikaans version of Third Person Singular by Alan Ayckbourn, translated by Martelize Kolver, directed by Juanita Swanepoel.* Woordfees 2008 and Aardklop 2008, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

1. GAGIANO AH. Moving beyond compartmentality: South African English writing from 1999-2005. *Literatur in Wissenschaft und Unterricht* 2006; **XXXIX**(2/3): 133-155.
2. GOODMAN R. The man, the woman and the whale: Exploring the politics of the possible in Zakes Mda's *The Whale Caller*. *Current Writing* 2008; **20**(1): 105-118.
3. GRAHAM L. Re-imagining the cave: Gender, land and imperialism in Olive Schreiner's *Trooper Peter Halket of Mashonaland* (1897). *English Studies in Africa* 2007; **50**(1): 25-40.
4. GRAHAM L. "Save us all": "Baby rape" and post-apartheid narratives. *Scrutiny* 2008; **13**: 105-119.
5. GREEN L. The social lives of handmade things: Configuring value in post-apartheid South Africa. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies University of Cape Town* 2008; **34**(2): 174-185.

6. HALE F. A Ugandan critique of Western caricatures of African spirituality: Okot p'Bitek in historical context. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 2008; **21**(2): 19-31.
7. HALE F. Adapting to apartheid: The Church of Sweden Mission on the Witwatersrand in the 1950s. *Journal of Church and State* 2008; **50**(3): 451-474.
8. HALE F. Another missionary heretic among the Zulus: A case of alleged heterodoxy in the Hermannsburg Mission. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2007; **35**(1): 3-14.
9. HALE F. Appropriating the closure of Jesuit Missions: Fritz Hochwalder's *Das heilige Experiment*. *Acta Theologica* 2008; **28**(1): 58-75.
10. HALE F. Baptist Missionary attitudes towards indigenous Africans reconsidered. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2008; **17**: 176-182.
11. HALE F. Exploiting Philemon: Observations on the captivity of New Testament interpretation. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2008; **17**: 8-15.
12. HALE F. Malla Moe and the founding of a Nondenominational Mission in Swaziland, 1893-1902. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**: 141-158.
13. HALE F. The crisis of the Church of Sweden Mission among the Zulus during the 1880s. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**(2): 223-242.
14. JOSS E. The lie of your land. *Literator* 2008; **29**(1): 314.
15. JOSS E. Ways of saying goodbye. *Literator* 2008; **29**(1): 313.
16. KLOPPER DC. Between nature and culture: The place of prophecy in Zakes Mda's *The Heart of Redness*. *Current Writing* 2008; **20**(2): 1-10.
17. KLOPPER DC. In pursuit of the primitive: Van der Post's Lost World. *Current Writing* 2008; **20**(1): 38-53.
18. KLOPPER DC. Uncanny ethnicities: The story of the Griqua in South African travel writing and narrative fiction. *English Academy Review* 2008; **25**(1): 104-111.
19. KLOPPER DC. We are not made for revelation: Letters to Francis Bacon in JM Coetzee's *Elizabeth Costello*. *English in Africa* 2008; **35**(2): 1-10.
20. MUSILA G. Inscribing memories on dead bodies: Sex, gender and state power in the Julie Ward death in Kenya. *Journal of Eastern African Studies* 2008; **2**(3): 439-455.
21. PIETERSE A. We who belong to this landscape: Antjie Krog and the politics of space. *Current Writing* 2007; **19**(2): 161-184.
22. SAMUELSON M. A community of letters on the Indian Ocean Rim: Friendship, fraternity and (Af-filial) love. *English in Africa* 2008; **35**(1): 25-41.
23. SAMUELSON M. Walking through the door and inhabiting the house: South African literary culture and criticism after the transition. *English Studies in Africa* 2008; **51**(1): 133-140.
24. SAMUELSON M, DRIVER D. History's intimate invasions: Yvonne Vera's *The Stone Virgins*. *English Studies in Africa* 2007; **50**(2): 101-120.
25. SLABBERT M, VILJOEN L. Despair and restoration: Myth and creativity in AL Kennedy's *Everything you Need*. *Acta Academica* 2008; **40**(4): 52-77.
26. STEINER T. Of translators, travellers and readers: The transmission of knowledge in contexts of power in Jama Mahjoub's *The Carrier*. *English Academy Review* 2008; **25**(1): 40-50.
27. STEINER T. The pull between Old and New Communities in MG Vassanji's novels of migration *No New Land* (1991) and *Amriika* (1999). *Canadian Review of Revue Canadienne de Comparative Literature Littérature Comparée* 2005; **32**(3-4): 459-481.
28. STEINER T. Strategic nostalgia, Islam and cultural translation in Leila Aboulela's *The Translator* and *Coloured Lights*. *Current Writing* 2008; **20**(2): 92-107.

Proceedings international

1. SAMUELSON M. *Melancholic states, statist mourning and the poetics of memory in post-conflict fiction from southern Africa*. Memory and Amnesia in the South: How Societies Process Traumatic Memories of Violence and Conflict. Dhaka, Bangladesh, 2008: 58-79.

Books

1. BOEHMER E. *Nelson Mandela: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008. 204 pp.
2. BOEHMER E. *Nile Baby*. Banbury, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2008. 214 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOEHMER E. Water to land. In: Dodson S, Haden R, (eds). *Just Keep Breathing: Birth Stories*. Jacana Books, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 90-95.
2. GAGIANO AH. Barbarism and civilisation in Shakespeare's *Titus Andronicus* and in Marechera's *Black Sunlight*. In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 211-224.
3. GAGIANO AH. Blood gets a voice: Unity Dow's *The Screaming of the Innocent*. In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 75-83.
4. GAGIANO AH. Listening for the mediated voices of the southern African Khoisan in Hendrik's *Dwaalstories*. In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 1-19.
5. GAGIANO AH. Patterns of leadership in Bessie Head's *Maru* and *A Bewitched Crossroad: An African saga*. In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 191-209.
6. GAGIANO AH. Shakespeare, (Fanon,) Salih: Can the Black man love the White woman? Can the White woman love the Black man? In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 135-157.
7. GAGIANO AH. Two late apartheid-era novels: Balancing the books in the South African present. In: Melikoglu K, (ed.). *Dealing with Evils: Essays on Writing from Africa*. ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2008: 85-110.

Creative works

1. WICOMB Z. Writing – Short Stories. *The One That Got Away*. Roggebaai, South Africa, 2008.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Journal articles

1. DONALDSON R, CORNELISSEN S, SWART K, BOB U. Expectations of urban residents in the Western Cape on the 2010 FIFA World Cup. *Africa Insight* 2008; **38**(3): 35-48.
2. ELOFF PJ, VAN NIEKERK AA. Temporal patterns of animal-related traffic accidents in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2008; **38**(2): 153-162.

HISTORY

Journal articles

1. BOTHA RP. On modelling prelinguistic evolution in early hominins. *Language & Communication* 2008; **28**: 258-275.
2. BOTHA RP. Prehistoric shell beads as a window on language evolution. *Language & Communication* 2008; **28**: 197-212.
3. EHLERS A. Renier van Rooyen and Pep Stores Limited: The Genesis of a South African entrepreneur and retail empire. *South African Historical Journal* 2008; **60**(3): 422-451.
4. GILIOMEE HB. Ethnic business and economic empowerment: The Afrikaner case, 1915-1970. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(4): 765-788.
5. GILIOMEE HB. Great expectations: President PW Botha's Rubicon speech of 1985. *New Contree* 2008; **55**: 1-42.
6. GILIOMEE HB. Van Wyk Louw en MER se oorlewingskrisisse vir die Afrikaner. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(2): 203-217.
7. GRUNDLINGH AM. "Are we Afrikaners getting too rich?" Cornucopia and Change in Afrikanerdom in the 1960s. *Journal of Historical Sociology* 2008; **21**(2/3): 143-166.
8. JANNECKE C. Strategies of representation in Tsitsikamma Fingo/Mfengu land restitution claims. *South African Historical Journal* 2008; **60**(3): 452-476.
9. KORF L. Behind every man: DF Malan and the women in his life, 1874-1959. *South African Historical Journal* 2008; **60**(3): 397-422.
10. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die ANC/SAKP en die USSR. Deel 1: Wêreldbeskouings. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-23.
11. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die ANC/SAKP en die USSR. Deel 2: Gevallestudies. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-20.
12. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die debat oor die posisie van Afrikaans aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch: 'n Ontleding. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; **48**(3): 292-313.
13. SWART SS. 'High horses' – horses, class and socio-economic change in South Africa. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2008; **34**(1): 193-214.
14. SWART SS. "Motherhood and Otherhood" – gendered citizenship and Afrikaner women in the South African 1914 Rebellion. *African Historical Review* (formerly: *Kleio*) 2007; **39**(2): 41-57.
15. SWART SS, VAN DER WATT SME. "Taaltriomf of taalverdriet?" An aspect of the roles of Eugène Marais and Gustav Preller in the Second Language Movement, circa 1905-1927. *Historia* 2008; **53**(2): 126-150.
16. THOMPSON G. Judging surf culture: The making of a White exemplar masculinity during the 1966 Natal and South African Surfing Championships held in Durban. *Journal of Natal and Zulu History* 2008; **26**: 81-109.
17. VAN DER WATT SME, VISSER WP. 'Made in South Africa': A social history of the Chinese in Bloemfontein, Free State Province, South Africa, ca 1980-2005. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2008; **33**(1): 121-142.
18. VAN ZYL D. "O, Boereplaas, geboortegrond!" Afrikaner nostalgia and the romanticisation of the platteland in post-1994 South Africa. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2008; **22**(2): 126-148.
19. VENTER C. Klippies en Eisch! Majoor JP Marais: Die skepper van Klipdrif Brandewyn. *Historia* 2008; **53**(1): 102-129.
20. VISAGIE JC. Christian Jacobus groepe: Oosgrenspionier en veldkommandant. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2008; **22**(1): 29-55.
21. VISSER WP. Dr Albert Hertzog en die Mynwerkersunie – 'n herbeskouing? *Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis* 2008; **33**(3): 40-66.

Proceedings international

1. BOTHA RP. *Unravelling the evolution of language with help from the giant water bug, Natterjack Toad and Horned Lizard*. The Evolution of Language, 7th International Conference (EVOLANG7). Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 42-50.
2. BURDEN M. *Oom Jannie, Queen Victoria, Diamonds and the Roots of Afrikaner Nationalism*. 34th International Ballad Conference of the Kommission für Volksdichtung. Riga, Latvia, Trier, 2008: 71-80.

Books

1. VAN SITTEERT L, SWART SS. *Canis Africanis: A Dog History of Southern Africa*. Brill, Leiden, Boston, The Netherlands, 2008. 295 pp.
2. VISSER WP. *Van MWU tot Solidariteit – Geskiedenis van die Mynwerkersunie 1902-2002*. Solidarity Publications, Centurion, South Africa, 2008. 384 pp.

Chapters in books

1. FRANSCH CJP. Simone de Beauvoir, Le Deuxième Sexe: [Re]naissance en Afrique du Sud? In: Kristeva J, Fautrier P, Fort P-L, Strasser A, (eds). *(Re)découvrir l'oeuvre de Simone de Beauvoir. Du Deuxième Sexe à La Cérémonie des adieux*. Le Bord de L'Eau, Paris, France, 2008: 339-348.
2. GRUNDLINGH AM. Rands for rugby: Ramifications of the professionalisation of South African rugby, 1995-2007. In: Ryan G, (ed.). *The Changing Face of Rugby. The Union Game and Professionalism since 1995*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle, United Kingdom, 2008: 63-81.
3. GRUNDLINGH AM. Rugby. In: Grundlingh A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokopolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 69-74.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BEGG MR, TROSKIE S. Die verhouding tussen religie en mag in Tibettaanse Boeddhisme. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; 5(2): 1-14.

Proceedings international

1. VAN DER WALT MS. *Normative ethics in knowledge organisation*. Proceedings of the 10th Conference of the German Section of the International Society of Knowledge Organization. Vienna, Austria, 2008: 242-250.

JOURNALISM

Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Paying the field: The cultural economy of Afrikaans at Naspers. *Ecquid Novi* 2008; 29: 42-63.
2. BOTMA GJ. Poles apart: Mapping the field of arts journalism in South Africa. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2008; 22(1): 83-100.

3. CHRISTIANS CG, RAO S, WARD SJ, WASSERMAN HJ. Toward a global media ethics: Exploring new theoretical perspectives. *Ecquid Novi* 2008; **29**(2): 135-172.
4. ECKARDT M. SAGV-Forschungsforum (1. Folge). *DUSA – Deutschunterricht im Suedlichen Afrika* 2008; **3**(2): 33-37.
5. RABE L. “Treu Deutsch Alle Wege!” – Cultural identity and the “German” community of Philippi. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2008; **22**(2): 86-106.
6. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die ANC/SAKP en die USSR. Deel 1: Wêreldbeskouings. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-23.
7. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die ANC/SAKP en die USSR. Deel 2: Gevallestudies. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-20.
8. SCHOLTZ L, SCHOLTZ I. Die debat oor die posisie van Afrikaans aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch: ’n Ontleding. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; **48**(3): 292-313.
9. TURNER GK, RABE L. A microhistorical record of “micromedia”: A community journalist and her medium. *Communitas: Journal for Community* 2008; **13**: 57-75.
10. WASSERMAN HJ. Attack of the Killer Newspapers! The “tabloid revolution” in South Africa and the future of newspapers. *Journalism Studies* 2008; **9**(5): 786-798.
11. WASSERMAN HJ, BOTMA GJ. Having it both ways: Balancing market orientation and political claims at a South African daily newspaper. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2008; **22**(1): 1-20.
12. WASSERMAN HJ, RAO S. The glocalization of journalism ethics. *Journalism: Theory, Practice, Criticism* 2008; **9**(2): 163-181.

Books

1. ECKARDT M. *Zwischenspiele der Filmgeschichte – Zur Rezeption des Kinos der Weimarer Republik in Suedafrika, 1928-1933*. TRAFO, Berlin, Germany, 2008. 485 pp.
2. JOUBERT L. *Boiling Point – People in a Changing Climate*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008. 177 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DE BEER AS. Communication as an academic field: Africa. In: Donsbach W, (ed.). *International Encyclopaedia of Communication*. Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 591-595.
2. DE BEER AS. South African journalism research: Challenging paradigmatic schism and finding a foothold in an era of globalisation. In: Owen J, Purdey H, (eds). *Global Journalism Research: Theories, Methods, Findings, Future*. Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 185-196.
3. DE BEER AS, BOTHA N. News as representation. In: Fourie PJ, (ed.). *Media Studies*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2008: 227-242.
4. DE BEER AS, GOUWS A. Media and elections in South Africa: Finding a foothold on the democratic path. In: Strömbäck J, Kaid LL, (eds). *Handbook of Election News Coverage Around the World*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2008: 273-286.
5. HADLAND A, LOUW E, SESANTI S, WASSERMAN HJ. Introduction. In: Hadland A, Louw E, Sesanti S, Wasserman H, (eds). *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-13.
6. SESANTI S. The media and the Zuma/Zulu culture: An Afrocentric perspective. In: Hadland A, Louw E, Sesanti S, Wasserman H, (eds). *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 364-378.
7. WASSERMAN HJ. Media ethics and human dignity in postcolony. In: Ward SJA, Wasserman H, (eds). *Media Ethics Beyond Borders*. Heinemann, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 74-89.

8. WASSERMAN HJ. The media and the construction of identity. In: Fourie PJ, (ed.). *Media Studies*. Juta, Wetton, South Africa, 2008: 243-277.

LINGUISTICS

Journal articles

1. ANTHONISSEN C. On interpreting the interpreter – Experiences of language practitioners mediating for the TRC. *Journal of Multicultural Discourses* 2008; **3**(3): 165-188.
2. ANTHONISSEN C, MEYER B. Ärzte fragen, Patienten antworten – oder auch nicht. Kommunikation in einem südafrikansischen Gesundheitsposten für Antiretrovirale Therapie (ART). *Zeitschrift für Medizinethnologie/Journal of Medical Anthropology* 2008; **31**(2&3): 221-230.
3. ANTHONISSEN C, MEYER B. Question-answer sequences between doctors and patients in a South African HIV/AIDS day clinic. *Spil Plus* 2008; **36**: 1-34.
4. BIBERAUER T. Semi null-subject languages, expletives and expletive *pro* reconsidered. *Cambridge Occasional Papers in Linguistics (COPiL)* 2008; **4**: 1-45.
5. BIBERAUER T, ROBERTS I. Subjects, tense and verb movement in Germanic and Romance. *Cambridge Occasional Papers in Linguistics (COPiL)* 2008; **3**: 24-43.
6. DEN BESTEN JB. Besprekingsartikel. Joods-Nederlandse lexicografie nav J van de Kamp en J van der Wijk (2006). Koosjer Nederlands. Joodse woorden in de Nederlandse taal. *Nederlandse Taalkunde* 2008; **13**: 226-238.
7. DEN BESTEN JB. Commentaar bij het artikel van Jan-Wouter Zwart. *Nederlandse Taalkunde* 2008; **13**: 217-220.
8. DEN BESTEN JB. Eine neue hebräische Lesart für *Kluft* “Anzug”. *Zeitschrift Fur Germanistische Linguistik* 2008; **36**: 109-121.
9. DEN BESTEN JB. Negerhollandse taalkunde. *Internationale Neerlandistiek* 2008; **46**: 38-48.
10. SCHOEMAN R, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA, SOUTHWOOD F. Bilingualism and psychosis: A case report. *Schizophrenia Research* 2008; **103**: 333-335.
11. SOUTHWOOD F, OOSTHUIZEN J. On accounting for problems demonstrated by children with SLI in the interpretation and production of passive construction. *Spil Plus* 2008; **36**: 105-117.
12. VAN DER MERWE KC, SOUTHWOOD F. First and second language child speakers of Afrikaans’s knowledge of figurative language. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2008; **24**(1): 45-64.
13. VAN DULM O, SOUTHWOOD F. Toward a dialect-neutral Afrikaans-medium child language assessment instrument: Test item development. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Southern Africa* 2008; **39**(2): 300-315.
14. VAN GASS KM. Language contact in computer-mediated communication: Afrikaans-English code switching on internet relay chat (IRC). *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(4): 429-444.

Proceedings international

1. BIBERAUER T, HOLMBERG A, ROBERTS I. *Disharmonic word-order systems and the Final-over-Final Constraint (FOFC)*. XXXIII Incontro di Grammatica Generativa. Bologna, Italy, 2008: 86-105.
2. BIBERAUER T, HOLMBERG A, ROBERTS I. *Structure and linearization in disharmonic word orders*. Proceedings of the 26th West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics. University of California, Berkeley, USA, 2008: 96-104.

Books

1. BIBERAUER T. *The limits of syntactic variation*. John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008. 521 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ANTHONISSEN C. Engels. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 139-148.
2. ANTHONISSEN C. The sounds of silence in the media: Censorship and self-censorship. In: Wodak R, Koller V, (eds). *Handbook of Communication in the Public Sphere*. Mouton de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2008: 401-428.
3. BIBERAUER T. Doubling and omission: Insights from Afrikaans negation. In: Barbiers S, (ed.). *Microvariations in Syntactic Doubling*. Emerald, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 103-140.
4. BIBERAUER T. Introduction. In: Biberauer T, (ed.). *The Limits of Syntactic Variation*. Johan Benjamins, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 1-72.
5. BIBERAUER T, HOLMBERG A, ROBERTS I. Linearising disharmonic word orders: The final-over-final constraint. In: Kim K-A, (ed.). *Perspectives on Linguistics in the 21st Century*. Hankook Munhwasa, Seoul, Korea, 2008: 301-318.
6. BIBERAUER T, ROBERTS I. Cascading parameter changes: Internally driven change in Middle and Early Modern English. In: Eythorsson T, (ed.). *Grammatical Change and Linguistic Theory: The Rosendal Papers*. John Benjamins, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 79-113.
7. ROBERGE PT. The creation of pidgins as a possible window on language evolution. In: Botha R, De Swart H, (eds). *Language Evolution: The View from Restricted Linguistic Systems*. LOT Occasional Series 8, Utrecht, The Netherlands, 2008: 101-137.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

1. SCHMIEDEL R. Fiktion oder literarische Geschichtsschreibung? *Acta Germanica* 2007; **35**: 85-101.
2. VON MALTZAN CH. Das Schweigen brechen. Interview mit Lutz van Dijk. *Acta Germanica* 2007; **35**: 143-155.

Proceedings international

1. ANNAS R. *Language and Identity. The German-speaking people of Paarl*. German Diasporic Experiences: Identity, Migration and Loss. University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Canada, 2008: 61-72.
2. DU TOIT MCK. *Les déboires d'un séducteur surmené*. Rencontres Internationales Jules & Jim – Autour D'Henri-Pierre Roché. École de Beauvallon, Dieulefit, France, 2008: 69-82.
3. LEVÉEL ECG. *Le tout voir beauvoirien ou pour une philosophie des voyages*. Centenaire de la naissance de Simone de Beauvoir. University of Paris 7- Denis Diderot, Paris, France, 2008: 202-207.

Books

1. LEVÉEL ECG. *Simone de Beauvoir. Tout Connaître du Monde*. La Quinzaine Littéraire-Louis Vuitton, Paris, France, 2008. 272 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Angeklagte Ausländer. Interkulturell-Institutionelle Kommunikation vor schweizer Gerichten. In: Eschbach A, Halawa MA, Loenhoff J, (eds). *Audiatur et altera pars. Kommunikationswissenschaft zwischen Historiographie, Theorie und empirischer Forschung*. Shaker, Aachen, Germany, 2008: 304-336.
2. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Benjamin Britten's opera death in Venice. The language of music, gaze and dance. In: Müller JE, (ed.). *Media Encounters and Media Theories*. Nodus, Münster, Germany, 2008: 171-184.
3. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Die bösen Zungen. Zur Rhetorik der diskreten Indiskretion in Fontanes L'Adultera. In: Faulstich W, (ed.). *Das Böse heute. Formen und Funktionen*. Fink, Munich, Germany, 2008: 113-128.
4. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Pannen vor Gericht. Sprache, Literatur und Recht in einem frühen Hörspiel von Friedrich Dürrenmatt. In: Gilson E, Hahn B, Liu H, (eds). *Literatur im Jahrhundert des Totalitarismus*. Georg Olms Verlag, Zürich, Switzerland, 2008: 149-169.
5. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Tristan: Sprachliche Komposition und musikalische Bedeutung. Vier Variationen des Themas in Oper/Theater, Novelle, Film und Fernsehen. In: Paech J, Schröter J, (eds). *Intermedialität Analog/Digital. Theorien – Methoden – Analysen*. Fink, Munich, Germany, 2008: 261-270.
6. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Die Verhandlung zur Person und zur Sache. Sprache und Recht: Friedrich Dürrenmatts Hörspiel 'Die Panne'. In: Kramorenko GI, (ed.). *Aktualnye problemy germanistiki i romanistiki. Sbornik statej po materialam meshdunarodnoj naucnoj konferenzii*. Smolenskij Gosudarstvennyi Pedagogiceskij Universitet, Smolensk, Russian Federation, 2008: 132-150.
7. LEVÉEL ECG. Quand prime le spirituel: Beauvoir avant Beauvoir. In: Stauder T, (ed.). *Simone de Beauvoir cent ans après sa naissance. Contributions interdisciplinaires de cinq continents*. Gunter Narr Verlag – Édition lendemains 8, Tübingen, Germany, 2008: 299-308.
8. VON MALTZAN CH. Sprechen und Schreiben: Diskurse über HIV/AIDS in Süd-Afrika. In: Kreutzer L, et al, (eds). *Oralität und Moderne Schriftkultur*. Revonnah, Hannover, Germany, 2008: 223-234.

MUSIC

Journal articles

1. GROVE IJ. Hendrik Hofmeyr se kamermusiek. *Musicus* 2007; **35**(2): 83-89.
2. GROVE IJ. Lewe-in-werk: Outobiografie in Arnold van Wyk se musiek. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; **48**(1): 1-12.
3. LÜDEMANN WA. *Buren-Marsch*: Die Transvaalse Volkslied in Duitse gewaad. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(1): 1.
4. LÜDEMANN WA. Hugo Distler 100 jaar gelede gebore: Kerkmusiek gister en vandag. *Vir die Musiekleier* 2008; **28**: 19-25.
5. MULLER S. Arnold van Wyk's hard, stony, flinty path, or making things beautiful in apartheid South Africa. *Musical Times* 2008; **149**: 61-78.
6. MULLER S. Musiekgeskiedenis en fiksie: Hans Holleman en Arnold van Wyk in Holmer Johanssen se roman Gety. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(1): 1.
7. MULLER S. Die Stem. *De Gids* 2008; **11/12**: 976-979.
8. SMIT M. Review of Henrik Gottlieb and Jens Erik Mogensen (eds.): Dictionary visions, research and practice. Selected Papers from the 12th International Symposium on Lexicography, Copenhagen 2004. *Lexikos* 2008; **18**: 449-455.

9. THOM MJ. Arnold van Wyk se *Ricordanza* as musikale aandenking. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; 5(2): 1.

Chapters in books

1. MULLER S. Arnold van Wyk's Hands. In: Olwage G, (ed.). *Composing Apartheid. Music For and Against Apartheid*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 281-299.
2. MULLER S. Boeremusiek. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 189-196.
3. MULLER S. Die Stem. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 197-205.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

1. CILLIERS FP, DE ROUBAIX JAM. Complexity, postmodernism and the bioethical dilemma. *Acta Academica* 2008; 40(2): 82-109.
2. HATTINGH JP, WOERMANN ML. They are all lies. Even Mother Theresa did it for herself. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2008; 3(1): 14-18.
3. OSBERG D, BIESTA G, CILLIERS FP. From representation to emergence: Complexity's challenge to the epistemology of schooling. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2008; 40(1): 213-227.
4. SIDLER D, ARNDT HR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Medical futility and end-of-life care. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; 98(4): 284-286.
5. VAN DER MERWE WL, DE VOSS V. The ethics of responsibility: The ethical philosophy of Emmanuel Levinas. *Acta Academica* 2008; 40(1): 1-30.
6. VAN NIEKERK AA. Is die sorg om lewenskwaliteit die moeite werd? *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; 48(3): 326-337.

Chapters in books

1. AUDOUIN M, HATTINGH JP. Moving beyond modernism in environmental assessment and management. In: Burns M, Weaver A, (eds). *Exploring Sustainability Science: A Southern African Perspective*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 205-242.
2. CILLIERS FP. Complexity theory as a general framework for sustainability science. In: Burns M, Weaver A, (eds). *Exploring Sustainability Science: A Southern African Perspective*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 39-57.
3. CILLIERS FP. Five answers to five questions. In: Gerschenson C, (ed.). *Complexity: 5 Questions*. Automatic Press/VIP, USA, 2008: 27-32.
4. CILLIERS FP. Knowing complex systems: The limits of understanding. In: Darbellay F, Cockell M, Billotte J, Walvogel F, (eds). *A Vision of Transdisciplinarity; Laying Foundations for a World Knowledge Dialogue*. EPFL Press and CRC Press, Lausanne, Switzerland, 2008: 43-50.
5. HATTINGH JP. Absolutisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 8-9.
6. HATTINGH JP. Besigheidsetiek. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 108.

7. HATTINGH JP. Egoïsme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 283-284.
8. HATTINGH JP. Etiek. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 316.
9. HATTINGH JP. Etiek, inligtings. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 318.
10. HATTINGH JP. Etiek, rasionalistiese. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 319.
11. HATTINGH JP. Etiese naturalisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 324.
12. HATTINGH JP. Etiese realisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 324-325.
13. HATTINGH JP. Morele evidensie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 755.
14. HATTINGH JP. Morele kode. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 756.
15. HATTINGH JP. Morele objektivisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 756-757.
16. HATTINGH JP. Morele outonomie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 757-758.
17. HATTINGH JP. Navorsingsetiek. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 782.
18. HATTINGH JP. Nuclear power. In: Baird-Callicott J, Frodeman R, (eds). *Encyclopedia of Environmental Ethics and Philosophy*. Macmillan Reference, USA: Detroit et al. Detroit, USA, 2009: 110-114.
19. HATTINGH JP. Paradigmaleer. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 844-845.
20. HATTINGH JP. Reëls. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 921.
21. HATTINGH JP. Utilitarisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 1114.
22. ROODT V. Nietzsche and/or Arendt? In: Siemens HW, Roodt V, (eds). *Nietzsche Power and Politics*. Walter de Gruyter, Berlin and New York, Germany, 2008: 411-429.
23. SIEMENS HW, ROODT V. Introduction. In: Siemens HW, Roodt V, (eds). *Nietzsche Power and Politics*. Walter de Gruyter, Berlin and New York, Germany, 2008: 1-33.
24. VAN DER MERWE WL. Inleiding. In: Van der Merwe WL, Duvenage P, (eds). *Tweede Refleksie: 'n Keur uit die denke van Johan Degenaar*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 6.
25. VAN NIEKERK AA. Antisemitisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 52.
26. VAN NIEKERK AA. Antropologie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 53.
27. VAN NIEKERK AA. Degenaar, Johannes Jacobus. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 210.
28. VAN NIEKERK AA. Eksistensialisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 293.
29. VAN NIEKERK AA. Emanasie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 301.
30. VAN NIEKERK AA. Emansipasie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 301-302.
31. VAN NIEKERK AA. Erasmus, Desiderius. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 308.

32. VAN NIEKERK AA. Esterhuyse, Willem Petrus (Willie). In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 315-316.
33. VAN NIEKERK AA. Fatalisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 334.
34. VAN NIEKERK AA. Futurologie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 358.
35. VAN NIEKERK AA. Hedonisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 434-435.
36. VAN NIEKERK AA. Heidegger, Martin. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 435-436.
37. VAN NIEKERK AA. Indiwidualisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 491-492.
38. VAN NIEKERK AA. Jaspers, Karl Theodor. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 513-514.
39. VAN NIEKERK AA. Kierkegaard, Soren. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 593.
40. VAN NIEKERK AA. Mitologie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 740-741.
41. VAN NIEKERK AA. Naturalisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 779.
42. VAN NIEKERK AA. Nomisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 806.
43. VAN NIEKERK AA. Pluralisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 881-882.
44. VAN NIEKERK AA. Rasionalisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 917-918.
45. VAN NIEKERK AA. Realisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 919.
46. VAN NIEKERK AA. Reg. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 921.
47. VAN NIEKERK AA. Skeptisisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 1010-1011.
48. VAN NIEKERK AA. Sosialisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 1032-1033.
49. VAN NIEKERK AA. Subjektivisme. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 1056.
50. VAN NIEKERK AA. Teosofie. In: Gaum F, Boesak A, Botha W, (eds). *Christelike Kernensiklopedie*. Lux Verbi, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 1079-1080.
51. VAN RINSUM H, VAN NIEKERK AA. Health, culture, knowledge and society: In- and exclusion. In: Vermeer A, Tempelman H, (eds). *Health Care in Rural South Africa* (third, revised and extended edition). VU University Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 515-523.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BRESLIN S, TAYLOR I. Explaining the rise of “Human Rights” in analyses of Sino African relations. *Review of African Political Economy* 2008; **115**: 59-71.

2. DONALDSON R, CORNELISSEN S, SWART K, BOB U. Expectations of urban residents in the Western Cape on the 2010 FIFA World Cup. *Africa Insight* 2008; **38**(3): 35-48.
3. GIBSON JL. Campaigning for the bench: The corrosive effects of campaign speech? *Law and Society Review* 2008; **42**(4): 899-928.
4. GIBSON JL. Challenges to the impartiality of State Supreme Courts: Legitimacy theory and 'new-style' judicial campaigns. *American Political Science Review* 2008; **102**(1): 59-75.
5. GIBSON JL. Group identities and theories of justice: An experimental investigation into the justice and injustice of land squatting in South Africa. *Journal of Politics* 2008; **70**(3): 700-716.
6. GIBSON JL. Intolerance and political repression in the United States: A half-century after McCarthyism. *American Journal of Political Science* 2008; **52**(1): 96-108.
7. GOOD K, TAYLOR I. Botswana: A minimalist democracy. *Democratization* 2008; **15**(4): 750-765.
8. GOUWS A. Changing women's exclusion from politics: Examples from southern Africa. *African and Asian Studies* 2008; **7**: 537-563.
9. GOUWS A. Obstacles for women in leadership positions: The case of South Africa. *Signs* 2008; **34**(1): 21-27.
10. JORDAAN E. Grist for the sceptic's mill: Rwanda and the African peer review mechanism. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 2007; **25**(3): 331-353.
11. KERSTING N. Sport and national identity: A comparison of the 2006 and 2010 FIFA World Cups. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(4): 277-294.
12. KOTZÉ HJ, GARCIA-RIVERO C. Opposition party support in Africa: An elite-mass analysis. *Government and Opposition* 2008; **43**(3): 454-485.
13. NEL PR, RIGHARTS M. Natural disasters and the risk of violent civil conflict. *International Studies Quarterly* 2008; **52**: 159-184.
14. SHAW T, MBABAZI PK. Two Ugandas and a "liberal peace"? Lessons from Uganda about conflict and development at the start of a new century. *Global Society* 2007; **21**(4): 567-577.
15. STEENKAMP CJ. Loyalist paramilitary violence after the Belfast Agreement. *Ethnopolitics* 2008; **7**(1): 159-176.
16. TAYLOR I. What fit for the liberal peace in Africa? *Global Society* 2007; **21**(4): 553-565.
17. TAYLOR I, WILLIAMS P. Political culture, state elites and regional security in West Africa. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 2008; **26**(2): 137-149.
18. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Glitzy, glamour and the Gautrain: Mega-projects as political symbols. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(3): 333-352.
19. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Popular culture, discourse and divergent identities: Reconstructing South Africa as an African State. *African Identities* 2008; **6**(1): 45-61.

Books

1. LEYSENS AJ. *The Critical Theory of Robert W Cox: Fugitive or Guru?* Palgrave Macmillan, Houndmills, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008. 170 pp.
2. NEL PR. *The Politics of Inequality in Developing Countries*. Palgrave Macmillan, Houndmills, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008. 206 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DE BEER AS, GOUWS A. Media and elections in South Africa: Finding a foothold on the democratic path. In: Strömbäck J, Kaid LL, (eds). *Handbook of Election News Coverage Around the World*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2008: 273-286.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BOZALEK V, ROHLEDER P, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITCH B, NICHOLAS LJ, SWARTZ L. Students learning across differences in a multi-disciplinary virtual learning community. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(7): 812-825.
2. BROWN-BAATJIES O, FOUCHE P, GREEFF AP. The development and relevance of the resiliency model of family stress, adjustment and adaptation. *Acta Academica* 2008; **40**(1): 78-126.
3. BURKHARDT I-KE, LOXTON HS. Fears, coping and perceived efficacy of coping mechanisms among South African children living in children's homes. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2008; **20**(1): 1-11.
4. BURNETT M, LOXTON HS. Middle childhood fears: Reports by children and parents from a South African farming community. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 143.
5. FINCHAM D, KAGEE SA, MOOSA MR. Dietary and fluid adherence among haemodialysis patients attending public sector hospitals in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(2): 1-6.
6. FREEMAN M, NKOMO N, KAFAAR Z, KELLY K. Mental disorder in people living with HIV/Aids in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2008; **38**(3): 480-500.
7. GIBSON K, SWARTZ L. Putting the 'heart' back into community psychology: Some South African examples. *Psychodynamic Practice* 2008; **14**: 59-75.
8. GIOCOS G, KAGEE SA, SWARTZ L. Predicting hypothetical willingness to participate (WTP) in a future phase III HIV vaccine trial among high-risk adolescents. *Aids and Behavior* 2008; **12**: 842-851.
9. GREEFF AP, DE VILLIERS M. Optimism in family resilience. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2008; **20**(1): 21-34.
10. GREEFF AP, LOUBSER K. Spirituality as a resilience quality in Xhosa-speaking families in South Africa. *Journal of Religion & Health* 2008; **47**(3): 288-301.
11. KAGEE SA. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy in the context of the national roll-out in South Africa: Defining a research agenda for psychology. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2008; **38**(2): 413-428.
12. KAGEE SA. Application of the DSM-IV criteria to the experience of living with AIDS. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2008; **13**(8): 1008-1011.
13. KAGEE SA. Symptoms of depression and anxiety among a sample of South African patients living with a chronic illness. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2008; **13**(4): 541-549.
14. KAGEE SA. Theoretical concerns in applying the diagnosis of PTSD to persons with HIV and Aids. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2008; **44**(3): 246-251.
15. KAGEE SA, FREEMAN M. Mental health and physical health (including HIV/AIDS). *International Encyclopedia of Public Health* 2008; **4**: 354-364.
16. KAGEE SA, HARPER M, GIOCOS G. Judgments of widely held beliefs about psychological phenomena among South African postgraduate psychology students. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(4): 789-798.
17. LE ROUX MC, KAGEE SA. Subjective wellbeing of primary healthcare patients in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(3): 68a-68d.
18. LESCH E, ANTHONY L. Mothers and sex education: An explorative study in a low-income Western Cape community. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(3): 129-151.

19. LESCH E, ENGELBRECHT S-K. The reliability of the Dyadic Satisfaction (DS) subscale in a low-income semi-rural South African community. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2008; **18**(2): 245-248.
20. MARTIN L, KAGEE A. Lifetime and HIV-related PTSD among persons recently diagnosed with HIV. *Aids and Behavior* 2008; **3**: 1-2.
21. MOSTERT J, LOXTON HS. Exploring the effectiveness of the FRIENDS program in reducing anxiety symptoms among South African children. *Behaviour Change* 2008; **25**(2): 85-96.
22. MURIS P, DU PLESSIS M, LOXTON HS. Origins of common fears in South African children. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders* 2008; **22**(8): 1510-1515.
23. NORTJE C, MOLLER AT, POSTHUMUS T. Comparison of integrated cognitive restructuring plus exposure with exposure alone in group treatment of generalised social anxiety disorder. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2008; **38**(4): 647-658.
24. PAINTER D. Book review: Language and politics, by John E Joseph (2006). *South African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(2): 295-296.
25. PAINTER D. 'n Menswetenskap in onmenslike tye: Dreyer Kruger en die fenomenologiese sielkunde in Suid-Afrika, 1976-1990. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-8.
26. PAINTER D. The voice devoid of any accent: Language, subjectivity and social psychology. *International Journal of Critical Psychology* 2008; **23**: 174-187.
27. REMIEN RH, BERKMAN A, MYER L, BASTOS FI, KAGEE SA, EL-SADR W. Integrating HIV care and HIV prevention: Legal, policy and programmatic recommendations. *Aids* 2008; **22**: S1-S9.
28. RICHARDS R. Writing the othered self: Autoethnography and the problem of objectification in writing about illness and disability. *Qualitative Health Research* 2008; **18**(12): 1717-1728.
29. ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL, SWARTZ L. Students' evaluations of the use of e-learning in a collaborative project between two South African universities. *Higher Education* 2008; **56**: 95-107.
30. ROHLEDER P, FISH W, ISMAIL A, PATFIELD L, PLATEN D. Dealing with diversity in a virtual learning community across two South African universities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(7): 893-906.
31. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL. Community, self and identity: Participatory action research and the creation of a virtual community across two South African universities. *Teaching in Higher Education Teaching in Higher Education* 2008; **13**(2): 131-143.
32. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, CAROLISSEN RL, BOZALEK V, LEIBOWITZ BL. "Communities isn't just about trees and shops": Students from two South African universities engage in dialogue about 'community' and 'community work'. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology* 2008; **18**(3): 253-267.
33. SHABALALA NJ, WAIT J. Psychological adjustment to conjugal bereavement: Do social networks aid coping following spousal death? *Omega – Journal of Death and Dying* 2008; **57**(4): 341-366.
34. SWARTZ L. Clinical writing and the culture problem. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2008; **20**(1): v-vii.
35. SWARTZ L. Globalisation and mental health: Changing views of culture and society. *Global Social Policy: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Public Policy and Social Development* 2008; **8**(3): 304-308.
36. SWARTZ L. The virtues of feeling culturally incompetent. *Monash Bioethics Review* 2007; **26**(4): 36-46.
37. SWARTZ L, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL, NICHOLLS L. Your mind is the battlefield: South African trainee health workers engage with the past. *Social Work Education* 2008: 1-14.

38. SWARTZ L, WATERMEYER B. Cyborg anxiety: Oscar Pistorius and the boundaries of what it means to be human. *Disability & Society* 2008; **23**: 187-190.
39. TOMLINSON MR, SWARTZ L, WARNICH L. Genetic research, behavioural science and child and adolescent mental health in South Africa: An important new agenda. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2008; **20**: 73-81.
40. WATERMEYER B, SWARTZ L. Conceptualising the psycho-emotional aspects of disability and impairment: The distortion of personal and psychic boundaries. *Disability & Society* 2008; **23**: 599-610.

Proceedings international

1. KAGEE SA. *Symptoms of depression and anxiety among a sample of South African patients living with a chronic illness*. 11th Annual Conference of the BPS Division of Health Psychology. Bath, UK, 2008: 155.
2. THOMSON AM, SMITH-TOLKEN AR, NAIDOO AV, BRINGLE RG. *Service learning and community engagement: A cross cultural perspective*. "The Third Sector and Sustainable Social Change: New Frontiers for Research". ISTR Eighth International Conference. Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 1-37.

Proceedings national

1. PAINTER D. *A new linguistic dispensation: Language beyond the nation-state*. Symposium on Multilingualism in South Africa. Stellenbosch, 2008: 6-9.

Chapters in books

1. GREEFF AP, VANSTEENWEGEN A, SMETS I. Resilience in reconstituted families. In: Quinn JK, Zambibi IG, (eds). *Family Relation: 21st Century Issues and Challenges*. Nova Science Publishers, 2008: 21-38.
2. KAGEE SA, TOWNSEND L. Personality assessment. In: Swartz L, De La Rey C, Duncan N, Townsend L, (eds). *Psychology. An Introduction (2nd edition)*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 2008: 142-154.
3. KRUGER LM. Herinneringe van die heldinne: Bitter bekers en suur deeg. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 117-124.
4. MEYER JC. Tree af met vreugde. In: Van Wyk A, (ed.). *Tree Af met Oemf*. Bybelkor, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 18-27.
5. NAIDOO AV, VAN WYK SB, CAROLISSEN RL. Community mental health. In: Swartz L, De La Rey C, Duncan N, Townsend L, (eds). *Psychology. An Introduction (2nd edition)*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 2008: 494-510.
6. NAIDOO P, TOWNSEND L, CAROLISSEN RL. Mainstream theories and non-mainstream approaches to personality. In: Swartz L, De La Rey C, Duncan N, Townsend L, (eds). *Psychology. An Introduction (2nd edition)*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 2008: 117-141.
7. PAINTER D, VAN OMMEN CM. Abbreviated histories: Some concluding remarks. In: Van Ommen C, Painter D, (eds). *Interiors: A History of Psychology in South Africa*. Unisa Press. Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 436-446.
8. PETERSEN I, BHANA A, KVALSVIG J, ALLEN S, SWARTZ L. HIV/AIDS, TB and parasites. In: Swartz L, De La Rey C, Duncan N, Townsend L, (eds). *Psychology. An Introduction (2nd edition)*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 2008: 425-448.
9. SWARTZ L. Introduction. In: Swartz L, De La Rey C, Duncan N, Townsend L, (eds). *Psychology. An Introduction (2nd edition)*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 2008: 3-18.

10. SWARTZ L, ROHLEDER P. Cultural psychology. In: Willig C, Stainton-Rogers W, (eds). *Handbook of Qualitative Research Methods in Psychology*. Sage, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 541-553.
11. VAN OMMEN CM, PAINTER D. Introduction: Approaching the histories of Psychology. In: Van Ommen C, Painter D, (eds). *Interiors: A History of Psychology in South Africa*. Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 1-21.

SOCIAL WORK

Journal articles

1. ARENDSE R. Maatskaplike werkers by welsynsinstanties se benutting van kommunikasiemediums- en hulpmiddels. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2008; **44**(4): 414-430.
2. ENGELBRECHT LK. Economic literacy and the war on poverty: A social work challenge? *International Journal of Social Welfare* 2008; **20**(1): 3-20.
3. ENGELBRECHT LK. Financial literacy education within a developmental social work paradigm. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2008; **20**(1): 3-20.
4. ENGELBRECHT LK. The scope of financial literacy education: A poverty alleviation tool in social work? *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2008; **44**(3): 252-262.
5. GREEN S. Perspectives of some non-governmental organisations of progress towards developmental social welfare and social work. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2008; **20**(2): 174-191.
6. PARTON S, GREEN S. A comparison of subjective quality-of-life indicators across domains of Jewish seniors living in the community. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2008; **44**(2): 189-206.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ANSEMS A. Somalia 2007: Starting from scratch on the long and winding road to peace and democracy? *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2008; **36**(1): 95-114.
2. BEGG M RASHID, TROSKIE S. Die verhouding tussen religie en mag in Tibetaanse Boeddhisme. *LitNet Akademies* 2008; **5**(2): 1-13.
3. DUBBELD BM, GILLESPIE K. The possibility of a critical anthropology after Apartheid: Relevance, intervention, politics. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2007; **30**(3&4): 129-134.
4. HART T. Demystifying participatory research and its role in development. *Occasional Paper No 21, Sociology & Social Anthropology, Stellenbosch University* 2008; **21**: 1-30.
5. HEINECKEN LPT, VISSER GE. Officer education at the South African Military Academy: Social Science, but no Sociology? *Armed Forces and Society* 2008; **35**(1): 145-161.
6. KOELBLE TA, ROBINS SL. Zapiro: The work of a political cartoonist in South Africa – Caricature, complexity, and comedy in a climate of contestation. *Political Science and Politics* 2007; **40**(2): 315-318.

7. ROBINS SL. 'Can't forget, can't remember': Reflections on the cultural afterlife of the TRC. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2007; **21**(1): 125-151.
8. ROBINS SL. From "rights" to "ritual": AIDS activism in South Africa. *American Anthropologist* 2006; **108**(2): 312-323.
9. ROBINS SL. Sexual politics and the Jacob Zuma rape trial. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2008; **34**(2): 411-427.
10. ROBINS SL. Sexual rights and sexual cultures: Reflections on "the Zuma affair" and "new masculinities" in the new South Africa. *Horizontes Antropológicos* 2006; **12**(26): 149-183.
11. ROBINS SL, CORNWALL A, VON LIERES B. Rethinking 'citizenship' in the post-colony. *Third World Quarterly* 2008; **29**(6): 1069-1086.
12. ROBINS SL, VAN DER WAAL CS. 'Model tribes' and iconic conservationists? The Makuleke Restitution Case in Kruger National Park. *Development and Change* 2008; **39**(1): 53-72.
13. STELLENBERG EL, WELMANN EB, GROENEWALD CJ. Investigation into the relationship between the socio-economic and health status of the Coloured people of the Western Cape in an urban setting. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2008; **31**(2): 50-59.
14. VAN DER WAAL CS, WARD V. Introduction to anthropology Southern Africa, special edition on 'Debating Southern African Anthropology'. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2007; **30**(3&4): 67-74.
15. VORSTER JH, DE WAAL L. Beneficiaries of the child support grant: Findings from a national survey. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2008; **20**(2): 233-249.
16. WILLIAMS MB, BEKKER SB. Language policy and speech practice in Cape Town and exploratory public health sector study. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(1): 171-183.

Proceedings international

1. COETZEE LL. *World-wide-webs: Crossing the digital divide through promotion of public access*. Proceedings of the Third Communities and Technologies Conference. Michigan State University, East Lansing, USA, 2007: 531-544.

Books

1. WALKER CJ. *Landmarked. Land Claims and Land Restitution in South Africa*. Athens, Ohio University Press, USA and Jacana Press, Johannesburg, Ohio, USA, 2008. 292 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ROBINS SL. 'Brothers are doing it for themselves': Remaking masculinities in South Africa. In: Foller M, Thorn H, (eds). *The Politics of AIDS: Globalization, the State and Civil Society*. Palgrave Macmillan, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008: 156-176.
2. ROBINS SL. Planning fictions: The limits of spatial engineering and governance in a Cape Flats ghetto. In: Murray N, Shepherd N, Hall M, (eds). *Desire Lines: Space, Memory and Identity in the Post-Apartheid City*. Routledge, Oxon, 2007: 21-33.
3. ROBINS SL. Rights. In: Shepherd N, Robins SL, (eds). *New South African Keywords*. Jacana Publishers and UKZN Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 182-194.
4. SHEPHERD N, ROBINS SL. Introduction. In: Shepherd N, Robins SL, (eds). *New South African Keywords*. Jacana Publishers and UKZN Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 1-12.

5. VAN DER WAAL CS. Bantoe – Van Abantu na Ubuntu. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 39-50.
6. VAN DER WAAL CS. Development. In: Shepherd N, Robins SL, (eds). *New South African Keywords*. Jacana Publishers and UKZN Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 58-69.
7. VAN DER WAAL CS. Essentialism in a South African discussion of language and culture. In: Hadland A, Louw E, Sesanti S, Wasserman H, (eds). *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 52-72.
8. VON LIERES B, ROBINS SL. Democracy and citizenship. In: Shepherd N, Robins SL, (eds). *New South African Keywords*. Jacana Publishers and UKZN Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 47-57.
9. WALKER CJ. Claiming community. Restitution in the eastern shores of Lake St Lucia. In: Carton B, (ed.). *Zulu Identities*. UKZN Press, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 515-535.
10. WALKER CJ. "We are consoled" – Reconstructing Cremin. In: Jeeves A, Cuthbertson G, (eds). *Fragile Freedom: South Africa's Democracy 1994-2004*. UNISA Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 186-208.
11. WALKER CJ, ALIBER M, NKOSI B. Research findings from Amajuba, South Africa, Chapters 3-9. In: Swaminathan H, Walker C, Rugadya MA, (eds). *Women's Property Rights, HIV and AIDS & Domestic Violence: Research Findings from Two Districts in South Africa and Uganda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 17-84.

VISUAL ARTS

Journal articles

1. VAN ROBBROECK L. A symphonic design. *Art South Africa* 2008; 7(2): 106.
2. VAN ROBBROECK L. Beyond the tradition/modernity dialectic: African nationalist subjectivities in South African print and visual culture of the early 20th century. *Cultural Studies* 2008; 2(22): 209-233.
3. VAN ROBBROECK L. Jean Brundrit: Photography, memory, otherness. *Art South Africa* 2008; 7(1): 98.
4. VAN ROBBROECK L. Svea Josephy. *Art South Africa* 2008; 6(3): 94-95.

Proceedings international

1. COSTANDIUS E. *The role of stereotyping in the postcolonial and postapartheid context of an Afrikaans university*. 38th Annual Scutrea Conference 2008. Whither Adult Education in the Learning Paradigm? University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 142-149.

Proceedings national

1. COSTANDIUS E. *Exploring African indigenous knowledge (AIK) as motivation and inspiration for self-reflection on multicultural teaching and learning*. Researching Work and Learning 5th International Conference on Researching Work and Learning (RWL5). Cape Town, 2008: 165-170.

Books

1. DIETRICH KH. *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863-1865*. Jacana Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 176 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DE VILLIERS K. 'Nouvelle Vie' (newborn). In: Bailly P, Ancco, Beaulieu J, Breccia E, (eds). *Le Tour du Monde en Bande Dessinée*. Editions Delcourt, Paris, France, 2008: 70-75.
2. DIETRICH KH. Emulsions, memories and histories. In: Dietrich K, Bank A, (eds). *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863-1865*. Jacana Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 18-121.
3. DIETRICH KH. Preface. In: Dietrich K, Bank A, (eds). *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863-1865*. Jacana Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 7.
4. VAN ROBBROECK L. "The 'problem' of difference and identity in the photographs of Gustav Fritsch". In: Dietrich K, Bank A, (eds). *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863-1865*. Jacana Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 170-175.
5. VAN ROBBROECK L. Die voortrekker soek koers. In: Grundling A, Huigen S, (eds). *Van Volksmoeder tot Fokofpolisiekar: Kritiese Opstelle oor Afrikaanse Herinneringsplekke*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 125-138.
6. VAN ROBBROECK L. Visibly absent: Jean Brundrit's photography as radical archiving. In: Jean Brundrit, (eds). *A Lesbian Story: An Exhibition Project by Jean Brundrit*. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 28-33.

Creative works

1. BULL K. Group exhibition and workshop. *Data Capture: In the Field III*. Produced and exhibited during the "Dwayer International Workshop for Women". Atelier Alexandria, Egypt, 2008.
2. BULL K. Group exhibition. *Data Capture: Larger Than Life*. In Print 08: Myth Memory & The Archive, Bell-Roberts Gallery, Woodstock, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
3. BULL K. Solo exhibition. *Data Capture: A Muse*. Blank Projects, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
4. DE VILLIERS K. Group exhibition. *Johannesburg Art Fair*. Sandton Convention Centre contributed 8 new original artworks, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
5. DE VILLIERS K. Group exhibition. *New Comic Art and Works on Paper*. Erdmann Contemporary Gallery Contributed 28 new original artworks, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
6. DE VILLIERS K. Group exhibition. *PICHA African Comics Exhibition*. Afrika Museum "Retrospective" exhibition of all your work: Book, publications, illustrations, paintings and independent works. It is now travelling to the Centre of Contemporary Art in Lagos (Nigeria) and the Museu de Arte de Sao Paulo (March 2009), Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008.
7. DIETRICH KH. Curated exhibition. *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863-1865*. Stellenbosch University Art Museum, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
8. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *A small miscalculation in Sir Francis Galton's eugenics theory, in 'Apartheid: the South African Mirror', curated by Pep Subiros*. Centro Cultural Bancaja of Valencia, Valencia, Spain, 2008.

9. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *'Cleopatra, the Lion and the Longhorn'*, in *'Is there still life? Continuity and change in South African still life painting'*, curated by Michael Godby. Sanlam Gallery, Belville, South Africa, 2008.
10. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *Leliefontein I, II and III: Kamiesberg, Leliefontein. London Missionary Society, 1808. Johannes Seidenfaden and Bastiaan Tromp'*, in *'Visuality Commentary'*, curated by Elfriede Dreyer, Guy du Toit, Margaret Gradwell and Jeanne van Eeden. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008.
11. DIETRICH KH. Portfolio/group exhibition. *From our house to cookhouse: Narrative of a journey into the interior of the country to the Great Fish River'*, in *'Spit III'*, curated by Martelize du Preez. Savah Conference, Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
12. SMITH K. Catalogue essay. *Catalogue Essay. 'A Note on Lists, aka Fuzzy Logic'*. In *Christov-Bakargiev C, (ed.) Revolutions – Forms That Turn*. Thames & Hudson/ Biennale of Sydney. 18 June – 27 September 2008, Sydney, Australia, 2008.
13. SMITH K. Catalogue essay. *Catalogue Essay. 'The Needle and the Damage Done: Notes on William Scarbrough's Stitches 2008'*. Bell-Roberts, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
14. SMITH K. Catalogue essay. *Catalogue Essay: 'Strategies to cut out the shitty parts: Julia Rosa Clark in conversation with Kathryn Smith'*. Ferreira Projects, London, United Kingdom, 2008.
15. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *9 Artists. About Beauty*. Goodman Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
16. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *9 Artists. The Trickster*. Art Extra, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
17. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Unknown Quantity*. In Johannesburg Art Fair. Sandton Convention Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
18. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Unknown Quantity*. In Spier Contemporary. Johannesburg Art Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
19. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Unknown Quantity*. In Spier Contemporary. Spier Estate, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
20. SMITH K. Poster design. *Commission: Poster design. Orenstein Memorial Lecture 2008. Wits Medical School/Adler Museum of Medicine, Johannesburg, South Africa*. Wits Medical School/Adler Museum of Medicine, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
21. SMITH K. Solo exhibition. *In Camera*. Goodman Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
22. SMITH K. Television. *Commission: Television. Right Through the Arts: Kathryn Smith (Episode 6). Produced by Barry and Bester Productions for SABC2 (60 min)*. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
23. TERREBLANCHE CE. Curated exhibition (group). *Inventions*. Gold of Africa Museum, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
24. TERREBLANCHE CE. Curated exhibition (group). *US Jewellery Exhibition at Design Indaba*. Cape Town Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
25. TERREBLANCHE CE. Group exhibition. *Inventions*. Gold of Africa Museum, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
26. TERREBLANCHE CE. Group exhibition. *Spit III*. Visual Arts Department, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
27. TERREBLANCHE CE. Group exhibition. *US Jewellery Exhibition at Design Indaba*. Cape Town Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
28. VAN DER MERWE HW. Group exhibition. *Heimat Hotel, Breda Photo 2008*. Breda's Museum, Breda, The Netherlands, 2008.

29. VAN DER MERWE HW. Group exhibition. *Print '08, Memory and the Archive*. Bell-Roberts Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
30. VAN DER MERWE HW. Group exhibition. *Sasol Wax Art Award Exhibition. Winner of This Award*. University of Johannesburg Art Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
31. VAN DER MERWE HW. Group exhibition. *Snap Judgments – New Positions in Contemporary African Photography*. Stedelijk Museum, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 2008.
32. VAN DER MERWE HW. Group exhibition. *Warren Editions: Tom Culberg & Hentie van der Merwe*. Blank Projects, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008.
33. VAN DER MERWE HW. Solo exhibition. *Figuring*. Goodman Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008.
34. VAN ROBBROECK L. 3 x juwelierswerke vir Spit 3-D. *(S)Mother; Name of the Father; I(MA)go/Fa(R)ther 3 x juwelierswerke vir Spit 3-D*. Departement Visuele Kunste, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.

CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

Journal articles

1. CORKIN L. Competition or collaboration? Chinese & South African transnational companies in Africa. *Review of African Political Economy* 2008; **35**(115): 128-133.
2. CORKIN L, NAIDU S. China and India in Africa: An introduction. *Review of African Political Economy* 2008; **35**(115): 115-116.
3. DAVIES MJ. China's developmental model comes to Africa. *Review of African Political Economy* 2008; **35**(115): 134-137.
4. NAIDU S. India's growing African strategy. *Review of African Political Economy* 2008; **35**(115): 116-128.

Books

1. NAIDU S. *“Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon”? Africa and China*. University of KwaZulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2008. 372 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CORKIN L. All's fair in loans and war: The development of China-Angola relations. In: Naidu S, (ed.). *“Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon”? Africa and China*. University of KwaZulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2008: 108-123.
2. CORKIN L. China's strategic infrastructural investments in Africa. In: Guerrero D-G, Manji F, (eds). *China's New Role in Africa and the South: A Search for a New Perspective*. Fahamu, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 134-150.
3. CORKIN L. China's interest in Angola's construction and infrastructure sectors. In: Guerrero D-G, Manji F, (eds). *China's New Role in Africa and the South: A Search for a New Perspective*. Fahamu, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 157-190.
4. NAIDU S. Balancing a strategic partnership? South Africa-China relations. In: Naidu S, (ed.). *“Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon”? Africa and China*. University of KwaZulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2008: 167-191.
5. NAIDU S. The Sino-African relationship towards an evolving partnership? In: Naidu S, (ed.). *“Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon”? Africa and China*. University of KwaZulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2008: 329-339.

CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

Proceedings international

1. LATEGAN BC. *History, historiography and reformed hermeneutics at Stellenbosch: Dealing with a hermeneutical deficit and its consequences*. The Second International Conference of Reformed Scholars. United Kingdom, 2008: 157-171.

Chapters in books

1. VAN BEEK U. Reflections on reconciliation. The case of South Africa. In: Hettne B, (ed.). *Human Values and Global Governance. Studies in Development, Security and Culture. Volume 2*. Palgrave Macmillan, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008: 75-95.

CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE AND SPEECH TECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. NDINGA-KOUMBA-BINZA HS. Gabonese language landscape: Survey and perspectives. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2007; **27**(3): 97-116.
2. NDINGA-KOUMBA-BINZA HS. Mid-vowels and vowel harmony in Civili. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2006; **26**(1): 26-39.
3. VAN DER WALT C, DE WET F, NIESLER TR. Oral proficiency assessment: The use of automatic speech recognition systems. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(1): 135-146.

Proceedings international

1. DE WET F, MULLER PFdeV, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Experiments in automatic assessment of oral proficiency and listening comprehension for bilingual South African speakers of English*. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 67-72.
2. HEERINGA W, DE WET F. *The origin of the Afrikaans pronunciation: A comparison to West Germanic languages and Dutch dialects*. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 159-164.
3. NIESLER TR, DE WET F. *Accent identification in the presence of code-mixing*. Odyssey 2008 Speaker and Language Recognition Workshop. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 24-25.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (CREST)

Journal articles

1. MOUTON J. Africa's science decline: The challenge of building scientific institutions. *Harvard International Review* 2008; 30(3): <http://www.harvardir.org/index.php?page=article&id=1798>.

2. MOUTON J. Postgraduate studies in South Africa: Myths, misconceptions and challenges. *South African Journal of Education* 2007; **21**(8): 1054-1066.
3. MOUTON J, BOSHOFF N. A bibliometrics profile of law journals in South Africa. *De Jure* 2008; **3**(41): 596-615.
4. MYBURGH C, MOUTON J. Developmental issues in chiropractic: A South African practitioner and patient perspective. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics* 2007; **30**(3): 206-214.
5. MYBURGH C, MOUTON J. The development of contemporary chiropractic education in Denmark: An exploratory study. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics* 2008; **31**(8): 583-592.

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

ACCOUNTING

Journal articles

1. ARANGIES G, MLAMBO C, HAMMAN WD, STEYN BRUWER BW. The value-added statement: An appeal for standardisation. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(1): 31-43.
2. BESTER PG, HAMMAN WD, BRUMMER LM, WESSON N, STEYN-BRUWER BW. Share repurchases: Which number of shares should be used by JSE-listed companies when publishing market capitalisation in annual reports? *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(4): 51-61.
3. BUTLER R. An analysis of service-oriented architecture (SOA) to determine the impact on the activities performed by the external auditor of a SOA service consumer. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(2): 13-30.
4. DU PLESSIS L. Tax Haven ... or hell? *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 20-21.
5. ENSLIN Z. The capitalisation of borrowing cost – Murky waters ahead. *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 22-23.
6. LAMPRECHT C. Business rescue replacing judicial management: An assessment of the extent of problems solved. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2008; **22**(1): 183-196.
7. NEL GF, STEENKAMP LP. An exploratory study of chartered accountants' awareness and understanding of XBRL. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(1): 79-93.
8. NEL GF, STEENKAMP LP. XBRL embrace it now. *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 22-24.
9. RUDMAN R. An empirical study of the determinants of net investment flows of South African General Equity unit trusts. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(1): 95-116.
10. RUDMAN R. IT Governance: A new era. *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 12-17.
11. RUDMAN R. IT Governance: Demystifying COBIT. *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 22-24.
12. RUDMAN R. Wi-Fi technology: Is someone watching you? *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 32-33.
13. SCHWARZE CL. Involving the accounting profession in the development of financial management skills of micro-enterprise owners in South-Africa. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(2): 139-151.
14. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Academic traineeship programme: Some questions answered. *Accountancy SA* 2008; **1**(1): 6.
15. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Current practices for resource allocation in external audits of listed South African long-term insurers. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(1): 139-152.
16. WESSELS PL. The identification and discussion of strategies for implementing an IT skills framework in the education of professional accountants. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2008; **22**(1): 147-181.

Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 315-346.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Algemene aftrekkings. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 87-112.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Belastingvermyding. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 661-672.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Byvoordele. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 281-314.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Employees' tax. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 333-358.
6. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Fringe benefits. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 269-302.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. General deductions. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 83-106.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Individuals. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 245-268.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Individue. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 257-280.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Inleiding en interpretasie. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 1-12.
11. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Introduction and interpretation. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 1-10.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Residence and source. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 41-62.

13. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Retirement benefits and the rating formula. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 303-332.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Special inclusions. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 31-40.
15. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Special provisions. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 623-632.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Spesiale bepalinge. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 651-660.
17. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Spesiale insluitings. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 35-44.
18. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Tax avoidance. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 633-644.
19. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Verblyf en bron. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 45-66.
20. VAN SCHALKWYK L, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER A, STIGLINGH M, WASSERMAN M, WILCOCKS J. Werknemersbelasting. In: Van Schalkwyk L, Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stiglingh M, Wasserman M, Wilcocks J, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2008*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 347-372.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF C, VENTER E, BOSHOFF HC. The impact of family harmony on governance practices in South African Greek family businesses. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(3): 28-44.
2. BO L, KRIGE JD. The performance of value stocks and growth stocks: The Hong Kong stock market 1981-2005. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics (SEE)* 2008; **31**(1): 57-75.
3. BOSHOFF HC. Case commentary: Diabetes knowledge and physician compliance: Evidence of links in a large South African sample. *Journal of Medical Marketing* 2008; **8**(2): 179-180.
4. BOSHOFF HC, GERBER-NEL C. Sponsorship recall and recognition: The case of the 2007 cricket world cup. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(2): 1-8.

5. BOSHOFF HC, MAZIBUKO N-E. Measuring customer satisfaction with a municipality's waste management service: An exploratory study. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(2): 14-26.
6. ELLIOTT R, BOSHOFF HC. The influence of business orientations in small tourism businesses on the success of integrated marketing communication. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(4): 32-46.
7. ERASMUS PD. Evaluating the information content of nominal and inflation-adjusted versions of the measure economic value added (EVA). *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(2): 68-87.
8. ERASMUS PD. The relative and incremental information content of the value-based financial performance measure Cash Value Added (CVA). *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(1): 2-15.
9. ERASMUS PD. Value based financial performance measures: An evaluation of relative and incremental information content. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **6**(1): 66-77.
10. ERASMUS PD, SCHEEPERS MJ. The relationship between entrepreneurial intensity and shareholder value creation. *Managing global transitions* 2008; **6**(3): 229-256.
11. HOUGH J, SCHEEPERS MJ. Creating corporate entrepreneurship through strategic leadership. *Journal of Global Strategic Management* 2008; **3**: 17-25.
12. MOSTERT FJ, HUYGHEBAERT N. Rationale of securities and covenants in venture capital contracts: An application to South Africa. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **5**(4): 15-25.
13. MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. Finite risk insurance as a form of alternative risk transfer. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **6**(1): 347-356.
14. PENTZ CD. Incorporating the proudly South African Campaign in communication programmes of South African firms. *Comunicacao Publica* 2008; **3**(5): 143-156.
15. SCHEEPERS MJ. Entrepreneurial mindset of information and communication technology firms. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2008; **10**(4): xx.
16. SCHEEPERS MJ, BLOOM JZ, HOUGH J. Development of an instrument to assess the enacted environment for corporate entrepreneurship in South Africa. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(4): 2-17.
17. SCHEEPERS MJ, HOUGH J. The strategic challenge for South African Business: Become more entrepreneurial or become irrelevant. *Africa Insight* 2008; **38**(1): 20-33.
18. SCHEEPERS MJ, HOUGH J, BLOOM JZ. Nurturing the corporate entrepreneurship capability. *Southern African Business Review* 2008; **12**(3): 50-75.
19. STREB C, VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M. Managing the aging workforce: *Status quo* and implications for the advancement of theory and practice. *European Management Journal* 2008; **26**(1): 1-10.
20. TERBLANCHE NS. A study of customer commitment through the use of the Conversion Model in the South African motor vehicle industry. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2008; **11**(1): 69-84.
21. TERBLANCHE NS. Case commentary: Diabetes knowledge and physician compliance: Evidence of links in a large South African sample. *Journal of Medical Marketing* 2008; **8**(2): 177-178.
22. TERBLANCHE NS. New pharmaceutical product development: Barriers to overcome and opportunities to exploit. *Journal of Commercial Biotechnology* 2008; **14**(3): 201-212.

23. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. Improved scale development in marketing. *International Journal of Market Research* 2008; **50**(1): 105-119.
24. TERBLANCHE NS, GERBER-NEL C, ERASMUS PD. Reconsidering the measures of shareholders value: A conceptual overview. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **5**(4): 9-14.
25. TERBLANCHE NS, SIMON E, TADDEI J-C. The need for a marketing reform: The wines of the Loire region. *Journal of International Food & Agribusiness Marketing* 2008; **20**(4): 113-137.
26. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. The antecedents of relationship commitment in the management of relationships in business-to-business (B2B) financial services. *Journal of marketing management* 2008; **24**(9-10): 997-1010.
27. VAN HEERDEN JD. The interrelationship between the South African private equity industry and Black Economic Empowerment. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **5**(3): 328-334.
28. VAN HEERDEN JD, SAUNDERSON S. The effect of the South African market concentration on portfolio performance. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2008; **6**(1): 99-106.

Proceedings international

1. CAMPBELL C, PITT LF, NEL D, TERBLANCHE NS. *Personal acquaintance measure: Distinguishing among friends and good and bad customers*. Australia and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2008. New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, 2008: 6.
2. DE VILLIERS EN, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The effect of the level of fear appeal on attitude and behavioral intention: Investigating anti-drunken driving advertising*. Academy of Marketing Annual Conference 2008. Aberdeen Business School, The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, United Kingdom, 2008: 8.
3. GERBER-NEL C, TERBLANCHE NS. *Brand strategy: The Stormers' case*. Australia and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2008. New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, 2008: 7.
4. HOUGH J, SCHEEPERS MJ. *Creating corporate entrepreneurship through strategic leadership*. 4th International Strategic Management Conference. Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2008: 567-576.
5. HUMAN D, TERBLANCHE NS. *A qualitative empirical study of cause-related marketing*. Academy of Marketing Annual Conference 2008. Aberdeen Business School, The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, United Kingdom, 2008: 9.
6. HUMAN D, TERBLANCHE NS. *Cause-related marketing – The case of South Africa*. European Marketing Academy 2008 Conference. Brighton Business School, University of Brighton, Brighton, United Kingdom, 2008: 5.
7. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *An analysis of fear appeals and racial characteristics: The role of threat and efficacy in HIV/Aids communication*. European Marketing Academy 2008 Conference. Brighton Business School, University of Brighton, Brighton, United Kingdom, 2008: 5.
8. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The role of racial characteristics in reaction to fear appeals: Analysing the influence of fear and efficacy in HIV/Aids communication*. Academy of Marketing Annual Conference 2008. Aberdeen Business School, The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, United Kingdom, 2008: 8.
9. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The use of fear appeals in social marketing: Analysing the influence of racial characteristics on attitude formation in*

- HIV/AIDS communication*. World Social Marketing Conference 2008. Brighton, United Kingdom, 2008: 15.
10. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS, KIDD M. *The effectiveness of fear appeal HIV/Aids communication on behavioural intent*. Australia and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2008. New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, 2008: 7.
 11. THERON E, BOSHOFF HC, TERBLANCHE NS. *Commitment in relationships in business-to-business (B2B) financial services*. Academy of Marketing Annual Conference 2008. Aberdeen Business School, The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, United Kingdom, 2008: 8.
 12. THERON E, BOSHOFF HC, TERBLANCHE NS. *The antecedents of intention to stay in B2B financial service relationships*. Australia and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2008. New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, 2008: 7.
 13. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC, SPYROPOULOU S. *The role of trust in relationship marketing in business-to business financial services*. 2008 Academy of Marketing Science Conference. Vancouver, Canada, 2008: 20.

Proceedings national

1. COETZEE MD. *Ethics and corporate responsibility: The role of marketing in the UK retail industry*. 20th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists. Muldersdrift, 2008: 217-247.
2. SOLOMON G, HOUGH J. *Business incubators: A review of literature towards a research agenda*. 20th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists. Muldersdrift, 2008: 1072-1081.
3. TERBLANCHE NS. *Conceptualising customer experiences in retail settings*. 20th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists. Muldersdrift, 2008: 676-688.
4. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *Racial characteristics in HIV/AIDS fear appeal advertising: The role of fear, attitude and efficacy*. 20th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists. Muldersdrift, 2008: 15.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. BLACK PA. Alcohol taxes versus preventative measures: A theoretical note. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **75**(4): 607-611.
2. BOSHOFF WH. Cigarette demand in South Africa over 1996-2006: The role of price, income and health awareness. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(1): 118-131.
3. BOSHOFF WH. Rethinking ASGISA and the Rand Exchange Rate. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2008; **11**(1): 113-118.
4. BOSHOFF WH, FOURIE JH. Explaining ship traffic fluctuations at the early Cape settlement, 1652-1793. *South African Journal of Economic History* 2008; **23**(1&2): 1-27.
5. DE VILLIERS AP, NTSHOE I. Steering the South African higher education sector towards transformation. *Perspectives in Education* 2008; **26**(4): 1-11.
6. DU PLESSIS SA, SMIT BW, STURZENEGGER F. Identifying aggregate supply and demand shocks in South Africa. *Journal of African Economies* 2008; **17**(5): 765-793.

7. FIRER C, GILBERT E, MAYTHAM A. Dividend policy in South Africa. *Investment Analysts Journal* 2008; **68**: 5-19.
8. FOURIE JH. A note on infrastructure quality in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2008; **25**(4): 481-494.
9. HORN PM, JANSEN IA. Improving the success rates of first-year Economics students by means of a summer school programme – an evaluation. *Education as Change* 2008; **12**(1): 67-79.
10. KHAMFULA YA, MLACHILA M, EPHRAIM E. Donor herding and domestic debt crisis. *Applied Economics Letters* 2007; **14**(4): 299-302.
11. McDONALD S, PUNT C, RANTHO L, VAN SCHOOR MP. Cost and benefits of higher tariffs on wheat imports to South Africa. *AGREKON* 2008; **47**(1): 19-51.
12. NIEHAUS JH, DU PLESSIS SA, KOEN L, LATEGAN BH, STEYN J, OOSTHUIZEN PP, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA. Predictors of abnormal involuntary movement in an African schizophrenia population. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2008; **20**(3): 317-327.
13. THERON NM. The Sasol/Engin (UHAMBO) merger-foreclosure and white fuel demand growth rates. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2008; **11**(3): 264-287.
14. VAN DER BERG S. How effective are poor schools? Poverty and educational outcomes in South Africa. *Studies in Educational Evaluation* 2008; **34**(3): 145-154.
15. VAN DER BERG S. Review of: Cross-national studies of the quality of education: Planning their design and managing their impact. *Compare: A Journal of Comparative Education* 2008; **38**(2): 247-258.
16. VAN DER BERG S, LOUW M, YU D. Post-transition poverty trends based on an alternative data source. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(1): 58-76.
17. VON MALTITZ M, VAN DER BERG S, BOOYSEN FLER, BURGER R, DU RAND GP. Using an asset index to assess trends in poverty in seven sub-Saharan African countries. *World Development* 2008; **36**(6): 1113-1130.

Chapters in books

1. BURGER R, BOOYSEN F LE ROUX, VAN DER BERG S, VON MALTITZ M. Marketable wealth in a poor African country: Wealth accumulation by households in Ghana. In: Davies JB, (ed.). *Personal Wealth from a Global Perspective*. Oxford, New York, USA, 2008: 248-270.
2. VAN DER BERG S. Poverty, socio-economic development and the distribution of income in South Africa: Fiscal and social policy issues. In: Black PA, Calitz E, Steenekamp TJ, (eds). *Public Economics for South African Students*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 223-248.
3. VAN DER BERG S, LOUW M. South African student performance in regional context. In: Bloch G, Chisholm L, Fleisch B, Mabizela M, (eds). *Investment Choices for South African Education*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 49-125.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Journal articles

1. ARANGIES G, MLAMBO C, HAMMAN WD, STEYN BRUWER BW. The value-added statement: An appeal for standardisation. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2008; **17**(1): 31-43.

2. BESTER PG, HAMMAN WD, BRUMMER LM, WESSON N, STEYN-BRUWER BW. Share repurchases: Which number of shares should be used by JSE-listed companies when publishing market capitalisation in annual reports? *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(4): 51-61.
3. BEZUIDENHOUT A, MLAMBO C, HAMMAN WD. Investigating causality between cash flow and profitability: An econometrics approach. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2008; **16**(1): 27-41.
4. BIEKPE N, FLOQUET K. The relationship between capital structure and risk in emerging market banks. *Problems and Perspectives in Management* 2008; **6**(4): 24-36.
5. BROWN CJ. A comprehensive organisational model for the effective management of project management. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(3): 1-10.
6. CRUYWAGEN M, SWART J, GEVERS WR. One size does not fit all – towards a typology of knowledge-centric organisations. *Electronic Journal of Knowledge Management* 2008; **6**(2): 101-110.
7. DE VILLIERS JC. Success factors and the city-to-city partnership management process – from strategy to alliance capability. *Habitat International* 2009; **33**(2): 149-157.
8. DE WET R, KRIGE JD, SMIT EvdM. An investigation into performance rankings of the Omega ratio vs the Sharpe ratio applied to South African general equity unit trusts. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics (SEE)* 2008; **32**(2): 69-83.
9. DENNER M, OOSTHUIZEN H. The strategic positioning and configuration of national mapping organisations as enablers of economic and social growth in South Africa. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(3): 41-55.
10. FAUCONNIER A, MATHUR-HELM B. Black economic empowerment in the South African mining industry: A case study of Exxaro Limited. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(4): 1-14.
11. FLOQUET K, BIEKPE N. The relationship between capital structure and risk in emerging market banks. *Banks and Bank Systems* 2008; **3**(1): 57-62.
12. HEINECKEN LPT, VISSER DJ. Officer education at the South African Military Academy: Social science but no sociology. *Armed Forces & Society* 2008; **35**(1): 145-161.
13. HERBST FJ, FORREST CL. The drivers influencing the relationship between sales representatives and customers and the impact this relationship has on sales volume within Coca-Cola's Western Cape region. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(1): 35-43.
14. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A. Corporate governance and firm performance in Africa: A dynamic panel data analysis. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics (SEE)* 2008; **32**(2): 1-24.
15. MORRISON JM, BROWN CJ, SMIT EvdM. The impact of organizational culture on project management in matrix organizations. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(4): 27-36.
16. OCRAN MK, BIEKPE N. Agricultural commodity supply response in Ghana. *Journal of Economic Studies* 2008; **35**(3&4): 224-235.
17. OCRAN MK, BIEKPE N. Primary commodity export and economic growth in sub Sahara Africa: Evidence from panel data analysis. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2008; **11**(4): 465-474.
18. VAN ZYL HJC, MATHUR-HELM B. Exploring a conceptual measurement instrument to assess performance predictors of small tourism business in South Africa. *Acta Commercii* 2008; **8**: 194-207.
19. VIVIERS S, BOSCH JK, SMIT EvdM, BUIJS A. Is responsible investing ethical? *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(1): 15-25.

20. VIVIERS S, BOSCH JK, SMIT EVD, BUIJS A. The risk-adjusted performance of responsible investment funds in South Africa. *Investment Analysts Journal* 2008; **68**: 39-55.
21. VIVIERS S, ECCLES NS, DE JONGH D, BOSCH JK, SMIT EVD, BUIJS A. Responsible investing in South Africa – drivers, barriers and enablers. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(4): 37-49.

Proceedings international

1. MALAN D. *Global compact – African impact: A brief analysis of African participation*. The Fourth ISBEE World Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 10.

Chapters in books

1. ESTERHUYSE WP. Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment and the deracialization of the South African Economy. In: Williams OF, (ed.). *Peace Through Commerce*. University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, USA, 2008: 107-116.
2. HAM C, THOMAS W. Pro-poor enterprises and the base-of-the-pyramid concept: Learning from natural plant product ventures in South Africa. In: Kandachar P, Halme M, (eds). *Sustainability Challenges and Solutions at the Base of the Pyramid*. Greenleaf Publishing, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2008: 116-131.
3. MALAN D. From being apart to being partners: The experience of Barloworld. In: Williams OF, (ed.). *Peace Through Commerce*. University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, USA, 2008: 367-380.
4. THOMAS W. The developmental state in a social market economy. In: Turok B, (ed.). *Wealth Doesn't Trickle Down: The Case for a Developmental State in South Africa*. Institute for African Alternatives and the Africa Institute, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 223-230.
5. WILLIAMS OF. Responsible corporate citizenship and the ideals of the United Nations global compact. In: Williams OF, (ed.). *Peace Through Commerce*. University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, USA, 2008: 431-452.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AUGUSTYN JCD, CILLIE GG. Theory and practice in industrial psychology: *Quo vadis?* *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(1): 70-75.
2. BARNARD A, ROTHMANN S, MEIRING D. The cross-cultural application of the social axioms survey in the South African Police Service. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(2): 1-9.
3. DANNHAUSER Z, BOSHOFF AB. Rejoinder: Comments on Barbuto, Story, and Gifford's "response", i.e. comments on Dannhauser and Boshoff's "structural equivalence of the Barbuto and Wheeler Servant Leadership Questionnaire on North American and South African samples". *International Journal of Leadership Studies* 2008; **4**(1): 104-106.
4. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM, JANSE VAN NOORDWYK HS. Store image: Scale development (Part 2). *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(2): 59-68.
5. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM, JANSE VAN NOORDWYK HS. Store image: Scale implementation (Part 3). *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(2): 69-78.
6. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM, JANSE VAN NOORDWYK HS. Store image: Toward a conceptual model (Part 1). *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(2): 50-58.

7. KLEM C, SCHLECHTER AF. The relationship between leader emotional intelligence and psychological climate: An exploratory study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2008; **39**(1): 9-23.
8. SCHLECHTER AF, STRAUSS JJ. Leader emotional intelligence, transformational leadership, trust and team commitment: Testing a model within a team context. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2008; **34**(2): 42-53.
9. VAN DER BANK L, ENGELBRECHT AS, STRUMPHER J. Perceived fairness of disciplinary procedures in the public service sector: An exploratory study. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2008; **6**(2): 1-8.

Proceedings international

1. BOONZAIER B, BOONZAIER M. *From sweatshops to sweetshops – job redesign as an innovation for sustaining call centres*. 16th International Conference on Pacific Basin Finance, Economics, Accounting and Management (PBFEM). Brisbane, Australia, 2008: 229-253.
2. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM. *Lifestyle, shopping orientation, patronage behaviour and shopping mall behaviour – a study of South African male apparel consumers*. European Advances in Consumer Behaviour. Bocconi University, Milan, Italy, 2008: 279-280.
3. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM. *Scale development: Importance of apparel store image dimensions*. European Advances in Consumer Behaviour. Bocconi University, Milan, Italy, 2008: 286-287.
4. VAN DYK GAJ, MALAN DJ. *A need for military education in Africa?* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 145-162.

Chapters in books

1. DANNHAUSER Z. The learning organisation. In: Nel R, (ed.). *Puppets or People: People and Organisational Development: An Integrated Approach*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 106-123.
2. MEIRING D. Assessments centres in South Africa. In: Schlebusch S, Roodt G, (eds). *Assessment Centres: Unlocking Potential for Growth*. Knowres Publishing, Randburg, South Africa, 2008: 21-31.
3. NEL R, DANNHAUSER Z. Conclusion. In: Nel R, (ed.). *Puppets or People: People and Organisational Development: An Integrated Approach*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 125-129.
4. PALMER BR, GIGNAC G, EKERMANS G, STOUGH C. A comprehensive framework for emotional intelligence. In: Emmerling RJ, (eds.). *Emotional Intelligence: Theoretical and Cultural Perspectives*. Nova Science Publishers, Inc. New York, USA, 2008: 17-38.
5. RAMSAY L, TAYLOR N, DE BRUIN GP, MEIRING D. The big five personality factors at work: A South African validation study. In: Deller J, (ed.). *Research Contributions to Personality at Work*. Rainer Hampp Verlag, Munchen, Germany, 2008: 99-110.

LOGISTICS

Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, GROBLER PJP, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. On an open problem in defective graph colourings. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2008; **76**: 65-77.

2. BURGER AP, GRÜNDLINGH WR, VAN VUUREN JH. Two combinatorial problems involving lottery schemes: Characterising solution set structures. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2008; **75**: 97-124.
3. BURGER AP, HENNING MA, VAN VUUREN JH. Vertex covers and secure domination in graphs. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2008; **31**: 163-171.
4. BURGER AP, VAN VUUREN JH. On the (r, s) domination number of a graph. *Ars Combinatoria* 2008; **88**: 257-271.
5. BURGER AP, VAN VUUREN JH. On the placement of a number of strings in a collection of hats. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2008; **31**: 359-373.
6. CHARLTON KE, STEYN K, LEVITT NS, JONATHAN D, ZULU JV, NEL JH. Development and validation of a short questionnaire to access sodium intake. *Public Health Nutrition* 2008; **11**(1): 83-94.
7. KRYGSMAN SC, PIENAAR WJ, JACOBS CG, VAN NIEKERK AJ. Version 3.2 of the RED model. *Imiesa* 2008; **33**(2): 48-49.
8. NEL JH, KRYGSMAN SC, DE JONG T. The identification of possible future provincial boundaries for South Africa based on an intramax analysis of journey-to-work data. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2008; **24**(2): 131-156.
9. NTENE N, VAN VUUREN JH. A survey and comparison of heuristics for the 2D oriented on-line strip packing problem. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2008; **24**(2): 157-183.
10. PEER N, STEYN K, DENNISON CR, LEVITT NS, NYO MTL, NEL JH, COMMERCORF PJ, FOURIE JM, HILL MN. Determinants of target organ damage in black hypertensive patients attending primary health care services in Cape Town: The hi-hi study. *American Journal of Hypertension* 2008; **21**(8): 896-902.
11. PIENAAR WJ. Economic aspects of pipeline transport. *Imiesa* 2008; **33**(1): 59-67.
12. PIENAAR WJ. Economic evaluation of the proposed road between Gobabis and Grootfontein, Namibia. *South African Journal of Economics* 2008; **76**(4): 667-684.
13. PIENAAR WJ. Logistieke aspekte van pyleidingvervoer in die voorsiening van petroleumprodukte. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2008; **27**(2): 102-122.
14. ROUX JN, VAN VUUREN JH. Real-time threat evaluation in a ground based air defence environment. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2008; **24**(1): 75-101.
15. STEYN NP, NEL J, LABADARIOS D. Will fortification of staple foods make a difference to the dietary intake of South African children? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(1): 22-26.
16. STEYN NP, WOLMARANS P, NEL JH, BOURNE LT. National fortification of staple foods can make a significant contribution to micronutrient intake in South African adults. *Public Health Nutrition* 2008; **11**(3): 307-313.
17. VISAGIE SE. On the efficient solvability of a simple class of nonlinear knapsack problems. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2008; **24**(1): 1-15.

Proceedings international

1. RAAD DN, SINSKE AN, VAN VUUREN JH. *Jumping genes for water distribution system design optimization*. 10th Annual Water Distribution Systems Analysis Conference (WDSA 2008). Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 437-449.

Proceedings national

1. LOUW JJ. *Planning accuracy as a leading supply chain key performance indicator*. 30th Anniversary SAPICS Conference. Sun City, South Africa, 2008: 1-10.

SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Journal articles

1. CLOETE GS, RABIE B. Overview of tertiary public policy training in South Africa. *Africanus* 2008; **38**(2): 55-76.
2. CRANE W, SWILLING M. Environment, sustainable resource use and the Cape Town functional region – an overview. *Urban Forum* 2008; **19**(3): 269-287.
3. GEBREMEDHIN SH, THERON F. Locating community participation in a water supply project. The Galanefhi Water Project (Eritrea). *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2007; **30**(1&2): 20-28.
4. GUGUSHE NM, GRUNDY IM, THERON F, CHIRWA PW. Perceptions of forest resource use and management in two village communities in the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 247-254.
5. HOYOS A, UYS FM. Theoretical perspective to fiscal decentralisation in developing countries. *Journal of Public Administration* 2008; **43**(1): 26-43.
6. KETEL BS, VAN DER MOLEN K. Performance management systems in local government: An overview of best practices. *Administratio Publica* 2008; **16**(1): 64-83.
7. MÜLLER JJ. Assessing cooperative environmental governance systems: The cases of the Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve and the Olifants-Doorn Catchment Management Agency. *Politeia* 2008; **27**(1): 86-104.
8. RABIE B, UYS FM. Municipal performance legislation. Promoting performance management. *Administratio Publica* 2008; **16**(1): 84-102.
9. SCHWELLA E. Administrative reform as adaptive challenge: Selected public leadership implications. *Politeia* 2008; **27**(2): 25-50.
10. SCHWELLA E, KETEL BS. Management capacity-building in the South African Police Service at station level. *International Journal of Police Science and Management* 2008; **10**(2): 145-164.
11. SWILLING M. Tracking South Africa's elusive developmental state. *Administratio Publica* 2008; **16**(1): 1-28.

Proceedings international

1. CRANE W, SWILLING M. *Towards a regional development strategy for Cape Town dematerialisation or decline?* 10th Biennial Conference of the International Society for Ecological Economics (ISEE) co-organised with the African Society for EcoEconomics and UNEP. Nairobi, Kenya, 2008: 27/1-26/<http://www.ecoeco.org>.
2. DE WIT MP, SWILLING M, MUSANGO J. *Natural resources, the environment and municipal service provision. Results of a participatory systems dynamic scoping model in Cape Town.* 10th Biennial Conference of the International Society for Ecological Economics (ISEE) co-organised with the African Society for EcoEconomics and UNEP. Nairobi, Kenya, 2008: <http://hdl.handle.net/10204/3223>.
3. SWILLING M, DE WIT MP. *Sustainable resource use and the challenge of dematerialization in South Africa: The case of the city of Cape Town.* 14th Annual International Sustainable Development Research Conference. New Delhi, India, 2008: <http://www.isdrs.org/>.
4. THOMPSON-SMEDDLE L, SWILLING M. *Integrated analysis summary of baseline result for Cape Town.* 14th Annual International Sustainable Development Research Conference. New Delhi, India, 2008: <http://www.isdrs.org/>.

Books

1. THERON F. *The development change agent – a micro-level approach to development.* Van Schaik, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 328 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CEASAR N, THERON F. Community health – the community health worker as change agent. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 147-172.
2. HAM C, CHIRWA PW, THERON F. The forester as a change agent – from trees between the people to people between the trees. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 173-201.
3. KHAN F. Poverty, policy, politics, and power: Working notes for the provisional framing of ‘pragmatic pro-poor politics’. In Pressend M, Ruiters M, (eds). *Dilemmas of Poverty and Development: A Proposed Policy Framework for the Southern African Development Community*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 113-133.
4. LOTTER HPP, HENLEY M, FAKIR S, RAMOSE M. Ethical considerations in elephant management. In: Scholes RJ, Mennell KG, (eds). *Elephant Management. A Scientific Assessment for South Africa*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 406-445.
5. SWILLING M, VAN BREDA J, VAN ZYL A. Contextualising social giving: An analysis of state fiscal expenditure and poverty in South Africa, 1994-2004. In: Habib A, Maharaj B, (eds). *Giving & Solidarity: Resource Flows for Poverty Alleviation and Development in South Africa*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 281-307.
6. THERON F. The change agent-project beneficiary partnership in development planning – theoretical perspectives. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 41-75.
7. THERON F. The development change agent – a micro-level approach to development. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 1-22.
8. THERON F. Key themes, reflection and action for development change agents – a call for a change agent beneficiary partnership. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 220-261.
9. THERON F, CEASAR N. Participation – a grassroots strategy for development management. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 100-123.
10. THERON F, SAUNDERS J. The change agent as an author and researcher – an introduction to professional writing and social research skills. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 262-289.
11. THERON F, WETMORE SB. Action research methodology – alternative options for grassroots research and community participation. In: Theron F, (ed.). *The Development Change Agent – A Micro-Level Approach to Development*. Van Schaik, Cape Town, 2008: 202-219.

STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BRUWER BR, EMSLEY RA, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **49**(2): 195-201.
2. CLOVER R. Taxation of life insurance in South Africa revisited. *South African Actuarial Journal* 2008; **8**: 1-34.
3. DE WET T. Kwadratiese vorme in stogastiese veranderlikes [Quadratic forms in random variables]. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2008; **27**(3): 5-22.
4. DU PLESSIS M, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, SWART JPJ, RYPSTRA T. The effect of *Sirex noctilio* infestation and fire damage on the chemical composition of South African-grown *Pinus patula* pulpwood. *Southern Forests* 2008; **70**(3): 215-220.
5. FINCHAM D, SCHICKERLING J, TEMANE M, NEL D, DE ROOVER W, SEEDAT S. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis of the multidimensional anxiety scale for children among adolescents in the Cape Town metropole of South Africa. *Depression and Anxiety* 2008; **25**: E147-E153.
6. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, GOWER JC. Measures of fit in principal component and canonical variate analyses. *Journal of Applied Statistics* 2008; **35**(9): 947-965.
7. GOEGBEUR Y, BEIRLANT J, DE WET T. Linking pareto-tail kernel goodness-of-fit statistics with tail index at optimal threshold and second order estimation. *REVSTAT – Statistical Journal* 2008; **6**(1): 51-69.
8. HUIJSMANS PE, HAEN S, KIDD M, DHERT J, VAN DER HULST VPM, WILLEMS W. Quantification of a glenoid defect with three-dimensional computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging: A cadaveric study. *Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery* 2007; **16**(6): 803-809.
9. HUYSMANS E, HAEN S, KIDD M, DHERT J, WILLEMS W. The shape of the inferior part of the glenoid: A cadaveric Study. *Neuropsychobiology* 2007; **15**(6): 759-763.
10. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, NEL D, SEEDAT S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive symptomatology: Identifying obsessive-compulsive disorder subtypes. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences* 2008; **45**(3): 164-176.
11. LOUW N, LAMONT MMC, STEEL SJ. Identification of influential cases in Kernel Fisher discriminant analysis. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2008; **37**: 2050-2062.
12. MULLER JE, WENTZEL I, NEL DG, STEIN DJ. Depression and anxiety in multi-somatiform disorder: Prevalence and clinical predictors in primary care. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(6): 473-476.
13. SIAWAYA JFDS, BAPELA NBB, RONACHER K, VEENSTRA H, KIDD M, GIE R, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN P, WALZL G. Immune parameters as markers of tuberculosis extent of disease and early prediction of anti-tuberculosis chemotherapy response. *Journal of Infection* 2008; **56**: 340-347.
14. STEEL SJ. Statistiese model seleksie [Statistical model selection]. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2008; **27**(3): 38-56.
15. THORNTON HB, NEL DG, THORNTON D, VAN HONK J, BAKER GA, STEIN DJ. The neuropsychiatry and neuropsychology of lipid proteinosis. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2008; **20**(1): 86-92.
16. VAN HEERDEN A, LE ROUX NJ, SWART J, GARDNER S, BOTHA A. Assessment of wood degradation by *Pycnoporus sanguineus* when co-cultured with selected fungi. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2008; **24**: 2489-2497.

17. WALTERS IS, LE ROUX NJ. Monitoring gender remuneration inequalities in academia using biplots. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2008; **24**(1): 49-73.

Proceedings international

1. LAMBWE N, ELLMANN A, NEL DG, HOUGH FS. *Effect of carbimazole on iodine-131 therapy in Graves' disease at Tygerberg Hospital*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 138.
2. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS, KIDD M. *The effectiveness of fear appeal HIV/Aids communication on behavioural intent*. Australia and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2008. New South Wales, Sydney, Australia, 2008: 7.

INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. BUTLER M. Green technology. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2008; **8**(1): 1-5.
2. BUTLER M. The business implications of social networks. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2008; **8**(2): 1-4.
3. HALDENWANG BB. Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB) – a global health threat? *Strategy Insights: Social* 2008; **13**(1): 1-8.
4. HALDENWANG BB. The 2008 Environmental Performance Index. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2008; **6**(1): 1-5.
5. HALDENWANG BB. The IUCN red list: The state of biodiversity loss. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2008; **6**(2): 1-4.
6. HALDENWANG BB. The nuclear energy sector in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2008; **6**(3): 1-5.
7. HALDENWANG BB. The state of HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2008; **13**(3): 1-5.
8. HALDENWANG BB. Urban life – The 'face' of South Africa's future. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2008; **13**(2): 1-5.
9. HICHERT TN. The future of management. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2008; **6**(1): 1-3.
10. HICHERT TN. Innovations for a sustainable economy: Steps for business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2008; **6**(2): 1-5.
11. LEONARD BC. Leadership: The essential link. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2008; **18**(2): 1-7.
12. ROUX A. Further reflections on the conditions for growth in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(6): 1-4.
13. ROUX A. Household income in South Africa: Levels, sources and distribution. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(3): 1-4.
14. ROUX A. Household spending patterns in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(4): 1-5.
15. ROUX A. Keeping the ship steady: Budget speech 2008. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(2): 1-4.
16. ROUX A. Measuring economic output: An international comparison. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(1): 1-4.
17. ROUX A. Raising potential output in the South African economy: The Harvard Group's proposals. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(5): 1-3.
18. ROUX A. Reflections on the global financial Tsunami and its aftermath. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(9): 1-2.

19. ROUX A. The global crisis: The saga continues. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(10): 1-3.
20. ROUX A. The state and structure of the world economy. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(7): 1-5.
21. ROUX A. Unemployment in South Africa: New figures, same old story. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2008; **16**(8): 1-8.
22. SITHOLE A. A new party will not resolve the ANC's challenges. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2008; **18**(9): 1-3.
23. SITHOLE A. Lessons from America: The individual is less than the party which is in turn less than the nation. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2008; **18**(9): 1-3.
24. VREY F. African oil production: Profile of a conflict commodity. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2008; **18**(7): 1-5.
25. VREY F. Oil in Africa: Pathways to wealth or ruin? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2008; **18**(1): 1-4.

Chapters in books

1. HALDENWANG BB. Population ageing in the Western Cape province. In: Marindo R, Groenewald C, Gaisie S, (eds). *The State of the Population in the Western Cape Province*. HSRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 127-150.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CURRICULUM STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ALBERTYN RM, KAPP CA, BITZER EM. Profiling exiting postgraduate students' performance and experiences. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(4): 749-772.
2. ALBERTYN RM, KAPP CA, FRICK BL. Taking the sting out of evaluation: Rating scales for thesis examination. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(8): 1207-1221.
3. BEETS PAD, LE GRANGE LLL. Has geography curriculum reform in post-apartheid South Africa strengthened continuity and progression? *South African Geographical Journal* 2008; **90**(2): 68-79.
4. BEETS PAD, VAN LOUW T. The transformation of higher education: context of the establishment of the Centre for Leadership and Management in Education at Stellenbosch University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(3): 473-483.
5. BITZER EM. Supervising higher degrees as a scholarly practice. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(8): 1010-1019.
6. BITZER EM. The professoriate in South Africa: Potentially risking status inflation. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(2): 265-281.
7. BITZER EM, BOTHA J, MENKVELD H. The review of teacher education programmes and transformational quality. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(6): 1172-1184.
8. CARL AE. Reconceptualising teacher training at a South African university: A case study. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(1): 17-40.
9. CRAFFORD C, BITZER EM. A needs assessment for consumer learning at a higher education institution. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2008; **36**: 49-51.
10. DU PREEZ P, ROUX CD. Participative intervention research: the development of professional programmes for in-service teachers. *Education as Change* 2008; **12**(2): 77-90.
11. GIERDIEN M. Teacher learning about probabilistic reasoning in relation to teaching it in an Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE) programme. *South African Journal of Education* 2008; **28**(1): 19-38.
12. HILSDON J, BITZER EM. To become an asker of questions. A 'functional-narrative' model to assist students in preparing postgraduate research proposals. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(8): 1194-1206.
13. KAPP CA, ALBERTYN RM. Accepted or rejected: editor's perspectives on common errors of authors. *Acta Academica* 2008; **40**(4): 66-83.
14. KRUGER E. Die integrasie van humoristiese tekste in die opleiding van taalonderwysstudente binne 'n konstruktivistiese paradigma. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2008; **24**(2): 21-44.
15. KRUGER E. Die onderrig van millenniërs in die Afrikaans-klaskamer: Humormateriaal as onderrigstrategie. *Journal for Language Teaching* 2007; **41**(2): 47-67.

16. KRUGER E, RUTGERS L. Die integrasie van humoristiese tekste by taalonderwys om studente se emosionele geletterdheid te ontwikkel: 'n Gevallestudie. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2008; **73**(3): 549-588.
17. KUNKWENZU ED, REDDY CPS. Using grounded theory to understand teacher socialisation: A research experience. *Education as Change* 2008; **12**(1): 133-149.
18. LE GRANGE LLL. Challenges for enacting an indigenised science curriculum: A reply to Ogunniyi and Ogawa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(3): 817-826.
19. LE GRANGE LLL. Environmental justice: Order-words and pass-words. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2008; **25**: 182-188.
20. LE GRANGE LLL. Sustainability and higher education: Some thought. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(2): 241-247.
21. LE GRANGE LLL. The didactics tradition in South Africa: A reply to Richard Krüger. *Journal of Curriculum Studies* 2008; **40**(3): 399-407.
22. LE GRANGE LLL. The history of biology as a school subject and developments in the subject in contemporary South Africa. *Southern African Review of Education* 2008; **14**(3): 89-105.
23. LE GRANGE LLL. The productivity of method. *Perspectives in Education* 2008; **26**(4): 101-107.
24. LOUW AJN, BITZER EM. Studiestaking aan landbou-opleidingsinstellings: Waarskynlike oorsake en moontlike strategieë vir studente-ondersteuning. *Acta Academica* 2008; **40**(2): 180-204.
25. MacLEOD-DOWNES L, ALBERTYN RM, MAYERS P. Factors determining the vulnerability of women to sexually transmitted HIV: A literature review. *Health SA Gesondheid* 2008; **13**(3): 69-82.
26. REDDY CPS, MENKVELD H, BITZER EM. The practicum in pre-service teacher education: A survey of institutional practices. *Southern African Review of Education* 2008; **14**(1-2): 143-163.
27. ROEBKEN H. The formation and development of co-operations among South African universities. *Higher Education* 2008; **56**(6): 685-698.
28. VAN DER WALT C, DE WET F, NIESLER TR. Oral proficiency assessment: The use of automatic speech recognition systems. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; **26**(1): 135-146.
29. VAN DYK TJ, VAN DYK L, BLANCKENBERG HC, BLANCKENBERG JM. Van bevreemde diskoers tot toegangsportaal: e-Leer as aanvulling tot 'n akademiese geletterdheidskursus. *Ensovoort* 2007; **11**(2): 154-172.

Proceedings international

1. DE WET F, MULLER PFdeV, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Experiments in automatic assessment of oral proficiency and listening comprehension for bilingual South African speakers of English*. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 67-72.

Chapters in books

1. LE GRANGE LLL. Assessing competence in science and technology. In: Maree JG, Fraser WJ, (eds). *Outcomes-Based Assessment: Facilitating Best Practice in Classrooms*. Heinemann Publishers, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 164-178.
2. LE GRANGE LLL. Towards a language of probability for sustainability education in (South) Africa. In: Peters MA, (ed.). *Environmental Education: Identity, Politics and Citizenship*. Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 207-217.

3. VAN DER WALT C. University students' attitudes towards and experiences of bilingual classrooms. In: Liddiecoat AJ, Baldauf Jr RB, (eds). *Language Planning and Policy: Language Planning in Local Context*. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters, Clevedon, United Kingdom, 2008: 217-233.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. KOZLESKI EB, ENGELBRECHT P, HESS R, SWART E, ELOFF I, OSWALD MM, MOLINA A, SWATI J. Where differences matter: A cross-cultural analysis of family voice in special education. *Journal of Special Education* 2008; **42**(1): 26-35.
2. SWART E, OSWALD MM. How teachers navigate their learning in developing inclusive learning communities. *Education as Change* 2008; **12**(2): 91-108.

Proceedings national

1. NEWMARK R. *Quantum biofeedback system (Eclosion EPPX/SCIO device) for adolescents and adults with ID Intellectual Disability Quality Lifespan Development Project: The use of the SADFM system*. IASSID. People with Intellectual Disabilities: Citizens of the World, 13th World Congress. Cape Town, 2008: 740.
2. NEWMARK R, LOUBSER H, RICHARDS B. *Intellectual Disability Quality Lifespan Development Project: The use of the SADFM system*. IASSID. People with Intellectual Disabilities: Citizens of the World, 13th World Congress. Cape Town, 2008: 796.

Chapters in books

1. DANIELS D. Exploring ethical issues when using visual tools in educational research. In: Liamputtong P, (ed.). *Doing Cross-Cultural Research: Ethical and Methodological Issues*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2008: 119-136.

EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BEETS PAD, VAN LOUW T. The transformation of higher education: context of the establishment of the Centre for Leadership and Management in Education at Stellenbosch University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(3): 473-483.
2. BERKHOUT SJ. On being a White African woman and "indexed identity". *Education and Society* 2008; **26**(2): 53-68.
3. DE KLERK J. Spirituality in the workplace: A reality for South African teachers? *South African Journal of Education* 2008; **28**(4): 505-517.
4. DE KLERK J. The spirituality of student teachers: A blind spot? *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2008; **73**(3): 509-525.
5. DE KLERK J, VAN DER WALT JL. An educational strategy for combating moral degeneration in South African society. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3&4): 113-123.

6. DE KLERK J, ZECA G. Learning from mistakes: Creating a new spirit for a democratic school system in South Africa. *Critique and Humanism* 2008; **26**: 187-198.
7. HIGGS P, VAN WYK B. The transformation of university teaching and learning: An African philosophical perspective. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 2007; **6**(2): 177-187.
8. MNCUBE VS. Democratisation of education in South Africa: Issues of social justice and the voice of learners? *South African Journal of Education* 2008; **28**(1): 77-90.
9. VAN LOUW T, WAGHID Y. A deliberative democratic view of mentorship. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(1): 207-221.
10. VAN LOUW T, WAGHID Y. Die behoefte aan 'n multidimensionele benadering tot dissiplineprobleme op skool. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2008; **48**(4): 467-477.
11. VAN WYK B. Learning and an African life world in higher education. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 2008; **7**(2): 171-181.
12. WAGHID Y. Democratic citizenship, education and friendship revisited: In defence of democratic justice. *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 2008; **27**(2-3): 197-206.
13. WAGHID Y. Higher education transformation and a pedagogy of hope. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(4): 745-748.
14. WAGHID Y. The public role of the university reconsidered. *Perspectives in Education* 2008; **26**(1): 19-24.
15. WAGHID Y, DIVALA JJK. Challenges facing higher education governance practices on the African continent. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(1): 1-16.

Proceedings international

1. WAGHID Y. *Education, Madrassahs and the (im)possibility of radicalism*. 11th Biennial Conference: Education and Multicultural Understanding. Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, 2008: 399-410.

Chapters in books

1. BADROODIEN A. Social institutions as 'places of memory' and 'places to remember': The case of the Ottery School industries. In: Murray N, Shepherd N, Hall M, (eds). *Desire Lines. Space, Memory and Identity in the Post-Apartheid City*, Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, London & New York, United Kingdom, 2007: 145-163.

SPORT SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. AFRICA EK, VAN DEVENTER KJ, BARNARD JG. Adolescent girls' health risk behaviour. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2008; **14**(4): 473-484.
2. AFRICA EK, VAN DEVENTER KJ, BARNARD JG. Gesondheidsrisikogedrag by 'n geselekteerde groep adolessente dogters. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2008; **30**(2): 1-14.
3. BRESSAN ES. The 'para' in Paralympics stands for parallel (equal to). *The South African Journal for Continuing Medical Education* 2008; **26**(7): 335-338.
4. HUYS I, VAN DER MERWE FJG. 'n Historiese oorsig van koshuisrugby op Stellenbosch. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2008; **30**(1): 49-58.

5. TERBLANCHE E. Respiratory muscle fatigue during exercise. *The South African Journal for Continuing Medical Education* 2008; **26**(7): 353-355.
6. TERBLANCHE E, STAHN A, STROBEL G. VO_{2max} prediction from multi-frequency bioelectrical impedance analysis. *Physiological Measurement* 2008; **29**(2): 193-203.
7. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Die ware rede agter Niels Bukh se besoek aan Suid-Afrika in 1939. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2008; **30**(2): 119-128.
8. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Perceptions of life orientation teachers regarding the implementation of the learning area in Grades 8 and 9: A survey in selected Western Cape High Schools. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2008; **30**(2): 131-146.
9. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Physical Education in Grades 10 and 11: A survey of selected Western Cape high schools in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2008; **14**(4): 373-387.
10. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Sport, physical education and the millennium development goals in Africa: A review. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2008; **14**(1): 1-18.
11. VENTER RE. Rest, and specifically sleep, play a major role in athletic performance. *The South African Journal of Continuing Medical Education* 2008; **26**(7): 331-333.

Proceedings international

1. AFRICA EK, VAN DEVENTER KJ. *Substance abuse among teenage girls*. 13th Annual Congress of the European College of Sport Science. Universidade Tecnica de Lisboa, Estoril, Portugal, 2008: 133.
2. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Gog's game: The predecessor of rugby football at the Cape, and the implications thereof*. International Society for the History of Physical Education and Sport. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2008: 178-186.
3. VAN DEVENTER KJ, VAN NIEKERK E. *Physical education in the National Curriculum Statement of South Africa: Perspectives of teachers*. 13th Annual Congress of the European College of Sport Science. Universidade Tecnica de Lisboa, Estoril, Portugal, 2008: 292-293.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BECK JS, BASSON GR. Klein River estuary (South Africa): 2D numerical modelling of estuary breaching. *Water SA* 2008; **34**(1): 33-38.
2. DUNAISKI PE, RETIEF JV. Update on SANS 10160 (Draft). *Civil Engineering Magazine* 2008; **16**(4): 63-68.
3. HAUSER C, WALZ B, MAINCON PE, BARNARDO C. Application of inverse FEM to earth pressure estimation. *Finite Elements in Analysis and Design* 2008; **44**: 705-714.
4. JACOBS HE. A chronological review of South African guidelines for residential average annual water demand with property size as independent variable. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2008; **27**(4): 240-265.
5. JACOBS HE. Residential water information management. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2008; **10**(3): 1-11.
6. JONKER V, ROOSEBOOM A. Scour from the interstitial spaces in cobble-stone rivers. *Water SA* 2008; **34**(3): 297-303.
7. WIUM JA, VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP. Research programme on concrete materials and structures. *Civil Engineering Magazine* 2008; **16**(3): 23-24.

Proceedings international

1. BAHIA HU, JENKINS KJ, HANZ A. *Performance grading of bitumen emulsions for sprayed seals*. 1st International Sprayed Sealing Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-13.
2. BASSON GR. *Reservoir sedimentation – An overview of global sedimentation rates and predicted sediment deposition*. International Workshop Erosion, Transport and Deposition of Sediments. Berne, Switzerland, 2008: 74-79.
3. BASSON GR, MA N. *Mathematical modelling of longterm sedimentation of reservoirs*. 3rd International Conference Silting Problems in Hydropower Projects, Central Board of Irrigation & Power. New Delhi, India, 2008: 81-92.
4. BASSON GR, VISSER CR. *Real time operation of dams with hydrodynamic model optimisation for floods, irrigation and water quality. Case study: Fish-Sundays River system, South Africa*. International Commission on large dams 76th Annual Meeting. Sofia, Bulgaria, 2008: 1-12.
5. BOSHOFF WP, ADENDORFF CJ, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Creep of cracked strain hardening cement-based composites*. 8th International Conference on Creep, Shrinkage and Durability of Concrete and Concrete Structures. Ise-Shima, Japan, 2008: 723-728.
6. CILLIERS B, JENKINS KJ. *Towards a rational volumetric cape seal design method*. 1st International Sprayed Sealing Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-19.
7. DOURIES WJ, BREDEHANN SJ, JENKINS KJ. *Factors influencing asphalt compaction*. 23rd ARRB Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-17.
8. FAIR K, LOUBSER BF, JACOBS HE, VAN DER MERWE J. *The dynamic master planning process – integrated and continuous updating and planning of sewer systems*. 11th International Conference on Urban Drainage. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 1-10 (CD-Rom).

9. HERMANT LFL, BESTER CJ. *Morning peak period travel characteristics of a residential suburb in Cape Town during a school and holiday period: What lessons can we learn?* 27th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008). Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 210-220 (CD-Rom).
10. HUGO F, DE VOS ER, TAYOB H, KANNEMEYER L, PARTL MN. *Innovative applications of the MLS10 for developing pavement design systems*. 3rd International Conference on Accelerated Pavement Technology (APT). Madrid, Spain, 2008: 1-24.
11. JENKINS KJ. *WHO and WHAT are Baulking at the implementation of cold-recycling techniques using bitumen stabilisation: WHY?* Recycling & Stabilisation Conference. Auckland, New Zealand, 2008: 1-15.
12. JENKINS KJ, COLLINGS DC, JOOSTE FJ. *TG2: "The design and use of foamed bitumen treated materials". Shortcomings and imminent revisions*. Recycling & Stabilisation Conference. Auckland, New Zealand, 2008: 1-16.
13. MILNE TI, HUURMAN M, VAN DE VEN MFC, JENKINS KJ. *Towards utilising fundamental engineering characteristics to design sprayed road surfacing seals*. 1st International Sprayed Sealing Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-20.
14. MILNE TI, VAN DE VEN MFC, JENKINS KJ. *Performance evaluation of sprayed surfacing seals: Field and laboratory trials*. 1st International Sprayed Sealing Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-21.
15. MUNYAGI AA, BREDEHANN SJ, JENKINS KJ. *Evaluation of cold asphalt patching mixes*. 23rd ARRB Conference. Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 1-14.
16. OLIVIER AH, VAN ROOYEN GC, FIRMENICH B, BEUCKE K. *Supporting consistency in linked specialized engineering models through bindings and updating*. 12th International Conference on Computing in Civil and Building Engineering (ICCCBE-XII). Beijing, China, 2008: 165-170.
17. SINSKE AN, JACOBS HE. *A Web-based tool for iterative micro-modelling of personal residential water use*. 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 4-22.
18. VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Durability of strain-hardening cement composites (SHCC) – an overview*. 2nd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICRRR). UCT Business School, Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 199-205.
19. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP. *Fibre reinforced concrete in South Africa*. International Concrete Conference & Exhibition (ICCX). Sun City, Rustenburg, South Africa, 2008: 47-52.
20. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP. *Mechanisms of creep in fibre-reinforced strain-hardening cement composites (SHCC)*. 8th International Conference on Creep, Shrinkage and Durability of Concrete and Concrete Structures. Ise-Shima, Japan, 2008: 753-759.
21. VAN ZIJL GPAG, STANDER H. *SHCC repair overlays for RC: Interfacial bond characterization and modelling*. 2nd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICRRR). UCT Business School, Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 995-1003.
22. VAN ZYL JE, LABUSCHAGNE FJJ. *Attractive methods for tracking minibus taxis for public transport regulatory purposes*. 27th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008). Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 569-578 (CD-Rom).

Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS JA. *Managing the unseen: Langebaan Road aquifer system*. WISA 2008 Biannual Conference: The Confluence of the Water Industry. Sun City, Rustenburg, 2008: 1 pp.

2. HOFFMAN JJ, DU PLESSIS JA. *Water demand management: An economic viable option*. WISA 2008 Biannual Conference: The Confluence of the Water Industry. Sun City, Rustenberg, 2008: 1 pp.
3. KRUGER A, SEKELE S, RETIEF JV, GOLIGER AM. *Extreme wind speeds in a mixed strong wind climate*. South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences 24th Annual Conference. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 2008: 100-101.

Books

1. DI SILVIO G, BASSON GR. *Erosion and Sediment Dynamics from Catchment to Coast*. UNESCO, Paris, France, 2008. 48 pp.

ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BIJKER J, STEYN WH. Kalman filter configurations for a low-cost loosely integrated inertial navigation system on an airship. *Control Engineering Practice* 2008; **16**(1): 1509-1518.
2. DE VILLIERS DIL, VAN DER WALT PW, MEYER P. Design of conical transmission line power combiners using tapered line matching sections. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2008; **56**(6): 1478-1484.
3. DE VILLIERS W, CLOETE JH, WEDEPOHL LM, BURGER A. Real-time sag monitoring system for high voltage overhead transmission lines based on power line carrier signal behaviour. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery* 2008; **23**(1): 389-395.
4. FASASI AY, MAAZA M, ROHWER EG, KNOESSEN D, THERON CH, LEITCH A, BÜTTNER U. Effect of Zn-doping on the structural and optical properties of BaTiO₃ thin films grown by pulsed laser deposition. *Thin Solid Films* 2008; **516**: 6226-6232.
5. FASASI AY, MAAZA M, THERON CH, NEETHLING PH, BUTTNER U, LEITCH A, CHAUDHARY AK. Non-linear absorption and second harmonic imaging of Zn-BaTiO₃ thin films prepared by laser ablation. *Thin Solid Films* 2008; **516**: 6233-6239.
6. HENNING PH, FUCHS HD, LE ROUX AD, MOUTON HduT. A 1.5-MW seven cell series-stacked converter as an active power filter and regeneration converter for a DC traction substation. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2008; **23**(5): 2230-2236.
7. KAMPER MJ, WANG R, ROSSOUW FG. Analysis and performance of axial flux permanent-magnet machine with air-cored nonoverlapping concentrated stator windings. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2008; **44**(5): 1495-1504.
8. KLOMPJE G, NIESLER TR. A monophone speech generation system. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 115-122.
9. LAUBSCHER E, GESCHKE RH. A novel uniplanar electromagnetic bandgap unit cell design with reduced spurious radiation. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2008; **99**(3): 67-70.
10. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. Conforming arbitrary order hexahedral/tetrahedral hybrid discretisation. *Electronics Letters* 2008; **44**(24): 1384-1385.
11. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. Numerical evaluation of high order finite element time domain formulations in electromagnetics. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2008; **56**(12): 3743-3751.
12. MARCHAND RG, BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. Total- and scattered field decomposition for the vector Helmholtz equation using the FETI. *Electromagnetics* 2008; **28**(1): 77-91.

13. MASON IM, BRAY AJ, SINDLE TG, SIMMAT CM, CLOETE JH. The effect of conduction on VHF radar images shot in water-filled boreholes. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters* 2008; 5(2): 304-307.
14. MOSTERT S, STEYN WH, BURGER H, BOSMAN H. Sumbandilasat – An operational technology demonstrator. *Acta Astronautica* 2008; 63(1): 1273-1282.
15. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Verification of dynamic curves extracted from static handwritten scripts. *Pattern Recognition* 2008; 41: 3773-3785.
16. PEDDLE IK, JONES T, TREURNICHT J. Practical near hover flight control of a ducted fan (SLADe). *Control Engineering Practice* 2008; 17(1): 48-58.
17. READER HC, WILLIAMS D, HALE P, CLEMENT T. Comb-generator characterization. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2008; 56(2): 515-521.
18. SNYMAN H, HARMS TM, STRAUSS JM. Design analysis methods for Stirling engines. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2008; 19(3): 4-19.
19. STANDER T, MEYER P. Etched ring absorbing waveguide filter based on a slotted waveguide antenna response. *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters* 2008; 50(4): 977-981.
20. STEYN WH. A dual-wheel multi-mode spacecraft actuator for near-minimum-time large angle slew maneuvers. *Aerospace Science and Technology* 2008; 12(1): 545-554.
21. URBAN RG, READER HC, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. Small corona cage for wideband HVac radio noise studies: Rationale and critical design. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery* 2008; 23(2): 1150-1157.
22. VAN DER WALT C, DE WET F, NIESLER TR. Oral proficiency assessment: The use of automatic speech recognition systems. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2008; 26(1): 135-146.
23. VAN NIEKERK PC, FOURIE CJ. Cryogenic CMOS-based control system for superconductor electronics. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2008; 99(2): 43-48.

Proceedings international

1. DAVIDSON DB, MARAIS SJ. *Two-dimensional eigenvalue analysis of waveguides and applications to KAT/SKA*. 9th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Bonn, Germany, 2008: 33.
2. DE KOCK HW, KAMPER MJ, KENNEL RM. *Anisotropy comparison of reluctance and PM synchronous machines for low speed position sensorless applications*. Proceedings of 13th International Power Electronics and Motion Control Conference (EPE-PEMC2008). Poznan, Poland, 2008: 874-881.
3. DE KOCK HW, KENNEL RM. *Load-dependency compensation for position sensorless control of industrial servo drives*. VDE/VDI Conference Propulsion Systems. Boeblingen, Germany, 2008: 77-83.
4. DE KOCK HW, RIX A, KAMPER MJ. *Optimal torque control of interior permanent magnet synchronous machine in the full speed range*. Proceedings of International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM2008). Vilamoura, Portugal, 2008: 1-5.
5. DE WET F, MULLER PFdeV, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Experiments in automatic assessment of oral proficiency and listening comprehension for bilingual South African speakers of English*. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 67-72.
6. DE WITT JJ, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *A self-calibrating quadrature mixing front-end for software-defined radios*. IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium 2008. Orlando, USA, 2008: 117-120.
7. GESCHKE RH, LAUBSCHER E. *An optimized planar EBG unit cell for MHz to GHz range applications*. NATO Advanced Research Workshop: Metamaterials for

- Secure Information and Communication Technologies. Marrakech, Morocco, 2008: 1-3.
8. GULE N, KAMPER MJ. *Optimal ratio of field to torque phases in multi-phase induction machines using special phase current waveforms*. Proceedings of International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM2008). Vilamoura, Portugal, 2008: 1-5.
 9. JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ. *Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) current spectral analysis*. The Second IASTED Africa Conference on Power and Energy Systems (AfricaPES 2008). Gaborone, South Africa, 2008: 2-1.
 10. KAMPER MJ, RIX A, WILLS DA, WANG R. *Formulation, finite-element modelling and winding factors of non-overlap winding permanent magnet machines*. Proceedings of International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM2008). Vilamoura, Portugal, 2008: 1-5.
 11. KAMPER MJ. *Comparison of linear permanent magnet machine with overlapping and nonoverlapping air-cored stator windings*. The 4th IET International Conference on Power Electronics, Machines and Drives (PEMD2008). York St John University College, York, United Kingdom, 2008: 767-771.
 12. KOESLAG F, MOUTON HduT, BEUKES HJ. *An investigation into the separate and combined effect of pulse timing errors on harmonic distortion in a class D audio amplifier*. IEEE Power Electronics Specialist Conference (PESC 08). Rhodes, Greece, 2008: 1055-4061.
 13. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *Implicit/explicit time domain hybrid FEM methods for microwave electromagnetics*. 9th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Bonn, Germany, 2008: 8.
 14. MARCHAND RG, BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. *Aspects of electromagnetic analysis with the FETI*. 9th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Bonn, Germany, 2008: 57.
 15. MÜLLER LC, GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ. *Review and comparison of RSFQ asynchronous methodologies*. 8th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity (EUCAS 2007). Brussels, Belgium, 2007: 1-8.
 16. NIESLER TR, DE WET F. *Accent identification in the presence of code-mixing*. Odyssey 2008 Speaker and Language Recognition Workshop. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 24-25.
 17. READER HC, GESCHKE RH, WIID PG, URBAN RG, ROSSOUW DJ. *Issues in EMC metrology and modelling for square kilometre array demonstrator*. 2008 URSI General Assembly. Chicago, USA, 2008: 1-3.
 18. STEYN WH. *An attitude control system for SumbandilaSAT an earth observation satellite*. The 4S (Small Satellite Systems and Services) Symposium. Rhodes, Greece, 2008: 1-12.

Proceedings national

1. BOTHA K, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *A digital modem card for a multi-channel satellite communications payload*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 6 pp.
2. BRAND CJP, WOLHUTER R. *A probabilistic prediction of packets on a diversified IP network*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 2 pp.
3. CHRISTELIS C, WOLHUTER R. *Optimal segment length for telecommand data link layer protocol*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 2 pp.

4. DAVIDSON DB. *HPC electromagnetic simulation for the MeerKAT and SKA*. CHPC National Meeting. University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 2008: 1 pp.
5. GILMORE JS, WOLHUTER R. *A multichannel satellite scheduling algorithm*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 6 pp.
6. GREYLING N, WOLHUTER R. *An improved capacity modeling approach for 802.11 protocols*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 6 pp.
7. HEGER N, VERMEULEN HJ. *Comparison of standardized test methods for the inclined plane test for insulator materials*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 17-22.
8. JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ, BEKKER M. *Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) voltage dependancy test*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 134-139.
9. JONES T. *Research aircraft development at Stellenbosch University*. Technical Unmanned and Aerospace Systems Conference (TAUSC) 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 1-2.
10. KAMPER MJ. *Analysis and winding design of linear permanent magnet machine with overlap air-cored windings*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 42-45.
11. KIBET PL, READER HC. *RFI mitigation for electronic and natural SKA environment*. South African SKA/MeerKAT Project, 3rd Annual Postgraduate Bursary Conference. Stellenbosch, 2008: 1-12.
12. KOESLAG F, MOUTON HduT, BEUKES HJ. *The isolated effect of finite non-linear switching transitions on harmonic distortion in a class D audio amplifier*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 75-80.
13. LEMMER EC, KAMPER MJ. *Wind-electric pump system modelling and evaluation*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 51-56.
14. LIMBO BS, VERMEULEN HJ, VOSLOO WL, PIETERSE P, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. *Aging test of RTV SR coated glass insulator using a tracking wheel tester*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 23-28.
15. LOMBARD ACJ, KAMPER MJ. *Environmental legislation, design and economic study of grid-connected micro hydro power systems*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 128-133.
16. LUDICK DJ. *Extended studies of focal plane arrays for SKA and MeerKAT*. South African SKA Youth into Science and Engineering Programme 3rd Annual Postgraduate Bursary Conference. Stellenbosch, 2008: 1 pp.
17. OLIVIER F, WOLHUTER R. *A modem link strategy for optimization of LEO satellite throughput*. Proceedings of Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference. Durban, 2008: 5 pp.
18. PEDDLE IK. *Acceleration based flight control of UAVs*. Technical Unmanned and Aerospace Systems Conference (TAUSC) 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 2 pp.
19. READER HC, GESCHKE RH, OTTO AJ, BADENHORST J. *Transfer impedance and EM bandgap structures in EMI suppression*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 7-11.
20. SALAGAE MI, MOUTON HduT, WILKINSON RH. *Cell capacitor voltage balancing of a 2-cell 3-phase multicell inverter*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 69-74.
21. SHIFIDI SK, VERMEULEN HJ, PIETERSE P. *Modelling of a high voltage impulse test generator with HVDC bias*. SAUPEC 2008. Durban University of Technology, Durban, 2008: 12-16.
22. SMIT L, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *Automation of table grape punnet packaging: A sensitivity analysis of the operation of the combination system*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.

23. TREURNICHT J. *Navigation system engineering design model*. Technical Unmanned and Aerospace Systems Conference (TAUSC) 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 2 pp.
24. VAN DER MERWE PS, READER HC. *Interface and cabling characterisation for SKA*. South African SKA/MeerKAT Project, 3rd Annual Postgraduate Bursary Conference. Stellenbosch Institute for Advanced Studies, Stellenbosch, 2008: 1-3.
25. WIID PG, READER HC, GESCHKE RH. *RFI characterisation of Karoo array telescope structure*. South African SKA/MeerKAT Project, 3rd Annual Postgraduate Bursary Conference. Stellenbosch Institute for Advanced Studies, Stellenbosch, 2008: 1-3.

Books

1. GIERAS JF, WANG R, KAMPER MJ. *Axial Flux Permanent Magnet Brushless Machines (2nd edition)*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2008. 362 pp.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BEKKER JF, OLIVIER Y. Using the population-based incremental learning algorithm with computer simulation: Some applications. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2008; **19**(1): 53-71.
2. BEKKER JF, VIVIERS L. Using computer simulation to determine operations policies for a mechanised car park. *Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory* 2008; **16**: 613-625.
3. DIMITROV D, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N. Three dimensional printing in South African Industrial Environment. *SA Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2008; **19**(1): 195-213.
4. DIMITROV DM, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N, CHRISTIANE P-J. Three dimensional printing in the South African industrial environment. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2008; **19**(1): 195-213.

Proceedings international

1. BOWES DC, TREURNICHT NF, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K. *Modelling titanium high speed machining operations, model overview and selection*. 2nd South African International Aerospace Symposium. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
2. CHRISTELIS L, DE BEER N, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Evaluation of scanning and motion capturing techniques for cervical spine kinematics*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
3. DE BEER N, DIMITROV DM, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Development of a framework and specifications for the digital design and manufacture of custom-made intervertebral discs*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
4. DIMITROV D, MOAMMER A, HARMS TM. *Investigation towards the impact of cooling surfaces on the performance of injection moulds*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: 1-18 (CD-Rom).
5. DIMITROV DM, DEEZ B, HUGO PA. *Suitability of layer manufacturing technologies for rapid pattern making in investment casting*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.

6. DIMITROV DM, HUGO PA, DEEZ B. *Suitability of layer manufacturing technologies for rapid tooling development in investment casting*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
7. DIMITROV DM, JOUBERT EF, DE BEER N. *Rapid tooling and the LOMOLD process*. 3rd International Conference on Advanced Research in Virtual Modelling and Rapid Manufacturing. Leiria, Portugal, 2008: 409-414.
8. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA. *Investigation towards the impact of conformal cooling on the performance of injection moulds for the packaging industry*. 3rd International Conference on Polymers and Mould Innovations, PMI2008. Ghent, Belgium, 2008: 67-74.
9. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA. *Thermal management of moulds and dies: State of the art and future perspectives*. 3rd International Conference on Polymers and Mould Innovations, PMI2008. Ghent, Belgium, 2008: 31-47.
10. DU PLESSIS AJ, BEKKER JF. *Determining tactical operations policies for an auto carrier using discrete event simulation*. The 18th Triennial Conference of the International Federation of Operational Research Societies. Sandton, South Africa, 2008: 20.
11. DU PREEZ ND, BASSON AH, NIEBERDING FHM, LUTTERS D. *Structuring the development process according to the project context: Two case studies*. PICMET 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1189-1205.
12. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L, ESSMANN HE, GROVÉ C, VAN DER WALT L. *Reference architectures as knowledge management tools guiding and supporting enterprise engineering*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 391-414.
13. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L, LUTTERS D. *A knowledge network approach supporting the value chain*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 159-168.
14. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L. *A framework for managing the innovation process*. PICMET 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 546-558.
15. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L. *The knowledge supply chain and innovation management*. Virtual Design and Automation. Poznan, Poland, 2008: 17-27.
16. DU PREEZ ND, LUTTERS D, NIEBERDING FHM. *Tailoring the development process according to the context of the project*. CIRP Design Conference 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 8.
17. ESSMANN HE, DU PREEZ ND. *Toward innovation capability maturity*. Virtual Design and Automation. Poznan, Poland, 2008: 243-251.
18. FOURIE CJ. *Application of lean manufacturing principles to the financial services sector*. 24th International Manufacturing Conference (IMC24). Waterford, Ireland, 2007: 19-26.
19. GIEBEL M, ESSMANN HE, DU PREEZ ND, JOCHEM J. *Improved innovation through the integration of quality gates into the enterprise and product life-cycle roadmaps*. CIRP Design Conference 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 6.
20. GIEBEL M, JOCHEM J, DU PREEZ ND, ESSMANN HE. *Erfolgreichere innovationen durch strategiekonforme und risikoadäquate gestaltung von quality gates in lifecycle roadmaps*. Symposium für Vorausschau und Technologieplanung. Berlin, Germany, 2008: 221-241.
21. GIEBEL M, JOCHEM J, ESSMANN HE. *Erfolgreichere innovationen durch die integration von quality gates in unternehmens-und produktlebenszyklus-roadmaps*. Gesellschaft für Qualitäts-wissenschaft eV. Bremen, Germany, 2008: 7-22.
22. JOUBERT HJ, TREURNICHT NF. *An experimental investigation of cooling and cutting strategies for face milling of Ti6Al4V*. 2nd South African International Aerospace Symposium. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.

23. KATZ BR, DU PREEZ ND. *The role of knowledge management in supporting a radical innovation project*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 331-345.
24. KOTZE D, UYS W, DU PREEZ ND. *EDEN*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, The Netherlands, 2008: 127-143.
25. RIEL A, TICHKIEWITCH S, MOLCHO G, SHPITAINI M, DU PREEZ ND, UYS EW, UYS W. *Improved product development organisations using knowledge mining: requirements, methods and tools*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, Germany, 2008: CD-Rom.
26. RIEL A, TICHKIEWITCH S, UYS W, DU PREEZ ND. *Mining knowledge in the digital enterprise*. 5th International Conference on Digital Enterprise Technology. Nantes, France, 2008: 1-15.
27. SCHUTTE CSL, DU PREEZ ND. *Knowledge networks for managing innovation projects*. PICMET 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 529-545.
28. SONN AE, DEEZ B, DIMITROV DM. *Implementing reverse innovative design in industrial applications – an integrated product design methodology*. 9th RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
29. TREURNICHT NF, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *High performance machining of titanium: Charting the challenge*. 2nd South African International Aerospace Symposium. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
30. UYS JW, DU PREEZ ND, UYS EW. *Leveraging unstructured information using topic modelling*. PICMET 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 955-961.
31. UYS W, UYS EW, LUTTERS D, DU PREEZ ND. *Improved utilisation of organisational documents using a conceptual framework*. Conference on Knowledge Management in Product Development 2008. Enschede, Germany, 2008: 347-389.

Proceedings national

1. GOUS JH, SCHUTTE CSL. *Using knowledge networks to support innovation*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.
2. KOTZE D, SCHUTTE CSL. *Methodology and case studies: Implementing a conceptual framework tool used for the improved utilisation of organisational information*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.
3. KRIGE D, BEKKER JF. *Online simulation-based scheduling of a make-to-order manufacturing job shop*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.
4. SMIT L, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *Automation of table grape punnet packaging: A sensitivity analysis of the operation of the combination system*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.
5. TREURNICHT NF, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Using manufacturing technology to participate in the global aerospace supply chains: The case for titanium machining*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.
6. VAN NIEKERK HG, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *Exploring component manufacturing of a custom automation system by the intellectually disabled*. 22nd SAIIE Conference. Magaliesberg, 2008: CD-Rom.

Chapters in books

1. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L, ESSMANN HE, GROVÉ C, VAN DER WALT L. Reference architectures as knowledge management tools guiding and supporting enterprise engineering. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effective Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 391-414.
2. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L, LUTTERS D. A knowledge network approach supporting the value chain. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effec-*

tive Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 159-168.

3. KATZ BR, DU PREEZ ND. The role of knowledge management in supporting a radical innovation project. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effective Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 331-345.
4. KOTZE D, UYS W, DU PREEZ ND. EDEN. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effective Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 127-143.
5. UYS W, UYS EW, LUTTERS D, DU PREEZ ND. Improved utilisation of organisational documents using a conceptual framework. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effective Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 347-361.

MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BERTRAM V, LLOYD G, COUSER P. IT trends in shipbuilding. *Naval Architect* 2008; **3**: 59-65.
2. COETZEE CJ, ELS DNJ. Calibration of discrete element parameters and the modelling of silo discharge and bucket filling. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2008; **65**(2): 198-212.
3. DE JONG CU, BASSON AH, SCHEFFER C. Predictive modelling of cervical disc implant wear. *Journal of Biomechanics* 2008; **41**(15): 3177-3183.
4. DE KLERK A, VISSER AG, GROENWOLD A. Lower and upper bound estimation of isotropic and orthotropic fracture mechanics problems using elements with rotational degrees of freedom. *Communications in Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2008; **24**(5): 335-353.
5. DILLON EM, ERASMUS PJ, MÜLLER JH, SCHEFFER C. Differential forces within the proximal patellar tendon as an explanation for the characteristic lesion of patellar tendinopathy: An in vivo descriptive experimental study. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2008; **36**(11): 2119-2127.
6. DIMITROV DM, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N, CHRISTIANE P-J. Three dimensional printing in the South African industrial environment. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2008; **19**(1): 195-213.
7. DOS SANTOS BERNARDES MA, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. Analysis of some available heat transfer coefficients applicable to solar chimney power plant collectors. *Solar Energy* 2008; **83**(2): 264-275
8. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Comparison of modelling approaches and layouts for solar chimney turbines. *Solar Energy* 2008; **82**: 239-246.
9. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Performance analysis of the power conversion unit of a solar chimney power plant. *Solar Energy* 2008; **82**: 999-1008.
10. GIOUROUDI I, KOSEL J, SCHEFFER C. BioMEMS in diagnostics: A review and recent developments. *Recent Patents on Engineering* 2008; **2**(2): 114-121.
11. GIOUROUDI I, KOSEL J, SCHEFFER C. Recent developments and patents on thin film technology. *Recent Patents on Materials Science* 2008; **1**(3): 200-208.
12. GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH. Cavity-pressure estimation for a piston-moulding life-cycle cost model. *Strojniski Vestnik – Journal of Mechanical Engineering* 2007; **53**(7-8): 491-502.
13. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP. On the equivalence of optimality criterion and sequential approximate optimization methods in the classical topology layout problem. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2008; **73**: 297-316.

14. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP. Sequential approximate optimization using dual subproblems based on incomplete series expansion. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2008; **36**: 547-570.
15. HARMS TM. Design, construction and testing of a parabolic trough solar collector for a developing-country application. *Chemical Technology* 2008: 14-21.
16. KIM Y, GU DW, POSTLETHWAITE I. Real-time path planning with limited information for autonomous unmanned air vehicles. *Automatica* 2008; **44**: 696-712.
17. LOVEDAY HN, MIGEOTTE G, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. The design of a hydrofoil system for sailing catamarans. *R & D Journal* 2008; **24**(1): 12-18.
18. MÜLLER JH, SCHEFFER C. In-vivo detection of patellar tendon creep using a fibre-optic sensor. *International Journal of Medical Engineering and Informatics* 2008; **1**(2): 155-173.
19. OLIVIER JR, HARMS TM, ESTERHUYSE DJ. Technical and economic evaluation of the utilization of solar energy at South Africa's SANAE IV base in Antarctica. *Renewable Energy* 2008; **33**: 1073-1084.
20. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. Incorporating vegetation under the collector roof of a solar chimney power plant. *R & D Journal* 2008; **24**(1): 3-12.
21. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. Thermo-economic optimization of a solar chimney power plant. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering – Transactions of the ASME* 2008; **130**: 1-9.
22. SCHREVE K. An algorithm for adding draft angle to B-spline surfaces. *Computer-Aided Design and Applications* 2008; **5**(1-4): 452-460.
23. SNYMAN H, HARMS TM, STRAUSS JM. Design analysis methods for Stirling engines. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2008; **19**(3): 4-19.
24. TERBLANCHE R, REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. Drop size distribution below different wet-cooling tower fills. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2008: 1-9.
25. VAN NIEKERK S-M, LOUW QA, VAUGHAN CL, GRIMMER-SOMERS K, SCHREVE K. Photographic measurement of upper-body sitting posture of high school students: A reliability and validity study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2008; **9**(113): 11 pp.
26. VAN ROOYEN JA, KRÖGER DG. Performance trends of an air-cooled steam condenser under windy conditions. *Journal of Engineering for Gas Turbines and Power – Transactions of the ASME* 2008; **130**: 1-7.
27. VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARTE R, HÖFFER R, KRÄTZIG WB, KRÖGER DG, NIEMANN H-J, VAN ZIJL GPAG. State and recent advances in research and design of solar chimney power plant technology. *VGB PowerTech* 2008; **88**: 64-71.
28. VON GOSLER J, VAN NIEKERK JL. Sound quality metrics to access road noise in light commercial vehicle. *R & D Journal* 2008; **24**(1): 19-25.

Proceedings international

1. BOWES DC, TREURNICHT NF, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K. *Modelling titanium high speed machining operations, model overview and selection*. 2nd South African International Aerospace Symposium. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: CD-Rom.
2. CLOETE T, SCHEFFER C. *Benchmarking of a full-body inertial motion capture system for clinical gait analysis*. International IEEE EMBS Conference. Vancouver, Canada, 2008: 4579-4582.
3. DIMITROV D, MOAMMER A, HARMS TM. *Investigation towards the impact of cooling surfaces on the performance of injection moulds*. RAPDASA Annual International Conference. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2008: 1-18.
4. DOBSON RT. *Electronic equipment cabinet cooling enhancement using a two-phase thermosyphon with separated evaporator and condenser sections*.

- International Heat Pipe Symposium. Monash University Sunway Campus, 2008: 208-214.
5. DOBSON RT. *PBMR technology developments projects at Stellenbosch University*. International Topical Meeting on High Temperature Reactor Technology. Washington D.C., USA, 2008: 1-7.
 6. DOBSON RT, JEGGELS YU. *Cooling of electronic equipment using bent and closed loop two-phase thermosyphons*. International Heat Pipe Symposium. Monash University Sunway Campus, Malaysia, 2008: 233-243.
 7. DU PREEZ ND, BASSON AH, NIEBERDING FHM, LUTTERS D. *Structuring the development process according to the project context: Two case studies*. PICMET 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1189-1205.
 8. EISENBERG M, SCHEFFER C. *Sustainable economy for the Amazon rainforest by internet-based engineering education on sustainability in global engineering teams*. International Conference on Digital Scholarship. Gaborone, Botswana, 2007: 8.
 9. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Cost optimization of solar chimney power conversion units*. International Conference on Solar Heating, Cooling and Buildings. Lisbon, Portugal, 2008: 7.
 10. GILL A, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARMS TM. *Reverse rotation operation of a multi-stage axial flow compressor*. International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 9.
 11. KIM Y. *Moving ground target tracking in dense obstacle areas using UAVs*. International Federation of Automatic Control. Seoul, Korea, 2008: 8552-8557.
 12. KIM Y, GU DW, POSTLETHWAITE I. *Fault-tolerant cooperative target tracking in distributed UAV networks*. International Federation of Automatic Control. Seoul, Korea, 2008: 8878-8883.
 13. KOEKEMOER HL, SCHEFFER C. *Heart sound and electrocardiogram recording devices for telemedicine environments*. International IEEE EMBS Conference. Vancouver, Canada, 2008: 4867-4870.
 14. STANDER JN, HARMS TM, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *A small commercial wind energy conversion system for the South African Antarctic Base SANAE IV*. International Cold Climate Wind Turbine Conference. Norrköping, Sweden, 2008: 74.

Proceedings national

1. SCHEFFER C. *Pump condition monitoring through vibration analysis*. PUMPS: Maintenance, Design and Reliability. Midrand, 2008: 20.
2. VAN DER MERWE W, SCHREVE K. *Rapid 3D measurement and influence on precision using digital video cameras*. Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 73-89.
3. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Simulation of a multiple fan installation using computational fluid dynamics*. South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics. Cape Town, 2008: 10.
4. ZARRABI AD, CONRADIE JP, HEYNS CF. *Computer directed robotic gantry system for gaining precisely targeted needle access to the renal collecting system during percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PCNL)*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 2.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BANDA W, GEORGALLI G, LANG CI, EKSTEEN JJ. Determination of the phase transformation temperature of the Fe-Co-Cu-Si System in the Fe-rich corner by thermal analysis. *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B – Process Metallurgy and Materials Processing Science* 2008; **39**(5): 655-661.
2. BANDA W, GEORGALLI G, LANG CI, EKSTEEN JJ. Liquidus temperature determination of the Fe-Co-Cu system in the Fe-rich corner by thermal analysis. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds* 2008; **461**: 178-182.
3. BEZUIDENHOUT JJ, YANG Y, EKSTEEN JJ. Computational fluid dynamic modelling of a waste-heat boiler associated with flash smelting of base metal sulphides. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2008; **108**: 179-188.
4. BRADSHAW SM, EKSTEEN JJ, SCOTT G. The effect of microwave pretreatment on the liberation of a copper carbonatite ore after milling. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2008; **85**: 121-128.
5. CLARKE KG, CORREIA LDC. Oxygen transfer in hydrocarbon-aqueous dispersions and its applicability to alkane bioprocesses: A review. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2008; **39**: 405-429.
6. EKSTEEN JJ, PELSER M, ONYANGO MS, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C, GEORGALLI G. Effects of residence time and mixing regimes on the precipitation characteristics of CaF_2 and MgF_2 from high ionic strength sulphate solutions. *Hydrometallurgy* 2008; **91**: 104-112.
7. ESKANDARPOUR A, ONYANGO MS, OCHIENG A, ASAI S. Removal of fluoride ions from aqueous solution at low pH using schwertmannite. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 2008; **152**: 571-579.
8. FOURIE FCVN, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Phase equilibria of alcohols in supercritical fluids. Part I. The effect of the position of the hydroxyl group for linear CO_2 alcohols in supercritical carbon dioxide. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2008; **47**: 161-167.
9. GEORGALLI G, EKSTEEN JJ, PELSER M, LORENZEN L, ONYANGO MS, ALDRICH C. Fluoride based control of Ca and Mg concentrations in high ionic strength base metal sulphate solutions in hydrometallurgical circuits. *Minerals Engineering* 2008; **21**: 200-212.
10. JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON M, CLARKE KG, HARRISON STL. Characterization of the distribution of glucose oxidase in penicillium sp. CBS 120262 and *Aspergillus niger* NRRL-3 cultures and its effect on integrated product recovery. *Biotechnology and Bio-Engineering* 2008; **99**(4): 910-918.
11. LALLOO R, MAHARAJH D, GÖRGENS JF, GARDINER N. Functionality of a *Bacillus cereus* biological agent in response to physiological variables encountered in aquaculture. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2008; **79**(1): 111-118.
12. LEEUWNER MJ, EKSTEEN JJ. Computational fluid dynamic modelling of two phase flow in a hydrocyclone. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2008; **108**(4): 251-236.
13. LOTTERING MJ, LORENZEN L, PHALA NS, SMIT JT, VAN SCHALKWYK GAC. Mineralogy and uranium leaching response of low grade South African ores. *Minerals Engineering* 2008; **21**: 16-22.
14. MAHARAJH D, LALLOO R, GÖRGENS JF. Effect of an exponential feeding regime on the production of *Rhodotorula araucariae* epoxide hydrolase in *Yarrowia lipolytica*. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2008; **47**: 520-525.

15. MAHARAJH D, ROTH R, LALLOO R, SIMPSON C, MITRA R, GÖRGENS JF, RAM-CHURAN S. Multi-copy expression and fed-batch production of *Rhodotorula auracariae* epoxide hydrolase in *Yarrowia lipolytica*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2008; **79**(2): 235-244.
16. MUSEE N, ALDRICH C, LORENZEN L. New methodology for hazardous waste classification using fuzzy set theory Part II: Intelligent decision support system. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 2008; **157**: 94-105.
17. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. New methodology for hazardous waste classification using fuzzy set theory Part I: Knowledge acquisition. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 2008; **154**: 1040-1051.
18. PALMER D, LORENZEN L, VAN DER SPUIY SJ. The development of a biofuels engine testing facility. *R & D Journal* 2008; **24**(3): 25-29.
19. QI BC, ALDRICH C. Biosorption of heavy metals from aqueous solutions with tobacco dust. *Bioresource Technology* 2008; **99**: 5595-5601.
20. SCHWARZ CE, BONTTHUYS GJK, KNOETZE JH, BURGER AJ. The influence of functional end groups on the high-pressure phase equilibria of long chain molecules in supercritical propane. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2008; **46**: 233-237.
21. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Phase equilibria of long chain n-alkanes in supercritical ethane: Review, measurements and prediction. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2008; **46**: 226-232.
22. SUNDSTRÖM AW, EKSTEEN JJ, GEORGALLI G. A Review of the physical properties of base metal mattes. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2008; **108**: 431-448.
23. VAN HEERDEN B, ALDRICH C, DU PLESSIS A. Predicting student performance using artificial neural network analysis. *Medical Education* 2008; **42**(5): 516-517.
24. VAN ZYL HD, LORENZEN L. Recovery of ethanol and flavour compounds from South African red wine using supercritical fluid fractionation. *Chemical Technology* 2008: 14-17.

Proceedings international

1. BEZUIDENHOUT JJ, EKSTEEN JJ, BRADSHAW SM. *CFD Modelling of molten matte and slag flows in a circular 3-phase smelting furnace*. 6th International Conference on CFD in Oil & Gas, Metallurgical and Process Industries. Trondheim, Norway, 2008: 8 pp.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT JJ, EKSTEEN JJ, BRADSHAW SM. *Computational fluid dynamic modelling of a three-phase electric smelting furnace in the platinum smelting process*. Third International Platinum Conference 'Platinum in Transformation'. Sun City, South Africa, 2008: 211-218.
3. CLOETE SWP, EKSTEEN JJ, BRADSHAW SM. *Development and initial application of a combined volume of fluid and discrete phase modelling approach to gas stirred vessels*. 6th International Conference on CFD in Oil & Gas, Metallurgical and Process Industries. Trondheim, Norway, 2008: 8 pp.
4. GEORGALLI G, EKSTEEN JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT R, VAN BEEK B, GOFF T. *Towards electrode immersion control on lonmin's no. 1 circular furnace*. Third International Platinum Conference 'Platinum in Transformation'. Sun City, South Africa, 2008: 219-230.
5. LOTTERING MJ, LORENZEN L. *The development of a diagnostic leaching method for South African low grade uranium ores*. XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress. Beijing, China, 2008: 2899-2904.
6. NAUDE N, KOLESNIKOV AV, LORENZEN L. *Three-dimensional movement of particles inside the mineral density separator*. XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress. Beijing, China, 2008: 711-716.

7. SCHWARZ CE, BONTHUYS GJK, KNOETZE JH, BURGER AJ. *Separation of alkanes and alcohols with supercritical fluids*. 11th European Meeting on Supercritical Fluids. Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 1-6.
8. SCHWARZ CE, FOURIE FCVN, KNOETZE JH. *Phase behaviour of various linear octanols in supercritical CO₂*. 11th European Meeting on Supercritical Fluids. Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 1-6.
9. SHUMBA T, LORENZEN L. *Soil washing and bioremediation of slime dam material*. XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress. Beijing, China, 2008: 4082-4089.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BANACH SA, SCHNEIDER JW, WICHRZYCKA-LANCASTER E. Dynamic active telepathology over National Health Laboratory service network, South Africa: Feasibility study using Nikon Coolscope. *Diagnostic Pathology* 2008; **3**(1): 1-4.
2. HENNING F, HEWLETT RH. Brachial amyotrophic diplegia (segmental proximal spinal muscular atrophy) associated with HIV infection. *Journal of Neurology Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* 2008; **79**: 1392-1394.
3. JESSOP S, STUBBINGS H, SAYED R, DUNCAN-SMITH J, SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF. Regional clinical registry data show increased incidence of cutaneous melanoma in Cape Town. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(3): 197-199.
4. MICHELOW P, MEYERS T, DUBB M, WRIGHT CA. The utility of fine needle aspiration in HIV positive children. *Cytopathology* 2008; **19**: 86-93.
5. PARKER A, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ENSLIN A, ERASMUS JD, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT. Pulmonary puzzle: The Masquerader. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; **14**(3): 119-121.
6. WRIGHT CA, PIENAAR JP, MARAIS BJ. Fine needle aspiration biopsy: Diagnostic utility in resource-limited settings. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 2008; **28**: 65-70.
7. WRIGHT CA, VAN DER BURG M, GEIGER DH, NOORDZIJ JG, BURGESS SM, MARAIS BJ. Diagnosing *Mycobacterial lamphadenitis* in children using fine needle aspiration biopsy: Cytomorphology, ZN staining and autofluorescence – making more of less. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2008; **36**: 245-251.

Proceedings international

1. BATES WD, MOOSA R, MULLER N, SCHNEIDER JW. *HBV MGN in children: A subgroup with renal failure*. Histopathology 2008. Athens, Greece, 2008; **53**(Supplement 1): 373.
2. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, PLEKKER D, SCHUBERT PT, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, DIACON AH. *The diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted fine needle aspiration of drowned lung: A pilot study*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; Critical Care and Thoracic Society Conference. Cape Town, South Africa: 108.

Proceedings national

1. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, KIDD M, SWART G, BRUNDYN K, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KOTZÉ MJ. *Apri, a non-invasive marker for advanced fibrosis in nash, and a new proposed algorithm for the detection of advanced fibrosis*. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; SAGES 2008 – Trends in Gastroenterology. Cape Town: 642.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CRESSWELL T, DE BEER JF, DU TOIT DF. The position of the 'bare spot' – not central in the glenoid. *SA Orthopedic Journal* 2008; 37-40.
2. DU TOIT DF. New developments in wound healing and care with autologous platelet-rich plasma. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **11**: 39-41.
3. DU TOIT DF. Skin analysis is essential before facial non-ablative light or biological therapy. *SA Aesthetic Review* 2008; **1**: 25-30.
4. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, BORZINI P. New advances in biological wound care and aesthetic medicine. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**: 15-23.
5. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, LE GRANGE N. Place of chemical peels in the era of laser rejuvenation and resurfacing. *SA Aesthetic Review* 2008; **1**: 8-16.
6. DU TOIT EF, SMITH W, MULLER C, STRIJDOM H, STOUTHAMMER B, WOODIWISS AJ, NORTON GR, LOCHNER A. Myocardial susceptibility to ischemic-reperfusion injury in a prediabetic model of dietary-induced obesity. *American Journal of Physiology – Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2008; **294**(5): 2336-43.
7. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, McEVOY CR, HOEK KGP, NDABAMBI S, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Discordance between mycobacterial interspersed repetitive-unit-variable-number tandem-repeat typing and IS6110 restriction fragment length polymorphism genotyping for analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Beijing strains in a setting of high incidence of tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(10): 3338-3345.
8. VAN DEVENTER PV, PAGE BJ, GRAEWE FR. The safety of pedicles in breast reduction and mastopexy procedures. *Aesthetic Plastic Surgery* 2008; **32**(2): 307-312.
9. VORSTER W, LANGE CPE, BRIËT RJP, LABUSCHAGNE BCJ, DU TOIT DF, MULLER CJF, DE BEER JF. The sensory innervation of the suprascapular nerve: An anatomical study. *Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery* 2008; **17**(3): 500-502.

Proceedings international

1. DU TOIT DF. *Rejuvenation of the aging face by mesotherapy and autologous platelet rich plasma*. Palais des Congres de Paris. Paris, France, 2008: 1 pp.
2. HOOGLAND PVJM, VORSTER W, VAN DE GRIFT A. *Investigation of venous connections of the azygos system and back veins with the vertebral venous system (VVS) – a cadaver study in the fetus and human adult*. XXth International Symposium on Morphological Sciences. Timisoara, Romania, 2008: 269.
3. VORSTER W, JASPARS C, HOOGLAND PVJM. *The presence of valves in the veins connected to the internal vertebral venous plexus (IVVP)*. Proceedings XX International Symposium on Morphological Sciences. Timisoara, Romania, 2008: 267.
4. VORSTER W, VERSTOEP N, HOOGLAND PVJM. *A comparison of the valves in the azygos vein between the negroid and caucasian groups*. XXth International Symposium on Morphological Sciences. Timisoara, Romania, 2008: 268.

Proceedings national

1. DU TOIT DF. *Facial mesotherapy with PRP in aesthetic medicine*. Aesthetic Medicine Congress. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.
2. DU TOIT DF. *Skin aging: Facial rhytid amelioration with topical platelet rich plasma*. Aesthetic Medicine Congress. Pretoria, 2008: 2 pp.
3. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, PAGE BJ. *Biological wound healing of platelet-rich plasma*. Wound Healing Association (WHASA) Indaba. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.

4. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, PAGE BJ. *Would healing with platelet rich plasma.* Conference of the International South African Plastic Surgery Society (ISAPS). Waterfront, Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
5. KOTZE SH, NDOU R, VAN DER MERWE EL. *The comparative morphology of the colonic groove in seven species of African mole-rats.* 38th Annual Conference of the Anatomical Society of Southern Africa (ASSA). Kruger Gate, 2008: 1 pp.

ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

Journal articles

1. DE ROUBAIX JAM. Are there limits to respect for autonomy in bioethics? *Medicine and Law* 2008; **27**: 365-399.
2. DE ROUBAIX JAM, CILLIERS FP. Complexity, postmodernism and the bioethical dilemma. *Acta Academica* 2008; **40**(2): 82-109.
3. LEVIN AI. Till death us do part? Postoperative statin discontinuation. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2008; **14**(1): 7-12.
4. LEVIN AI, COETZEE JF, COETZEE AR. Arterial oxygenation and one-lung anaesthesia. *Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology* 2008; **21**: 28-36.
5. LEVIN AI, VISSER F, MATTHEYSE F, COETZEE AR. Tension pneumopericardium during positive-pressure ventilation leading to cardiac arrest. *Journal of Cardio-thoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2008; **22**(6): 879-882.
6. PERKS TJ, VAN DER WALT JC, LEVIN AI, GRAEWE FR. An unusual case of oro-mandibular-limb hypogenesis syndrome. *European Journal Plastic Surgery* 2008; **31**: 263-267.
7. SCHULENBERG E, LE ROUX PJ. Antiretroviral therapy and anaesthesia. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2008; **14**(2): 31-38.
8. STRYDOM CS, LE ROUX PJ. A clinical comparison of disposable airway devices. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2008; **14**(6): 31-36.
9. TERBLANCHE NCS, COETZEE JF. A comparison of induction of anaesthesia using two different propofol preparations. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2008; **14**(6): 25-29.
10. VISSER F, HEINE M, LEVIN AI, COETZEE AR. Pneumopericardium: Two case reports and a review. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2008; **14**(2): 41-45.

Books

1. COETZEE AR. *Beginsels van narkose vir die voorgraadse student.* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008. 444 pp.
2. COETZEE AR. *Principles of anaesthesia for the undergraduate student.* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008. 446 pp.

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN C, VAN WYK HWJ. Unusual case for massive cardiomegaly. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2008; **33**(5): 927.

2. GOUSSARD P, GIE R, KLING S, KRITZINGER F, VAN WYK HWJ, JANSON JT, ANDRONIKOU S. Fibrin glue closure of persistent brochopleural fistula following pneumonectomy for post-tuberculosis brochiectasis. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(7): 721-725.
3. GOUSSARD P, GIE R, KLING S, SCHAAF HS, KRITZINGER F, ANDRONIKOU S, BEYERS N, ROSSOUW GJ. The outcome of infants younger than 6 months requiring ventilation for pneumonia caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(5): 505-510.
4. HARRIS DG, JÄNSON J T. Off-pump coronary artery bypass (OPCAB) in complex coronary artery bypass procedures – a report of four cases and review of the literature. *SA Heart – Journal of South African Heart Association* 2008; **5**(2): 81-87.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. EMSLEY R, NIEHAUS DJH, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, CHILIZA B, VAN RENSBURG SJ, SMIT RM. Safety of the omega-3 fatty acid, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in psychiatric patients: Results from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Psychiatry Research* 2008; **161**: 284-291.
2. ERASMUS RT. Strategic planning for a pathology laboratory. *Malaysian Journal of Pathology* 2007; **29**(Supplement A): 76-77.
3. HOFFMANN M, ZEMLIN AE, MEYER WP, ERASMUS RT. Hypophosphataemia at a large academic hospital in South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2008; **61**: 1104-1107.
4. MARAIS L, VAN RENSBURG SJ, VAN ZYL JM, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Maternal separation of rat pups increases the risk of developing depressive-like behavior after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience Research* 2008; **61**: 106-112.
5. NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. Incomplete laboratory request forms: The extent and impact on critical results at a tertiary hospital in South Africa. *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry* 2008; **45**: 463-466.
6. RENSBURG MA, NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. An audit on the reporting of critical results in a tertiary institute. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2008; **46**: 1-2.
7. SOMERS AY, HASSAN S, RUSFORD E, ERASMUS RT. Childhood obesity: Blood pressure levels in learners in the urban communities of Cape Town. *Medical Technology SA* 2007; **21**(2): 14-18.
8. VAN RENSBURG SJ, KALARIA RN, MAESTRE GE, ARIZAGA R, FRIEDLAND RP, GALASKO D, HALL K, LUCHSINGER JA, OGUNNIYI A, PERRY EK, POTOCNIK FCV, PRINCE M, STEWART R, WIMO A, ZHANG ZX, ANTUONO P. Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia in developing countries: Prevalence, management, and risk factors. *Lancet Neurology* 2008; **7**: 812-826.
9. WRITES R. Assessing productivity and efficiency in the clinical laboratory: Understanding the basic tools. *Malaysian Journal of Pathology* 2007; **29** (Supplement A): 76-77.
10. ZEMLIN AE. Budget and the budgeting process: What the pathologists need to know. *Malaysian Journal of Pathology* 2007; **29**(Supplement A): 76-77.
11. ZEMLIN AE. MCQ (Multiple Choice Questions). *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2008; **1**: 1-2.

12. ZEMLIN AE, ABRAHAMS N, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. Folate stability study: Stability of haemolysate prepared for red blood cell folate determination at various temperatures. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2008; **46** (Special Supplement): 1-2.
13. ZEMLIN AE, NUTT L, EIMAN F, ERASMUS RT. Effect of incorrectly filled in request forms for thyroid functions on interpretative comments: How pre-analytical negligence leads to post-analytical confusion. *Clinical Chemistry of Laboratory Medicine* 2008; **46**: 1-2.

Proceedings international

1. ERASMUS RT. *Strategic planning for a pathology laboratory*. Medimond SRL 2007; XXIV World Congress of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 2008: 17-22.
2. NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *Incomplete laboratory request forms – the extent and impact on critical results at a tertiary hospital in South Africa*. The 9th International Conference of the Association of Pathologists of East Central and Southern Africa. Mombasa, Kenya, 2008: 1-2.
3. NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *Incomplete laboratory request forms – the extent and impact on critical results at a tertiary hospital in South Africa*. The 28th World Congress of Biomedical Laboratory Science. New Delhi, India, 2008: 1-2.
4. RENSBURG MA, NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *An audit on the reporting of critical results in a tertiary institute*. The 20th IFCC – Worldlab. Forteleza, Brazil, 2008: 1-2.
5. WRITES R. *Assessing productivity and efficiency in the clinical laboratory: Understanding the basic tools*. Medimond SRL 2007; XXIV World Congress of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 2008: 33-36.
6. ZEMLIN AE. *Budgets and budgeting process in the laboratory*. The 9th International Conference of Association of Pathologists of East Central and Southern Africa (APECSA). Mombasa, Kenya, 2007: 1-2.
7. ZEMLIN AE. *Budget and budgeting process in the laboratory*. The 28th World Congress of Biomedical Laboratory Science. New Delhi, India, 2007: 1-2.
8. ZEMLIN AE. *Budget and the budgeting process: What the pathologists need to know*. Medimond SRL 2007; XXIV World Congress of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 2008: 27-32.
9. ZEMLIN AE, ABRAHAMS N, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: stability of haemolysate prepared for red blood cell folate determination at various temperatures*. The 9th International Conference of the Association of Pathologists of East Central and Southern Africa. Mombasa, Kenya, 2008: 1-2.
10. ZEMLIN AE, ABRAHAMS N, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of haemolysate prepared for red blood cell folate determination at various temperatures*. The 20th IFCC – Worldlab. Forteleza, Brazil, 2008: 1-2.
11. ZEMLIN AE, ABRAHAMS N, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of haemolysate prepared for red blood cell folate determination at various temperatures*. The 28th World Congress of Biomedical Laboratory Science. New Delhi, India, 2008: 1-2.
12. ZEMLIN AE, JEPHTA E, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of whole blood for red blood cell folate determination prior to haemolysate preparation at various temperatures*. The 9th International Conference of the Association of Pathologists of East Central and Southern Africa. Mombasa, Kenya, 2008: 1-2.

13. ZEMLIN AE, JEPHTHA E, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of whole blood for red blood cell folate determination prior to haemolysate preparation at various temperatures*. The 28th World Congress of Biomedical Laboratory Science. New Delhi, India, 2008: 1-2.
14. ZEMLIN AE, NUTT L, EIMAN F, ERASMUS RT. *Effect of incorrectly filled-in request forms for thyroid functions on interpretative comments: How pre-analytical negligence leads to post-analytical confusion*. The 9th International Conference of the Association of Pathologists of East Central and Southern Africa. Mombasa, Kenya, 2008: 1-2.
15. ZEMLIN AE, NUTT L, EIMAN F, ERASMUS RT. *Effect of incorrectly filled-in request forms for thyroid functions on interpretative comments: How pre-analytical negligence leads to post-analytical confusion*. The 20th IFCC – Worldlab. Forteleza, Brazil, 2008: 1-2.
16. ZEMLIN AE, NUTT L, EIMAN F, ERASMUS RT. *Effect of incorrectly filled-in request forms for thyroid functions on interpretative comments: How pre-analytical negligence leads to post-analytical confusion*. The 28th World Congress of Biomedical Laboratory Science. New Delhi, India, 2008: 1-2.

Proceedings national

1. HOFFMANN M. *A case of cystic fibrosis*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 1 pp.
2. HOFFMANN M. *A case of cystic fibrosis*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
3. HOFFMANN M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, YAKO Y, MATSHA T, KOTZÉ MJ, ERASMUS RT. *Maturity onset diabetes of the young (mody) in South Africa: Database on incidence, clinical features, biochemistry and genetics*. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses & 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 33.
4. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. *Case study: The effect of iron deficiency on myelination*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. *Erythrocyte membrane fatty acids in patients with multiple sclerosis*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
6. NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *Incomplete laboratory request forms – the extent and impact on critical results at a tertiary hospital in South Africa*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 2 pp.
7. NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *Incomplete laboratory request forms – the extent and impact on critical results at a tertiary hospital in South Africa*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 2 pp.
8. RENSBURG MA, NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *An audit on the reporting of critical results in a tertiary institute*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 2 pp.
9. RENSBURG MA, NUTT L, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. *An audit on the reporting of critical results in a tertiary institute*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 2 pp.
10. ZEMLIN AE. *Budgets and the budgeting process – what the pathologists need to know*. The South African Association of Clinical Biochemists Workshop. Cape Peninsula University of Technology, Bellville, 2007: 2 pp.

11. ZEMLIN AE, ABRAHAMS N, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of haemolysate prepared for red blood cell folate determination at various temperatures*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 2 pp.
12. ZEMLIN AE, JEPHTHA E, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, ARNOLD H. *Folate stability study: Stability of whole blood for red blood cell folate determination prior to haemolysate preparation at various temperatures*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 2 pp.
13. ZEMLIN AE, NUTT L, EIMAN F, ERASMUS RT. *Effect of incorrectly filled-in request forms for thyroid functions on interpretative comments: How pre-analytical negligence leads to post-analytical confusion*. The 48th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology. Cape Town, 2008: 2 pp.

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Journal articles

1. CORRIGAL J, COETZEE D, CAMERON NA. Is the Western Cape at risk of an outbreak of preventable childhood disease? Lessons from an evaluation of routine immunisation coverage. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(1): 41-45.
2. CRONJÉ FJ, SMART H. Hyperbaric oxygen in Southern Africa. *Wound Healing Southern Africa* 2008; **1**(2): 36-41.
3. MARAIS F. Participatory public health research: The process of community engagement in research partnerships. *Pimatisiwin: A Journal of Indigenous and Aboriginal Community Health* 2008; **5**(2): 77-106.
4. MEHTAR S, WIID I, TODOROV SD. The antimicrobial activity of copper and copper alloys against nosocomial pathogens and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from healthcare facilities in the Western Cape: An in-vitro study. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2008; **68**(1): 45-51.
5. MOHAMED N, BARNES JM. Characteristics of children under 6 years of age treated for early childhood caries in South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Pediatric Dentistry* 2008; **32**(3): 247-252.

Proceedings international

1. CHIKTE UME, BOSHOFF D. *Assessment of study guides of nursing programmes presenting in distance education*. International Conference of Education and Innovation. Spain, 2008: 1 pp.
2. CHIKTE UME, FORTUIN J. *e-Learning in nurse training in South Africa*. International Conference of Education and Innovation. Spain, 2008: 1 pp.

Proceedings national

1. BARNES JM. *Health impact and epidemiological risk assessment of syrphid fly larvae with reference to the 2006 outbreak*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 1 pp.
2. BARNES JM, BRITZ TJ, SIGGE GO. *Underestimated pathways of infection: Effects of contaminated irrigation water on fresh fruit and vegetables*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 1 pp.
3. BARNES JM, REID E. *Survey of reported compliance with standard precautions among nursing staff in midwif obstetrics units in Cape Peninsula*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 1 pp.

DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. ABBA K, SUDARSANAM TD, GROBLER L, VOLMINK J. Nutritional supplements for people being treated for active tuberculosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2008; 4: 1-70.
2. ATKINS S, LEWIN S, SMITH H, ENGEL ME, FRETHEIM A, VOLMINK J. Conducting a meta-ethnography of qualitative literature: Lessons learnt. *BMC Medicine* 2008; 8(21): 1-10.
3. DE VILLIERS MR. Global challenges in continuing professional development: The South African perspective. *Journal of Continuing Education in the Health Professions* 2008; 28(Supplement): 2.
4. JASCHINSKI J, DE VILLIERS MR. Factors influencing the development of practical skills of interns working in regional hospitals of the Western Cape province of South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; 50(1): 70.
5. MARITZ F, MAYOSI BM, WIYSONGE CS, NTSEKHE M, GUMEDZE F, VOLMINK J, MAARTENS G, AJE A, THOMAS BM, THOMAS KM, AWOTEDU AA, THEMBELA B, MNTLA P, BLACKETT KN, NKOUONLACK DC, BURCH VC, REBE K, PARRISH P, SLIWA K, VEZI BZ, ALAM N, BROWN BG, GOULD T, VISSER ME, MA. Mortality in patients treated for tuberculous pericarditis in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; 98(1): 36-40.
6. NTSEKHE M, WIYSONGE CS, GUMEDZE F, MAARTENS G, COMMERFORD PJ, VOLMINK J, MAYOSI BM. HIV infection is associated with a lower incidence of constriction in presumed tuberculous pericarditis: a prospective observational study. *Plos Medicine* 2008; 3(6): 1-5.
7. SIEGFRIED N, CLARKE M, VOLMINK J, VAN DER MERWE L. African HIV/AIDS trials are more likely to report adequate allocation concealment and random generation than North American trials. *Plos Medicine* 2008; 3(10): 1-11.
8. TIBAZARWA KB, VOLMINK J, MAYOSI BM. The incidence of acute rheumatic fever in the world: a systematic review of population-based studies. *Heart* 2008; 94: 1534-1540.
9. VOLMINK J. The willow as a Hottentot (Khoikhoi) remedy for rheumatic fever. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 2008; 101(6): 321-323.
10. VOLMINK J, MARAIS BJ. HIV mother-to-child transmission. *Clinical Evidence* 2008; 1: 909.
11. VOLMINK J, MILLS EJ, SCHABAS WA, WALKER R, FORD N, KATABIRA E, ANEMA A, JOFFRES M, CAHN P, JULIO M. Should active recruitment of health workers from sub-Saharan Africa be viewed as a crime? *Lancet* 2008; 371: 685-688.
12. YOUNG T, OLIPHANT CEM, VOLMINK J. Co-trimoxazole prophylaxis in HIV: The evidence. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; 98(4): 258-259.

DERMATOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CLUR B. Nodules in infants. *South African Dermatology Review* 2008; 8(2): 41-50.
2. JESSOP S, STUBBINGS H, SAYED R, DUNCAN-SMITH J, SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF. Regional clinical registry data show increased incidence of cutaneous melanoma in Cape Town. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; 98(3): 197-199.
3. JORDAAN HF. The diagnosis and management of primary focal hyperhidrosis of the palms. *South African Dermatology Review* 2008; 8(2): 8-16.

4. JORDAAN HF, HAPPLE R. Phacomatosis spilorosea associated with lymphoedema. *British Journal of Dermatology* 2008; **159**: 489-491.
5. MOOLLA A. Diagnosis and management of the scaly scalp in children. *South African Dermatology Review* 2008; **8**(2): 32-40.
6. NAIDOO K. Paraneoplastic dermatoses and related disorders. *South African Dermatology Review* 2008; **8**(2): 18-31.

EMERGENCY MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. VAN HOVING DJ, SMITH WP, WALLIS L A. Comparison of mean on-scene times: Roads versus air transportation of critically ill patients in the Western Cape South Africa. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2008; **25**(3): 136-139.

FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

Journal articles

1. BELLO M, PATHER MK. Profile of rape victims attending the Karl Bremer Hospital Rape Centre, Tygerberg, Cape Town. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(6): 46.
2. CALDAS DA COSTA L, MASH B. A description of the psychosocial factors associated with depression and anxiety in South African adolescents attending urban private practices in Johannesburg. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(5): 51.
3. CHANGWA C, PATHER MK. The management of sexual assault victims at Odi-district hospital in North-West Province: How can the quality of hospital care be improved? *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(6): 45.
4. COUPER I, MASH B. Obtaining consensus on core clinical skills for training in family medicine. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(6): 69-73.
5. DE VILLIERS PJT. Alas our research and its carbon footprint! *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(2): 51.
6. DE VILLIERS PJT. A tale of two conferences. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(5): 41.
7. DE VILLIERS PJT. Becoming a family medicine specialist. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(4): 59.
8. DE VILLIERS PJT. It's denial, that's the crisis. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(3): 57.
9. DE VILLIERS PJT. The times are a-changing. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(1): 59.
10. JASCHINSKI J, DE VILLIERS MR. Factors influencing the development of practical skills of interns working in regional hospitals of the Western Cape province of South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(1): 70.
11. McKECHNIE D, PATHER MK. Awareness and perceptions of published osteoporosis clinical guidelines – a survey of primary care practitioners in the Cape Town metropolitan area. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(4): 71.
12. MASH B. Chronic adult asthma care – maximising the potential of consultation. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(4): 188-191.
13. MASH B. The definition of family medicine in Sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(3): 58-59.

14. MASH R, BALDASSINI G, MKHATSHWA H, SAYEED I, NDAPEUA S. Reflections on the training of counsellors in motivational interviewing for programmes for the prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(2): 53-59.
15. MASH RJ, MAYERS P, CONRADIE H, ORAYN A, KUIPER M, MARAIS J. How to manage organisational change and create practice teams: Experiences of a South African Primary Care Health Centre. *Education for Health* 2008; **21**(2): 14. (<http://www.educationforhealth.net/>)
16. MASH RJ, MOOSA SAH, DE MAESENEER J. Exploring the key principles of family medicine in sub-Saharan Africa: International Delphi consensus process. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(3): 60-65.
17. MPHATSOE D, PATHER MK. Missed opportunities for cervical screening at Worcester Hospital and Worcester Community Health Centre, Worcester, South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(4): 68.
18. MYINT TM, MASH R. Coping strategies and social support after receiving HIV-positive results at a South African district hospital. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 276-278.
19. WILSON NW, BOUHUIJS PAJ, CONRADIE H, REUTER H, VAN HEERDEN BB, MARAIS B J. Perceived educational value and enjoyment of a rural clinical rotation for medical students. *Rural and Remote Health* 2008; **8**(3): 13.

HUMAN NUTRITION

Journal articles

1. ESPOSITO FM, COUTSODIS A, VISSER J, KINDRA G. Changes in body composition and other anthropometric measures of female subjects on highly active anti-retroviral therapy (HAART): A pilot study in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2008; **9**(4): 36-42.
2. HERSELMAN MG. Non-adherence to dietary prescriptions in chronic kidney disease. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(2): 13-14.
3. LABUSCHAGNE IL, NAUDE C, LABADARIOS D. Weaning recommendations: 6-12 months – The very first menu has a lifelong effect. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **April**: 27-36.
4. MARTIN C, LABADARIOS D, MARAIS D, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E. Dietitians' perceptions of the continuing professional development system in South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(2): 27-33.
5. MURRAY S, TREDoux S, VILJOEN L, HERSELMAN MG, MARAIS D. Consumer testing of the preliminary Paediatric Food-Based Dietary Guidelines (PFBDG) among mothers with infants younger than 6 months in selected urban and rural areas in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(1): 34-38.
6. SNYMAN H, HERSELMAN MG, LABADARIOS D. The development of a preliminary regression equation for estimating the weight of black South African paraplegic males using anthropometric measurements in Tshwane, South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(3): 127-131.
7. STEYN NP, NEL J, LABADARIOS D. Will fortification of staple foods make a difference to the dietary intake of South African children? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(1): 22-26.
8. WESSELS G, HESSELING PB, STEFAN C, LABADARIOS D. The effect of vitamin A status in children treated for cancer. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2008; **25**(4): 283-290.

Chapters in books

1. CHARLTON KE, FERREIRA M, DU PLESSIS LM. The nutritional status and needs of older persons. In: Steyn NP, Norman T, (eds). *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa: A Rights-Based Approach*. Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2008: 547-590.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, LABUSCHAGNE IL, NAUDE C. Nutrition during pregnancy and lactation. In: Steyn NP, Norman T, (eds). *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa: A Rights-Based Approach*. Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2008: 349-376.
3. LABADARIOS D, DHANSAY MA, HENDRICKS M. The nutrition situation in South Africa: Demographic, socio-economic and health indicators. In: Steyn NP, Norman T, (eds). *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa: A Rights-Based Approach*. Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2008: 101-160.
4. NAUDE C, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LABADARIOS D. Nutritional management of HIV/AIDS and TB. In: Steyn NP, Norman T, (eds). *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa: A Rights-Based Approach*. Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2008: 751-794.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ASCOTT-EVANS BH, SONNENDECKER EWW, DE VILLIERS T. Hormone therapy in postmenopausal osteoporosis: 2008. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2008; **13**(1): 8-12.
2. BETTSCHART RW, BERTSCHMANN W, BOLLIGER CT. Solide raumforderung im vorderen mediastinum. *Schweizerisches Medizinisches Forum* 2008; **8**(16): 304-305.
3. BOCKENHAUER D, CRUWYS M, KLETA R, HALPERIN LF, WILDGOOSE P, SOMMA T, NUKIWA N, CHEEMA-DHADLI S, CHONG CK, KAMEL KS, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. Antenatal Bartter's syndrome: Why is this not a lethal condition? *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2008; **101**: 927-942.
4. BOLLIGER CT, VAN BILJON X, HUMAIR J-P, EL FEHRI V, CORNUZ J. Promoting hospital-based smoking cessation services at major Swiss hospitals: A before and after study. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2008; **138**: 427-431.
5. BORRILL V, SCHLAPHOFF T, DU TOIT E, MARX M, WOOD L, JACOBS P. The use of short tandem repeat polymorphisms for monitoring chimerism following bone marrow transplantation: A short report. *Hematology* 2008; **13**(4): 210-214.
6. BOSHOFF PE, GAILEY K, MOOSA MR. Falsely elevated plasma creatinine levels as a marker of nitromethane poisoning. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(2): 97-98.
7. BRINK PA, CORFIELD V. The long QT syndrome in South Africa. *SA Heart* 2008; **5**(4): 160-163.
8. BURGESS LJ, DOUBELL AF. Medical approach to deep vein thrombosis (DVT). *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2008; **2**(2): 41-46.
9. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU, EMANUEL S. Clinical trial remuneration: The patients' perspective. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(2): 95-97.
10. CAMPBELL SC, ALDIBBIAT A, MARRIOTT CE, LANDY C, ALI T, FERRIS WF, BUTLER CS, SHAW JA, MACFARLANE WM. Selenium stimulates pancreatic beta-cell gene expression and enhances islet function. *Febs Letters* 2008; **582**(15): 2333-2337.

11. CHEGOU NG, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM. Evaluation of adapted whole-blood interferon-gamma release assays for the diagnosis of pleural tuberculosis. *Respiration* 2008; **76**: 131-138.
12. DEN BOON S, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, ENARSON DA, BORGDORFF MW, BEYERS N. Comparison of symptoms and treatment outcomes between actively and passively detected tuberculosis cases: The additional value of active case finding. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2008; **136**(10): 1342-1349.
13. DU TOIT EF, SMITH W, MULLER C, STRIJDOM H, STOUTHAMMER B, WOODIWISS AJ, NORTON GR, LOCHNER A. Myocardial susceptibility to ischemic-reperfusion injury in a prediabetic model of dietary-induced obesity. *American Journal of Physiology – Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2008; **294**(5): 2336-43.
14. EMSLEY R, NIEHAUS DJH, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, CHILIZA B, VAN RENSBURG SJ, SMIT RM. Safety of the omega-3 fatty acid, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in psychiatric patients: Results from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Psychiatry Research* 2008; **161**: 284-291.
15. FERGUSON MK, LEHMAN AG, BOLLIGER CT, BRUNELLI A. The role of diffusing capacity and exercise tests. *Thoracic Surgery Clinics* 2008; **18**(1): 9-17.
16. FINCHAM D, KAGEE SA, MOOSA MR. Dietary and fluid adherence among haemodialysis patients attending public sector hospitals in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **21**(2): 1-6.
17. GREENBERG J, BARDIEN S, CARR J. Huntington's disease-like 2 in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(3): 166.
18. HENNING F, HEWLETT RH. Brachial amyotrophic diplegia (segmental proximal spinal muscular atrophy) associated with HIV infection. *Journal of Neurology Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* 2008; **79**: 1392-1394.
19. IRUSEN E. Asthma control. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(4): 178-179.
20. IRUSEN E. Chronic persistent asthma: A review of medicines in the step-up approach. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(4): 28-36.
21. IRUSEN E. Inflammation and its control are key to the management of asthma. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(4): 180-182.
22. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Immunohematopoietic stem cell transplantation: Introduction and 35 years of development in South Africa – the historical and scientific perspective. *Bone Marrow Transplantation* 2008; **42**: S125-S132.
23. JACOBS P, WOOD L. K – Kidney disease. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(1): 20-23.
24. JACOBS P, WOOD L. L – Lymphoma – Hodgkin's Disease. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(2): 38-42.
25. JACOBS P, WOOD L. M – Myeloma. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(3): 40-46.
26. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Q – Questions about PET CT scanning. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(9): 47-53.
27. KISTNASAMY E, ROBINS TG, NAIDOO R, BATTERMAN S, MENTZ GB, JACK C, IRUSEN E. The relationship between asthma and ambient air pollutants among primary school students in Durban, South Africa. *International Journal for Environment and Health* 2008; **2**(3/4): 365-385.
28. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT. Assessing regional lung function. *Thoracic Surgery Clinics* 2008; **18**(1): 19-29.
29. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Pleural biopsy for patients with suspected malignant effusions. *International Pleural Newsletter* 2008; **6**: 8-9.
30. KOEGELENBERG CNF, DIACON AH. Pleural biopsy for patients with suspected malignant effusions. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; **14**(2): 82-83.
31. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Parapneumonic pleural effusion and empyema. *Respiration* 2008; **75**: 241-250.

32. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, IRANI S, BOLLIGER CT. Stair climbing in the functional assessment of lung resection candidates. *Respiration* 2008; **75**: 374-379.
33. KULICH KR, MADISCH A, PACINI F, PIQUÉ JM, REGULA J, VAN RENSBURG CJ, UJSZÁSZY L, CARLSSON J, HALLING K, WIKLUND IK. Reliability and validity of the gastrointestinal symptom rating scale (GSRS) and quality of life in reflux and dyspepsia (QOLRAD) questionnaire in dyspepsia: A six-country study. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes* 2008; **6**: 1-12.
34. LUBBE WW, BOLLIGER CT, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH. Cardiac arrest following pneumonectomy. *Respiration* 2008; **76**: 225-227.
35. MARITZ F, MAYOSI BM, WIYSONGE CS, NTSEKHE M, GUMEDZE F, VOLMINK J, MAARTENS G, AJE A, THOMAS BM, THOMAS KM, AWOTEDU AA, THEMBELA B, MNTLA P, BLACKETT KN, NKOUONLACK DC, BURCH VC, REBE K, PARRISH P, SLIWA K, VEZI BZ, ALAM N, BROWN BG, GOULD T, VISSER ME, MA. Mortality in patients treated for tuberculous pericarditis in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(1): 36-40.
36. NACHEGA JB, HISLOP M, DOWDY DW, GALLANT JE, CHAISSON RE, REGENSBERG L, MAARTENS G. Efavirenz versus nevirapine-based initial treatment of HIV infection: Clinical and virological outcomes in Southern African adults. *Aids* 2008; **22**: 2117-2125.
37. PARKER A, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ENSLIN A, ERASMUS JD, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT. Pulmonary puzzle: The Masquerader. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; **14**(3): 119-121.
38. PLEKKER D, ELLIS T, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Clinical and radiological grading of superior vena cava obstruction. *Respiration* 2008; **76**: 69-75.
39. REVERA M, VAN DER MERWE L, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Troponin T and beta-myosin mutations have distinct cardiac functional effects in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients without hypertrophy. *Cardiovascular Research* 2008; **77**(4): 687-694.
40. RICHTER DC, JOUBERT JR, NELL H, SCHUURMANS MM, IRUSEN E. Diagnostic value of post-bronchodilator pulmonary function testing to distinguish between stable, moderate to severe COPD and asthma. *International Journal of COPD* 2008; **3**(4): 693-699.
41. SCHWARTZ PJ, VANOLI E, CROTTI L, SPAZZOLINI C, FERRANDI C, GOOSEN A, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN MJ, BACCHINI S, TURCO A, LA ROVERE MT, BARTOLI A, GEORGE AL (JNR), BRINK PA. Neural control of heart rate is an arrhythmia risk modifier in long QT syndrome. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008; **51**(9): 920-929.
42. SILOS MH, BOLLIGER CT. Educational resources for bronchoscopy. *American Thoracic Society* 2008; **12**: 1-5.
43. SIPPY-CHATRANI N, MARSHALL S, BRANCH S, CARMICHAEL-SIMMONS K, LANDIS RC, ABAYOMI EA. Performance of the panleucocating protocol for CD4⁺ T-cell enumeration in an HIV dedicated laboratory facility in Barbados. *Cytometry Part B – Clinical Cytometry* 2008; **74B**: S65-S68.
44. VAN DER BIJL P. Auto-amputation of a breast due to ductal carcinoma. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 262-263.
45. VAN DER BIJL P, VAN DER BIJL P. Antibiotic prophylaxis for infective endocarditis: New AHA and BSAC guidelines and implications for practice in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2008; **63**(4): 240-244.

46. VAN DER MERWE L, CLOETE R, REVERA M, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK PA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Genetic variation in angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 gene is associated with extent of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Human Genetics* 2008; **124**(1): 57-61.
47. VAN RENSBURG CJ, BERGHÖFER P, ENNS R, DATTANI ID, MARITZ JF, CARRO PG, FISCHER R, SCHWAN T. Efficacy and safety of pantoprazole 20mg once daily treatment in patients with ulcer-like functional dyspepsia. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2008; **24**(7): 2009-2018.
48. WOOD L, JACOBS P. Clotting. *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2008; **2**(2): 24-32.
49. WOOD L, JACOBS P. N – Non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(4): 45-50.
50. WOOD L, JACOBS P. O – Oncologic emergencies. Part I. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(5): 46-50.
51. WOOD L, JACOBS P. P – Preleukaemia or myelodysplasia. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(7): 46-52.
52. WOOD L, JACOBS P. R – Retroviral infections and the blood. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(8): 47-52.
53. WOOD L, JACOBS P. S – Sickle cell disease. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**(10): 40-46.
54. YEOMANS N, LANAS A, LABENZ J, VELDHUYZEN VAN ZANTEN S, VAN RENSBURG CJ, RACZ I, TCHERNEV K, KARAMANOLIS D, RODA E, HAWKEY C, NAUCLÉR E, SVEDBERG L-E. Efficacy of Esomeprazole (20mg once daily) for reducing the risk of gastroduodenal ulcers associated with continuous use of low-dose Aspirin. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008; **103**: 2465-2473.

Proceedings international

1. BARDIEN S, KEYSER R, LOMBARD D, CARR J. *Novel nonsense mutation in GCH1 identified in a patient diagnosed with dopa-responsive dystonia*. Twelfth International Congress of Parkinson's Disease and Movement Disorders. Chicago, USA, 2008: 45.
2. BARDIEN S, KEYSER R, LOMBARD D, CARR J. *The contribution of missense mutations in parkin to the molecular etiology of Parkinson's Disease in South Africa*. Twelfth International Congress of Parkinson's Disease and Movement Disorders. Chicago, USA, 2008: 40-41.
3. JOUBERT JR, MAREE DM, MOUTON J, SWART F, THOMAS C. *Morbidity and mortality of uranium miners – a 27 year follow-up study*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; Critical Care and Thoracic Society Conference. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 108.
4. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, PLEKKER D, SCHUBERT PT, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, DIACON AH. *The diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted fine needle aspiration of drowned lung: A pilot study*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; Critical Care and Thoracic Society Conference. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 108.
5. LAMBWE N, ELLMANN A, NEL DG, HOUGH FS. *Effect of carbimazole on iodine-131 therapy in Graves' disease at Tygerberg Hospital*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 138.
6. LAMBWE N, ELLMANN A, NEL DG, HOUGH FS. *Effect of carbimazole on iodine-131 therapy in Graves' disease at Tygerberg Hospital*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 27.

Proceedings national

1. CONRADIE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOUGH FS, CONRADIE M. *BMD changes in osteoporotic patients treated for at least 3 years with intravenous Pamidronate Disodium. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 24.
2. CONRADIE M, CONRADIE MM, HOUGH FS. *A comparative study of known determinants of bone strength in Black and White South African females. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 24.
3. CONRADIE M, CONRADIE MM, HOUGH FS. *Bone geometry in Black and White South African females. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 24.
4. CONRADIE MM, FERRIS WF, HORSCH K, DE WET H, CATO A, BURRIN JM, HULLEY P, HOUGH FS. *MKP-1 knockout does not prevent glucocorticoid-induced bone disease in mice. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 24.
5. HOFFMANN M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, YAKO Y, MATSHA T, KOTZÉ MJ, ERASMUS RT. *Maturity onset diabetes of the young (mody) in South Africa: Database on incidence, clinical features, biochemistry and genetics. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 33.
6. HOUGH FS. *Bone disease in diabetes mellitus. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 33.
7. KRUGER FC, BOTHA JEC, VAN HEERDEN N, AMMAN M. *Gastro-oesophageal reflux is not responsible for the majority of recurrent heartburn and new reflux related symptoms post fundoplication. South African Medical Journal*, 2008; SAGES 2008 – Trends in Gastroenterology. Cape Town, 2008: 634.
8. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, KIDD M, SWART G, BRUNDYN K, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KOTZÉ MJ. *Apri, a non-invasive marker for advanced fibrosis in nash, and a new proposed algorithm for the detection of advanced fibrosis. South African Medical Journal*, 2008; SAGES 2008 – Trends in Gastroenterology. Cape Town, 2008: 642.
9. SADIE H, HOUGH FS, SMITH W, DU TOIT EF, FERRIS WF. *Characterisation of mesenchymal stem cells as a model system for studying glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 41.
10. SANDERSON M, SADIE H, HOUGH FS, FERRIS WF. *Glucocorticoid-induced inhibition of proliferation in rat adipose-derived pluripotent cells. Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)*, 2008; 43rd SEMDSA and 13th NOFSA Congresses and 11th DESSA Workshop. Cape Town, 2008: 41-42.

Chapters in books

1. KAMEL KS, DAVIDS MR, LIN S-H, HALPERIN ML. Interpretation of electrolyte and acid-base parameters in blood and urine. In: Brenner BM, (ed.). *The Kidney*. Saunders, Philadelphia, USA, 2008: 757-782.

2. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Radiology: Pleural ultrasound. In: Light RW, Lee G, (eds). *Textbook of Pleural Diseases*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 271-283.
3. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Preoperative pulmonary evaluation. In: Albert RK, Spiro SG, Jett JR, (eds). *Clinical Respiratory Medicine*. Mosby, Philadelphia, USA, 2008: 275-283.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ARENDSE T, ORTH H. Candida species: Species distribution and antifungal susceptibility patterns. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(6): 455-456.
2. BOUIC JD. A review of the efficacy and safety of Nasaleze™ in the prevention and management of allergic rhinitis. *The Open Allergy Journal* 2008; **1**(4): 1-4.
3. BOUIC JD. Nasaleze™, nature's solution for hay fever sufferers. *SA Journal of Natural Medicine* 2008; **37**: 39.
4. COTTON MF, WASSERMAN E, SMIT J, WHITELOW A, ZAR HJ. High incidence of antimicrobial resistant organisms including extended spectrum beta-lactamase producing *Enterobacteriaceae* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in nasopharyngeal and blood isolates of HIV-infected children from Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2008; **8**: 40.
5. ESSER M. Approach to the child with recurrent infections – presentation and investigation of primary immunodeficiency. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2008; **21**(1): 8-12.
6. FORDER A. Medical microbiology – specimen collection. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(11): 532-533.
7. GOVENDER, DU PLESSIS J, OCANA S, CHALKLEY J. Prevalence of *Pneumocystis jirovecii* and *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in patients presenting with pneumonia at hospitals in Port Elizabeth. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2008; **23**(2): 21-24.
8. GQADA Z, MARAIS J, WASSERMAN E, BAMFORD CM, ORTH H. Clinical rationale for treatment of endocarditis caused by methicillin-susceptible *Staphylococcus aureus* developing nonsusceptibility to daptomycin. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(7): 2471-2472.
9. LEWIS DA, SCOTT L, SLABBERT M, MHLONGO S, VAN ZIJL A, SELLO M, DU PLESSIS N, RADEBE F, WASSERMAN E. Escalation in the relative prevalence of ciprofloxacin-resistant gonorrhoea among men with urethral discharge in two South African cities: Association with HIV seropositivity. *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2008; **84**: 352-355.
10. MARAIS BJ, BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, WARREN RM. Use of light-emitting diode fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2008; **47**(2): 203-207.
11. MARAIS B, ESSER M, GODWIN S, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Poverty and human immunodeficiency virus in children: A view from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2008; **1136**: 21-27.
12. ORTH H. Interpretation of microbiological reports. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(11): 545-547.
13. VAN TOORN R, ESSER M, SMIT D, ANDRONIKOU S. Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis causing progressive polyneuropathies in a child. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2008; **12**(2): 144-147.

14. VON GOTTBURG A, KLUGMAN KP, COHEN C, WOLTER N, DE GOUVEIA L, DU PLESSIS M, MPEMBE R, QUAN V, WHITELOW A, HOFFMANN R, GOVENDER N, MEIRING S, SMITH AM, SCHRAG S. Emergence of levofloxacin-non-susceptible *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in children in South Africa: A cohort observational surveillanced study. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2008; **371**(9618): 1108-1113.
15. WASSERMAN E. What can you expect from a microbiology diagnostic service? *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(11): 528-530.
16. WREFORD J, ESSER M. Involving African traditional health practitioners in HIV/AIDS interventions. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(5): 374.

Proceedings international

1. BRITTLE W, HESSELING C, MARAIS J, SCHAAP S, WASSERMAN E. *Improved mycobacterial yield and reduced time-to-detection in paediatric samples using a growth supplement. The Official Journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 39th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2008: 83-84.
2. ESSER M. *Primary immunodeficiency data base South Africa: A single centre experience and proposal for registry*. African Society for Immunodeficiencies Congress. Casablanca, 2008: 111.
3. WASSERMAN E, BEUKES M. *The laboratory diagnosis of paediatric tuberculosis in a high-incidence setting: A 5-year analysis. The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 39th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2008: 86.

Proceedings national

1. ESSER M, SLOGROVE L, COTTON MF. *HIV exposed uninfected (HEU) infants with excess infectious morbidity*. The Sky is the Limit Congress. Sun City, 2008: 9.
2. GQADA Z, ESSER M. *Macrophage activation syndrome (MAS) in a child with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (SJIA)*. The Sky is the Limit Congress. Sun City, 2008: 9-10.

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. DONALD PR, DIACON AH. The early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis drugs: A literature review. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**: 75-83.
2. DU PLESSIS SS, MAKKER K, DESAI NR, AGARWAL A. Impact of oxidative stress on IVF. *Expert Reviews of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2008; **3**(4): 539-554.
3. DU TOIT EF, GENIS A, OPIE LH, LOCHNER A. A role for the RISK pathway and KATP channels in pre- and post-conditioning induced by levosimendan in the isolated guinea pig heart. *British Journal of Pharmacology* 2008; **154**(1): 41-50.
4. DU TOIT EF, SMITH W, MULLER C, STRIJDOM H, STOUTHAMMER B, WOODI-WISS AJ, NORTON GR, LOCHNER A. Myocardial susceptibility to ischemic-reperfusion injury in a prediabetic model of dietary-induced obesity. *American Journal of Physiology – Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2008; **294**(5): 2336-2343.

5. GENADE SJ, GENIS A, YTREHUS K, LOCHNER A. Melatonin receptor-mediated protection against myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury: Role of its anti-adrenergic actions. *Journal of Pineal Research* 2008; **45**(4): 449-458.
6. GEORGESCU ES, GOLDBERG JM, DU PLESSIS SS, AGARWAL A. Present and future fertility preservation strategies for female cancer patients. *Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey* 2008; **63**(11): 725-732.
7. HUISAMEN B, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. Signalling pathways activated by glucagon-like peptide-1 (7-36) amide in the rat heart and their role in protection against ischaemia. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2008; **19**(2): 77-83.
8. KOEGELENBERG CNF, DIACON AH. Pleural biopsy for patients with suspected malignant effusions. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2008; **14**(2): 82-83.
9. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Parapneumonic pleural effusion and empyema. *Respiration* 2008; **75**: 241-250.
10. LAMPPIO F, DU PLESSIS SS. Effects of tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-6 on progesterone and calcium ionophore-induced acrosome reaction. *International Journal of Andrology* 2008; doi:10.1111: 1365-2605.
11. LAMPPIO F, DU PLESSIS SS. Insulin and leptin enhance human sperm motility, acrosome reaction and nitric oxide production. *Asian Journal of Andrology* 2008; **10**(5): 799-807.
12. LAMPPIO F, DU PLESSIS SS. TNF-alpha and IL-6 affect human sperm function by elevating nitric oxide production. *Reproductive BioMedicine Online* 2008; **17**(5): 628-631.
13. LAMPPIO F, KROM D, DU PLESSIS SS. The in vitro effects of *Mondia whitei* on human sperm motility parameters. *Phytotherapy Research* 2008; **22**: 1272-1273.
14. LOCHNER A. Sarcolemmal permeability changes during ischaemia and reperfusion: Release of survival factors. *Cardiovascular Research* 2008; **79**: 545-546.
15. LUBBE WW, BOLLIGER CT, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH. Cardiac arrest following pneumonectomy. *Respiration* 2008; **76**: 225-227.
16. MARAIS E, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. CREB activation and ischaemic preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2008; **22**(1): 3-17.
17. MARAIS L, VAN RENSBURG SJ, VAN ZYL JM, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Maternal separation of rat pups increases the risk of developing depressive-like behavior after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience Research* 2008; **61**: 106-112.
18. MCCARTHY J, LOCHNER A, GENADE S, PING P-P, ESSOP MF, SACK M, OPIE LH. Hypoxic hearts overexpressing activated PKC epsilon (aPKCe) have decreased cardiac function on exposure to fatty acid perfusate. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2008; **44**: 761.
19. RUSTOMJEE R, DIACON AH, ALLEN J, VENTER A, REDDY C, PATIENTIA RF, MTHIYANE T, DE MAREZ T, VAN HEESWIJK R, KERSTENS R, KOUL A, DE BEULE K, DONALD PR, McNEELEY DF. Early bacterial activity and pharmacokinetics of the diarylquinoline TMC207 in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2008; **52**(8): 2831-2835.
20. UYS JDK, HATTINGH SM, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Large scale hippocampal cellular distress may explain the behavioral consequences of repetitive traumatic experiences – a proteomic approach. *Neurochemical Research* 2008; **33**: 1724-1734.
21. VAN ROOYEN J, ESTERHUYSE AJ, ENGELBRECHT A-M, DU TOIT EF. Health benefits of a natural carotenoid rich oil: a proposed mechanism of protection against ischaemia/reperfusion injury. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **17**(S1): 316-319.
22. VAN VUUREN D, GENIS A, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. Postconditioning the isolated working rat heart. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2008; **22**(5): 391-397.

23. VAN VUUREN D, LOCHNER A. Ischaemic postconditioning: from bench to bedside. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2008; **19**(5): 191-200.
24. VARGHESE AC, DU PLESSIS SS, AGARWAL A. Male gamete survival at stake: Causes and solutions. *Reproductive BioMedicine Online* 2008; **17**(6): 866-880.
25. VARGHESE AC, DU PLESSIS SS, FALCONE T, AGARWAL A. Cryopreservation/transplantation of ovarian tissue and in vitro maturation of follicles and oocytes: Challenges for fertility preservation. *Reproductive Biology and Endocrinology* 2008; **6**: 47-58.

Proceedings international

1. ABOUA YG, DU PLESSIS SS, BROOKS. *The impact of superoxide (SO), some commercially available antioxidants and red palm oil on sperm motility, viability and intracellular SO levels. International Journal of Andrology* 2008; 5th European Congress of Andrology. Rome, Italy, 2008: 15 pp.
2. DU PLESSIS SS, SMIT L, LAMPPIO F. *Proteins uniquely expressed in sperm of supermotility and morphology. International Journal of Andrology* 2008; 5th European Congress of Andrology. Rome, Italy, 2008: 16 pp.
3. LAMPPIO F, DU PLESSIS SS. *Insulin and leptin have an affect on human sperm motility, acrosome reaction and nitric oxide production. International Journal of Andrology* 2008; 5th European Congress of Andrology. Rome, Italy, 2008: 15 pp.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

1. CLAASSEN M, VAN ZYL GU, PREISER W. Extraction buffer contaminated bacterially as a cause of invalid HIV-1 viral load results on the NucliSens EasyQ system. *Journal of Virological Methods* 2008; **150**: 80-81.
2. ENGELBRECHT S, JACOBS GB, LOXTON AG, LATEN JD, ROBSON BA. Emergence and diversity of different HIV-1 subtypes in Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 159.
3. ENGELBRECHT S, WILKINSON E, SELEKA M, ISAACS S, LATEN JD. Phylogenetic analysis of HIV-1 recombinants and non subtype C viruses in Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 159.
4. HABTE HH, DE BEER C, LOTZ ZE, TYLER MG, KAHN D, MALL AS. Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus Type 1 activity by purified human breast milk mucin (MUCI) in an inhibition assay. *Neonatology* 2008; **93**: 162-170.
5. HABTE HH, DE BEER C, LOTZ ZE, TYLER MG, SCHOEMAN L, KAHN D, MALL AS. The inhibition of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 activity by crude and purified human pregnancy plug mucus and mucins in an inhibition assay. *Virology* 2008; **5**(59): 1-10.
6. JACOBS GB, LATEN JD, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, BODERN J, WEISSBRICH B, RETHWILM A, PREISER W, ENGELBRECHT S. Phylogenetic diversity and low level antiretroviral resistance mutations in HIV type 1 treatment-naive patients from Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(7): 1-3.
7. JACOBS GB, NISTAL M, LATEN JD, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, RETHWILM A, PREISER W, ENGELBRECHT S. Molecular analysis of HIV type 1 vif sequences from Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(7): 1-4.

8. KABUE J-P, PILLAY S, DE BEER C, GLASHOFF RH. Effect of anti-retroviral therapy on coreceptor expression and T lymphocyte subset distribution in HIV infected South African patients. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 132.

9. KOEHL U, DIRKWINKEL E, KOENIG M, ERBEN S, SOERENSEN J, BADER P, DOERR HW, PREISER W, WEISSINGER E, KLINGEBIEL T, MARTIN H, LEHRN-BECHER T. Reconstitution of cytomegalovirus specific T-cells after pediatric allogeneic stem cell transplantation: Results from a pilot study using a multi-allele CMV tetramer group. *Klinische Padiatrie* 2008; **220**: 348-352.
10. MALNATI MS, HELTAY S, COSMA A, GLASHOFF RH, LIEBRICH W, VARDAS E, IMAMI N, WESTROP S, BUTTÒ S, FENALES-BELASIO E, ENSOLI F, TRIPICIANO A, ENSOLI B, ERFLE V, POLI G, HOLMES H. A new antigen-scanning strategy to monitor T-cell immune responses. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 136.
11. OYARO M, MBITHI J, ANZALA O, ENGELBRECHT S, OYUGI F. HIV-1 molecular subtypes and hepatitis viral co-infections in a cohort being prepared for HIV clinical trials, Western Kenya. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): P1.
12. PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, VARDAS E, GLASHOFF RH, BUTTO S, POLI G, MALNATI MS, CLERICI M, ENSOLI B. Characterization of HIV-1 genetic diversity amongst South African participants enrolled on the AVIP study. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 158.
13. PILLAY S, FIFF F, DE SWARDT D, LIEBRICH W, BARNETT SW, GLASHOFF RH. CTL function and proliferation of memory T-cells from HIV-1 subtype C vaccinated baboons. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 132.
14. VAN ZYL GU, CLAASSEN M, ENGELBRECHT S, LATEN JD, COTTON MF, THERON GB, PREISER W. Zidovudine with nevirapine for the prevention of HIV mother-to-child transmission reduces nevirapine resistance in mothers from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2008; **80**: 942-946.
15. VON BRIESEN H, FENYO E, HOLMES H, KARAMOV EV, MEYERHANS A, MORGADO M, MULLINS JI, OSMANOV S, PREISER W, SCARLATTI G, SHARMA O, FINZI D, SUTTHENT R, ZIMMERMANN H. Global HIV vaccine research cryorepository – GHRC. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2008; **24**(1): 243.

Proceedings international

1. ENGELBRECHT S. *The changing face of the HIV-1 epidemic in Cape Town, South Africa since 1984*. 14th International Bioinformatics Workshop on Virus Evolution and Molecular Epidemiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 2 pp.
2. ENGELBRECHT S, WILKINSON E, SELEKA M, ISAACS S, LATEN JD. *Molecular analysis of HIV-1 subtypes and recombinants in Cape Town, South Africa*. 15th International HIV Dynamics and Evolution Conference. Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, 2008: 2 pp.
3. ENGELBRECHT S, WILKINSON E, SELEKA M, ISAACS S, LATEN JD. *Phylogenetic analysis of HIV-1 non-subtype C viruses in Cape Town, South Africa*. Keystone Symposium X8: HIV Pathogenesis. Banff, Alberta, Canada, 2008: 2 pp.
4. KABUE J-P, PILLAY S, DE BEER C, GLASHOFF RH. *Effect of anti-retroviral therapy on coreceptor expression and T-lymphocyte subset distribution in HIV infected South African patients*. AIDS Vaccine 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 132.
5. MALNATI MS, HELTAY S, COSMA A, GLASHOFF RH, LIEBRICH W, VARDAS E, IMAMI N, WESTROP S, BUTTO S, FENALES-BELASIO E, ENSOLI F, TRIPICIANO A, ENSOLI B, ERFLE V, POLI G, HOLMES H. *A new antigen scanning strategy to monitor T-cell immune responses*. AIDS Vaccine 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 136.

6. OYARO M, ANZALA O, LATEN JD, OYARO M, ENGELBRECHT S, MBITHI J. *Molecular characterization of HIV type 1 among respondents in a cohort being prepared for HIV-1 phase III clinical trials, Western Kenya*. 14th International Bioinformatics Workshop on Virus Evolution and Molecular Epidemiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 2 pp.
7. PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, VARDAS E, GLASHOFF RH, BUTTO S, POLI G, MALNATI MS, CLERICI M, ENSOLI B. *Characterization of HIV-1 genetic diversity amongst South African participants enrolled on the AVIP study*. AIDS Vaccine 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 158.
8. PILLAY S, FIFF F, DE SWARDT D, LIEBRICH W, BARNETT SW, GLASHOFF RH. *CTL function and proliferation of memory T-cells from HIV-1 subtype C vaccinated baboons*. AIDS Vaccine 2008. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 132.
9. WILKINSON E, LATEN JD, ENGELBRECHT S. *Molecular characterization of non-subtype C and recombinant HIV-1 viruses from Cape Town, South Africa*. 14th International Bioinformatics Workshop on Virus Evolution and Molecular Epidemiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 2 pp.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS

Journal articles

1. ANDERSEN PS, HAVNDRUP O, HOUGS L, SORENSEN KM, JENSEN M, LARSEN LA, HEDLEY P, THOMSEN AJB, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, CHRISTIANSEN M, BUNDGUAARD H. Diagnostic yield, interpretation, and clinical utility of mutation screening of sarcomere encoding genes in Danish hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients and relatives. *Human Mutation* 2008: 1-8.
2. ANG CF, ONG CS, RUKMANA A, PHAM THI KL, YAP S-F, NGEOW YF, HO ML, SUDIRO TM, BELA B, JORDAAN AM, STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC. An overview of the phenotypic and genotypic characteristics of multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates from four Asian countries. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2008; **57**(8): 1039-1040.
3. BRINK PA, CORFIELD V. The long QT syndrome in South Africa. *SA Heart* 2008; **5**(4): 160-163.
4. CHARALAMBOUS S, GRANT AD, MOLOI V, WARREN RM, DAY JH, VAN HELDEN PD, HAYES RJ, FIELDING KL, DE COCK KM, CHAISSON RE, CHURCH-YARD G. Contribution of reinfection to recurrent tuberculosis in South African gold miners. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(8): 942-948.
5. CHEGE GK, WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, BURGERS WA, WILKINSON RJ, SHEPHARD EG, WILLIAMSON A. Detection of natural infection with *Mycobacterium intracellulare* in healthy wild-caught Chacma baboons (*Papio ursinus*) by ESAT-6 and CFP-10 IFN- γ ELISPOT tests following a tuberculosis outbreak. *BMC Microbiology* 2008; **8**(27): 1-9.
6. CHEGOU NG, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM. Evaluation of adapted whole-blood interferon-gamma release assays for the diagnosis of pleural tuberculosis. *Respiration* 2008; **76**: 131-138.
7. CHIBI M, MEYER M, SKEPU A, REES DJG, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, PUGH DJR. RBBP6 interacts with multifunctional protein YB-1 through its ring finger domain, leading to ubiquitination and proteosomal degradation of YB-1. *Journal of Molecular Biology* 2008; **384**: 908-916.

8. COOKE GS, CAMPBELL S, BENNETT S, LIENHARDT C, MCADAM KPWJ, SIRUGO G, SOW O, GUSTAFSON P, MWAUNGULU L, VAN HELDEN PD, FINE P, HOAL EG, HILL AVS. Mapping of a novel susceptibility locus suggests a role for MC3R and CTSZ in human tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2008; **178**(2): 203-207.
9. DJOBA SJF, BAPELA NB, RONACHER MANSVELT K, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Differential expression of interleukin-4 (IL-4) and IL-4 delta 2 mRNA, but not transforming growth factor beta (TGF-beta), TGF-beta RII, Foxp3, gamma interferon, T-bet, or GATA-3 mRNA, in patients with fast and slow responses to antituberculosis treatment. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2008; **15**(8): 1165-1170.
10. DJOBA SJF, ROBERTS T, BABB C, BLACK G, GOLAKAI HJ, STANLEY K, BAPELA NB, HOAL EG, PARIDA S, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. An evaluation of three commercial fluorescent bead-based luminex cytokine assays. *Plos One* 2008; **3**(7): E2535.
11. FLASHMAN E, KORKIE LJ, WATKINS H, REDWOOD C, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Support for a trimeric collar of myosin binding protein C in cardiac and fast skeletal muscle, but not in slow skeletal muscle. *Febs Letters* 2008; **582**(3): 434-438.
12. GIBSON AL, HUARD RC, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, LAZZARINI LCO, DRISCOLL JR, KUREPINA N, ZOZIO T, SOLA C, SPINDOLA SM, KRITSKI AL, FITZGERALD D, KREMER K, MARDASSI H, CHITALE P, BRINKWORTH J, DE VIEDMA DG, GICQUEL B, PAPE JW, VAN SOOLINGEN D, KREISWIRTH BN, WARRE. Application of sensitive and specific molecular methods to uncover global dissemination of the major RD^{Rio} sub-lineage of the latin american-mediterranean *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* spoligotype family. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(4): 1259-1267.
13. GREENBERG J, BARDIEN-KRUGER S, CARR J. Huntington disease-like 2 in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(3): 166.
14. GREYLING BJ, KRYGER P, DU PLESSIS S, VAN HOOFT WF, VAN HELDEN PD, GETZ WM, BASTOS ADS. Development of a high-throughput microsatellite typing approach for forensic and population genetic analysis of wild and domestic African Bovini. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2008; **7**(5): 655-660.
15. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, McEVOY CR, HOEK KGP, NDABAMBI S, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Discordance between mycobacterial interspersed repetitive-unit-variable-number tandem-repeat typing and IS6110 restriction fragment length polymorphism genotyping for analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Beijing strains in a setting of high incidence of tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(10): 3338-3345.
16. HARPER C, HAYWARD D, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD. Regulation of nitrogen metabolism in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: A comparison with mechanisms in *Corynebacterium glutamicum* and *Streptomyces coelicolor*. *IUBMB Life* 2008; **60**(10): 643-650.
17. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, VAN DER MERWE L, LOCHNER C, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Investigating the role of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) val66met variant in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2007; **9**(2): 126-134.
18. HOEK KGP, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, CARELSE-TOFA K, JORDAAN AM, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Fluorometric assay for testing rifampin susceptibility of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(4): 1369-1373.

19. JOHNSON R, JORDAAN AM, WARREN RM, BOSMAN M, YOUNG DB, NAGY JN, WAIN JR, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. Drug susceptibility testing using molecular techniques can enhance TB diagnosis. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2008; **2**(1): 40-45.
20. KARBOUL A, MAZZA A, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, HO JL, BROUSSEAU R, MARDASSI H. Frequent homologous recombination events in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* PE/PPE multigene families: Potential role in antigenic variability. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2008; **190**(23): 7838-7846.
21. MANDALAKAS AM, HESSELING AC, CHEGOU N, KIRCHER HL, ZHU X, MARAIS BJ, BLACK G, BEYERS N, WALZL G. High level of discordant IGRA results in HIV-infected adults and children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(4): 417-423.
22. MARAIS BJ, BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, WARREN RM. Use of light-emitting diode fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast *bacilli* in sputum. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2008; **47**(2): 203-207.
23. MEHTAR S, WIID I, TODOROV SD. The antimicrobial activity of copper and copper alloys against nosocomial pathogens and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from healthcare facilities in the Western Cape: An in-vitro study. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2008; **68**(1): 45-51.
24. MILLEN SJ, UYS P, HARGROVE J, VAN HELDEN PD, WILLIAMS BG. The effect of diagnostic delays on the drop-out rate and the total delay to diagnosis of tuberculosis. *Plos One* 2008; **3**(4): E1933.
25. MLAMBO CK, WARREN RM, POSWA X, VICTOR TC, DUSE AG, MARAIS E. Genotypic diversity of extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB) in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(1): 99-104.
26. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, VERMOTER CL, BUCKLE J, LINDENBERG L. Of rain men and snowcakes: The presentation, pathology, aetiology and management of autistic spectrum disorder. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2008; **2**(1): 8-12.
27. PARSONS S, GOUS TA, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Pulmonary *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (Beijing strain) infection in a stray dog. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2008; **79**(2): 95-98.
28. PARSONS S, SMITH SG, MARTINS Q, HORSNELL WG, GOUS TA, STREICHER EM, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Pulmonary infection due to the dassie bacillus (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex sp.) in a free-living dassie (rock hyrax – *Procavia capensis*) from South Africa. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(1): 80-83.
29. PHEIFFER C, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, DONALD P, DUNCAN K, UYS P, VAN HELDEN PD. Time to detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in BACTEC systems as a viable alternative to colony counting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(7): 792-798.
30. RAJAPAKSA US, VICTOR TC, PERERA AJ, WARREN RM, SENEVIRATHNE SMP. Molecular diversity of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates from patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in Sri Lanka. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2008; **102**: 997-1002.
31. REVERA M, VAN DER MERWE L, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Troponin T and beta-myosin mutations have distinct cardiac functional effects in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients without hypertrophy. *Cardiovascular Research* 2008; **77**(4): 687-694.

32. RUSTOMJEE R, DIACON AH, ALLEN J, VENTER A, REDDY C, PATIENTIA RF, MTHIYANE T, DE MAREZ T, VAN HEESWIJK R, KERSTENS R, KOUL A, DE BEULE K, DONALD PR, McNEELEY DF. Early bacterial activity and pharmacokinetics of the diarylquinoline TMC207 in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2008; **52**(8): 2831-2835.
33. RUSTOMJEE R, LIENHARDT C, KANYOK T, DAVIES GR, LEVIN J, MTHIYANE T, REDDY C, STURM AW, SIRGEL FA, ALLEN J, COLEMAN DJ, FOURIE B, MITCHISON DA. A phase II study of the sterilising activities of ofloxacin, gatifloxacin and moxifloxacin in pulmonary tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(2): 128-138.
34. SCHWARTZ PJ, VANOLI E, CROTTI L, SPAZZOLINI C, FERRANDI C, GOOSEN A, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN MJ, BACCHINI S, TURCO A, LA ROVERE MT, BARTOLI A, GEORGE AL (JNR), BRINK PA. Neural control of heart rate is an arrhythmia risk modifier in long QT syndrome. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008; **51**(9): 920-929.
35. SCRIBA TJ, KALLSDORF B, ABRAHAMS DA, ISAACS F, HOFMEISTER J, BLACK G, HASSAN HY, WILKINSON RJ, WALZL G, GELDERBLOEM SJ, MOHOMED H, HUSSEY GD, HANEKOM WA. Distinct, specific IL-17- and IL-22-producing CD4⁺ T-cell subsets contribute to the human anti-mycobacterial immune response. *Journal of Immunology* 2008; **180**(3): 1962-1970.
36. SIAWAYA JFDS, BAPELA NBB, RONACHER K, VEENSTRA H, KIDD M, GIE R, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN P, WALZL G. Immune parameters as markers of tuberculosis extent of disease and early prediction of anti-tuberculosis chemotherapy response. *Journal of Infection* 2008; **56**: 340-347.
37. STRAUSS O, WARREN RM, JORDAAN AM, STREICHER EM, HANEKOM M, FALMER A, ALBERT H, TROLLIP AP, HOOSAIN E, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. Spread of a low-fitness drug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strain in a setting of high human immunodeficiency virus prevalence. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2008; **46**(4): 1514-1516.
38. TODOROV SD, BOTES M, GUIGAS C, SCHILLINGER U, WIID I, WACHSMAN M, HOLZAPFEL W, DICKS LMT. Boza, a natural source of probiotic lactic acid bacteria. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2008; **104**(2): 465-477.
39. UYS P, VAN HELDEN PD, HARGROVE JW. Tuberculosis reinfection rate as a proportion of total infection rate correlates with the logarithm of the incidence rate: A mathematical model. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2009; **6**(30): 11-15.
40. VAN DER MERWE L, CLOETE R, REVERA M, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK PA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Genetic variation in angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 gene is associated with extent of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Human Genetics* 2008; **124**(1): 57-61.
41. VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, WARREN RM, MICHEL AL, HLOKWE T, MORAR D, GODFROID J, DU PLESSIS E, BENGIS RG. Pulmonary infection due to *Mycobacterium goodii* in a spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) from South Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 2008; **44**(1): 151-154.
42. VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, UYS P. Predicting reinfection in tuberculosis. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2008; **197**(1): 172-173.
43. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, LUKEY PT, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. High levels of intracellular IL-4 are expressed in circulating apoptotic T-cells in patients with tuberculosis and community controls. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(1): 21-30.
44. WALZL G, RONACHER MANSVELT K, DJOBA SJF, DOCKRELL HM. Biomarkers for TB treatment response: Challenges and future strategies. *Journal of Infection* 2008; **57**(2): 103-109.
45. ZISKIND A, BARDIEN-KRUGER S, VAN DER MERWE L, WEBSTER AR. The frequency of the H402 allele of CFH and its involvement with age-related maculopathy

in an aged black African Xhosa population. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2008; **29**(3): 117-119.

Books

1. KAUFMANN HE, VAN HELDEN PD. *Handbook of Tuberculosis. Clinics, Diagnostics, Therapy and Epidemiology*. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, Germany 2008. 287 pp.

Chapters in books

1. McEVOY CR, NEWTON-FOOT M, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. The phenotypic effects of insertion sequence-mediated gene activation in human pathogens. DNA transposable elements research. In: Yoshida K, Aoki M, (eds). *DNA Transposable Elements Research*. Nova Publications, New York, USA, 2008: 133-155.
2. SIRGEL FA, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD. Measuring minimum inhibitory concentrations in *Mycobacteria*. In: Parish T, Brown AC, (eds). *Methods in Molecular Biology: Mycobacterium Protocols (2nd edition)*. Humana Press, New York, USA, 2008: 173-189.
3. VAN DER SPUY GD, WARREN RM. Molecular epidemiology of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. In: Kaufmann HE, Van Helden PD, (eds). *Handbook of Tuberculosis. Clinics, Diagnostics, Therapy and Epidemiology*. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co, Weinheim, Germany, 2008: 41-62.
4. WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Insertion element IS6110-based restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) genotyping of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. In: Parish T, Brown AC, (eds). *Methods in Molecular Biology: Mycobacterium Protocols (2nd edition)*. Humana Press, New York, USA, 2008: 353-370.

NEUROSURGERY

Journal articles

1. GRAEWE FR, MORKEL JA, HARTZENBERG HB, ROSS RJ, ZÜHLKE AE. Midface distraction without osteotomies in an infant with upper respiratory obstruction. *Journal of Craniofacial Surgery* 2008; **19**(6): 1603-1607.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ELMADANI A, WARWICK JM, ELLMANN A. The contribution of bone SPECT to the diagnosis of bone metastases in an African population. *Nuclear Medicine Communications* 2008; **29**: 254-259.
2. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, JORDAAN G, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Resting brain perfusion in social anxiety disorder: A voxel-wise whole brain comparison with healthy control subjects. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2008; **32**: 1251-1256.

Proceedings international

1. ATSON T, KOROWLAY NA, BONIASZCZUK J. *An unusual complication of thyroid carcinoma: Pericardial perfusion*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 45.
2. EISELEN T, ELLMANN A. *The importance of following a continuous measuring process in an effective quality management system*. 1st AFRA Regional Conference on Clinical Nuclear Medicine and Medical Physics. Khartoum, Sudan, 2008: 1.
3. ELLMANN A. *Getting the interest of students in the speciality: Promoting NM in the undergraduate curriculum and clinical rotations*. Congress of the Asia Oceania Federation of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 14.
4. ELLMANN A, BOUYOUCEF S, SOLANKI KK. *Initial report back of the International Atomic Energy Agency audit of nuclear medicine in Africa*. 1st AFRA Regional Conference on Clinical Nuclear Medicine and Medical Physics. Khartoum, Sudan, 2008: 14.
5. ELLMANN A, EISELEN T, JACOBS A, JASSEN M, VERGOTINE M. *Imaging TB*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 35.
6. ELLMANN A, ONIMODE Y. *Palliative treatment of metastatic bone pain: An overview*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 1.
7. ELLMANN A, ONIMODE Y. *Radioiodine treatment of hyperthyroidism in the male patient*. International Symposium on Radiopharmaceutical Therapy. Goa, India, 2008: 2.
8. FERNHOUT M, SNYMAN S, VAN DYK L, VAN ZYL A, EISELEN T, ELLMANN A. *Optimal management of imaging reports*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 167.
9. HAMUNYELA RH, RUBOW SM. *A comparisson of sedimentation agents used for labelling leukocytes*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Societh of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 17.
10. JAWA ZM, RUBOW SM, WARWICK JM, ELLMANN A. *Optimal utilisation of gamma camera time in Tc-99m MDP bone scintigraphy*. 1st AFRA Regional Conference on Clinical Nuclear Medicine and Medical Physics. Khartoum, Sudan, 2008: 13.
11. KOROWLAY NA. *Experience using the single intratumoral technique to localise sentinel nodes in early breast carcinoma*. 55th SNM Annual Meeting. New Orleans, 2008: 249-250.
12. KOROWLAY NA, KALLA AA, BEWERUNGE L, FATAAR AB. *Assessing the symmetry of bone loss in the femur using the lunar densitometer*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 34.
13. LAMBWE N, ELLMANN A, NEL DG, HOUGH FS. *Effect of carbimazole on iodine-131 therapy in Graves' disease at Tygerberg Hospital*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 138.
14. LAMBWE N, ELLMANN A, NEL DG, HOUGH FS. *Effect of carbimazole on iodine 131 therapy in Graves' disease at Tygerberg Hospital*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 27.
15. MAHARAJ M, KOROWLAY NA. *The benefit of reconstructing whole volume SPECT to evaluate for extra-cardiac uptake on myocardial perfusion scans*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 106.
16. NDLOVU X, WARWICK JM, GEORGE R. *The value of SPECT/CT in the evaluation of skeletal metastases*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 36.

17. RAMASHIDZHA TM. *Implementation of network communication between the nuclear medicine departments in three academic hospitals in the Western Cape*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 46.
18. RUBOW SM, DE KLERK F, CHETTY M, ELLMANN A. *Feasibility of in-hospital production of HYNIC-igG kits for labelling with Tc-99m*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 4.
19. RUBOW SM, DE KLERK F, ELLMANN A. *Feasibility of in-hospital production of kits for preparing Tc-99m IgG*. 1st AFRA Regional Conference on Clinical Nuclear Medicine and Medical Physics. Khartoum, Sudan, 2008: 15.
20. RUBOW SM, DE KLERK F, KILLIAN E, KNOESEN O, WAGENER JM, NAIDOO J, ZEEVAART JR. *Evaluation of biodistribution of Tc-99m IgG for injection imaging*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 20.
21. TARENTAL MP, KAMMIES C, LACKAY C, DE KLERK F, RUBOW SM. *A comparison of methods for harvesting blood platelets prior to radiolabelling with Indium-111 Oxine*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 19-20.
22. TARENTAL MP, KAMMIES C, LACKAY C, DE KLERK F, RUBOW SM. *Comparison of methods for harvesting blood platelets prior to radiolabeling*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 60.
23. VITOLA JV, SHAW LJ, ALLAM A, ORELLANA P, PEIX A, ELLMANN A. *Confronting the epidemic of cardiovascular disease in developing countries: Utilization of nuclear cardiology worldwide*. Congress of the American College of Cardiology. Orlando, Orlando, USA, 2008: 1.
24. WARWICK JM, RUBOW SM, DU TOIT MD, BEETGE EC, CAREY P, DUPONT P. *The value of non-uniform attenuation and collimator blurring corrections in striatal SPECT imaging*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 42.
25. WARWICK JM, RUBOW SM, DU TOIT MD, BEETGE EC, CAREY P, DUPONT P. *The value of non-uniform attenuation and collimator blurring corrections in striatal SPECT imaging*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 22.
26. WARWICK JM, RUBOW SM, DU TOIT MD, BEETGE EC, CAREY P, DUPONT P. *The value of non-uniform attenuation and collimator blurring corrections in striatal SPECT imaging*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 53.

Proceedings national

1. ELLMANN A. *The benefits of iTemba LABS Radiopharmaceuticals to the SA*. Nuclear Medicine Community Symposium. Somerset West, 2008: 1.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. MARAIS F. Participatory public health research: The process of community engagement in research partnerships. *Pimatisiwin – A Journal of Indigenous and Aboriginal Community Health* 2007; 5(2): 77-106.

2. STELLENBERG EL, WELMANN EB, GROENEWALD CJ. Investigation into the relationship between the socio-economic and health status of the Coloured people of the Western Cape in an urban setting. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2008; **31**(2): 50-59.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ASCOTT-EVANS BH, SONNENDECKER EWW, DE VILLIERS T. Hormone therapy in postmenopausal osteoporosis: 2008. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2008; **13**(1): 8-12.
2. BOTHA MH. Detecting ovarian cancer. *Menopause Update* 2008; **11**(2): 13-16.
3. BOTHA MH. Human papilloma virus and cervical cancer: The link is now clear. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2008; **2**: 25-28.
4. BOTHA MH, VAN DER MERWE FH. Female genital tuberculosis. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(5): 52-56.
5. DE VILLIERS TJ. Preventing osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: Treatment approaches for family practitioners. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(1): 41-47.
6. DIARRA A, HALL DR, DAVEL S. Headaches in pregnancy. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2008; **2**: 19-23.
7. FALZONE N, HUYSER C, FOURIE F, TOIVO T, LESZCZYNSKI D, FRANKEN DR. In vitro effect of pulsed 900 MHz GSM radiation on mitochondrial membrane potential and motility of human spermatozoa. *Bioelectronics* 2008; **29**: 268-276.
8. FRANKEN DR, AVARI K, PALSHTKAR N. Morphology training is compulsory to ensure relevant clinical results. *Andrologia* 2008; **40**: 377-380.
9. GEERTS LTGM. Prenatal diagnosis of chromosomal abnormalities in a resource-poor setting. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2008; **103**: 16-21.
10. GEISSBUEHLER V, HILLERMANN R, CZARNIECKI J, GEBHARDT GS, FORST S, EBERHARD J, MOSER R. Third trimester plasma neurokinin B levels in women with and without preeclampsia. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2008; **21**(2): 95-100.
11. HALL DR, KIRSTEN GF. Kangaroo mother care – a review. *Transfusion Medicine* 2008; **18**: 77-82.
12. HARDCASTLE TC, VAN DER MERWE J, COOPER C, GRIEVE CL. Non-gravid uterine trauma. *Injury Extra* 2008; **39**: 267-269.
13. HENKEL R, SCHREIBER G, STURMHOFEL A, HIPLER U, ZERMANN DH, MENKVELD R. Comparison of three staining methods for the morphological evaluation of human spermatozoa. *Fertility and Sterility* 2008; **89**(2): 449-455.
14. HENN EW. The place of laparoscopy in Urogynaecology. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2008; **2**: 7-10.
15. IMMINK A, SCHERJON S, WOLTERBEEK R, STEYN DW. Seasonal influence on the admittance of pre-eclampsia patients in Tygerberg Hospital. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2008; **87**: 36-42.
16. ODENDAAL HJ. Smoking and drinking during pregnancy. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2008; **18**: 1-3.
17. ODENDAAL HJ, THERON AM, CARSTENS MH, DE JAGER MJ, GROVÉ D. Intra-uterine deaths in high-risk pregnancies with normal and borderline umbilical artery Doppler flow velocity waveforms. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2008; **14**(1): 33-37.

18. ROSIER-VAN DUNNE F, VAN GEIJN HP, ODENDAAL HJ, VAN WEZEL-MEIJLER G. Fetal brain sonography and fetal heart rate patterns in the preterm fetus. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2008; **198**: 1-66.
19. STEYN DW, ODENDAAL HJ, HALL DR. Diurnal blood pressure variation in the evaluation of early onset severe pre-eclampsia. *European Journal of Obstetrics Gynecology and Reproductive Biology* 2008; **138**: 141-146.
20. THERON GB. Antenatal prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV. *Transactions* 2008; **52**(1): 47-50.
21. THERON GB, GEERTS LTGM, THOMPSON M-L, THERON AM. A centile chart for fetal weight for gestational ages 24-27 weeks. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 270-271.
22. THERON GB, SCHABORT IC, NORMAN K, THOMPSON M-L, GEERTS LTGM. Centile charts of cervical length between 18 and 32 weeks of gestation. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2008; **103**: 144-148.
23. VAN DER MERWE H, HALL DR. Drug therapy in pregnancy: Carefully changing our approach. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2008; **2**: 13-17.
24. VAN ZYL GU, CLAASSEN M, ENGELBRECHT S, LATEN JD, COTTON MF, THERON GB, PREISER W. Zidovudine with nevirapine for the prevention of HIV mother-to-child transmission reduces nevirapine resistance in mothers from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2008; **80**: 942-946.

Chapters in books

1. KRUGER TF, OEHNINGER SC. The basic semen analysis: Interpretation and clinical application. In: Rizk BRMB, Garcia-Velasco JA, Sallam HN, Makrigiannakis A, (eds). *Infertility and Assisted Reproduction*. Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2008: 157-160.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Chapters in books

1. SMIT N, STATHAM SB, STRYDOM C, UNGER M. The allied health care team. In: Kibel M, Saloojee H, (eds). *Child Health for All*. USA Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 272-280.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. GROVE JD, MEYER D. Aplastic anemia presenting as spontaneous orbital hemorrhage. *Orbit* 2008; **27**(5): 391-393.
2. GROVE JD, MEYER D. Ophthalmic specialist training in South Africa – insights from a national ophthalmology registrar survey. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2008; **3**(4): 14-19.
3. MEYER D. The allergic eye. *Update* 2008; **XXVII**(1): 24-26.
4. MEYER D, LOUW DS, CAREY M. An investigation into the NAT2 acetylator genotype in cohorts of patients with chronic ophthalmic disorders. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2008; **3**(2): 26.
5. MEYER D, VAN DYK M. An investigation into the sensitivity of Hutchinson's sign in HIV positive patients with herpes zoster ophthalmicus. *Clinical & Experimental Ophthalmology* 2008; **36**(1): 153-154.

6. VAN TOORN R, ESSER M, SMIT D, ANDRONIKOU S. Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis causing progressive polyneuropathies in children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2008; **12**(2): 144-147.
7. WAGONER MD. Penetrating keratoplasty for trachomatous corneal scarring. *Cornea* 2008; **27**(2): 129-132.
8. ZISKIND A, BARDIEN-KRUGER S, VAN DER MERWE L, WEBSTER AR. The frequency of the H402 allele of CFH and its involvement with age-related maculopathy in an aged black African Xhosa population. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2008; **29**(3): 117-119.

ORTHOPEDICS

Journal articles

1. DU TOIT AB, DUNN RN. Bifacet dislocations of cervical spine: Acute management and outcome. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2008; **7**(4): 30-36.
2. VLOK GJ. Degenerative spondylolisthesis: Part of the normal ageing process. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2008; **7**(2): 50-54.

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Journal articles

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, VAN DER MEER G. Magnetic resonance and computed tomography imaging of a grade IV papillary endolymphatic sac tumour. *Journal of Neuro-oncology* 2008; **89**(2): 199-203.
2. LOOCK JW, NAUDE N. A randomised controlled trial comparing fresh, dried and dried-then-rehydrated temporalis fascia in myringoplasty. *Clinical Otolaryngology* 2008; **33**(2): 97-101.
3. MCKENZIE B, LOOCK JW. Bipolar diathermy for the outpatient control of posterior epistaxis. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(7): 536-537.

Chapters in books

1. KROUKAMP G, LOOCK JW. Foreign bodies in the ear. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3370-3372.
2. LOOCK JW. Benign necrotizing otitis externa. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3332-3335.
3. LOOCK JW. Haematoma auris. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3373-3375.
4. LOOCK JW. Osteoradionecrosis of the temporal bone. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3376-3378.
5. LOOCK JW. Perichondritis of the external ear. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3358-3361.

6. LOOCK JW. Relapsing polychondritis. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Scott Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3362-3365.

PAEDIATRIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. HOFMEYR S, SIDLER D, MOORE SW. Multiple *Streptococcus milleri* cerebral abscesses after repeated esophageal caustic stricture dilation. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2008; **43**(5): 964-966.
2. JOHNSON AG, SWART C, MOORE SW. Interaction of acetylcholinesterase with the G4 domain of the laminin alpha1-chain. *Biochemical Journal* 2008; **411**(3): 507-514.
3. JOHNSON AG, SWART C, MOORE SW. Non-enzymatic developmental functions of acetylcholinesterase – the question of redundancy. *Febs Journal* 2008; **275**(20): 5129-5138.
4. JUZI JT, SIDLER D, MOORE SW. Surgical management of BCG vaccine-induced regional axillary lymphadenitis in HIV-infected children. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2008; **46**(2): 52-55.
5. MOORE SW. Do RET and APC crosstalk in Hirschsprungs Disease pathogenesis? *Trends in Medical Research* 2008; **3**(1): 31-35.
6. MOORE SW. Down syndrome and the enteric nervous system. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2008; **24**(8): 873-883.
7. MOORE SW. Molecular targets in medullary thyroid carcinoma. *Gene Therapy & Molecular Biology* 2008; **12**: 181-188.
8. MOORE SW, ALEXANDER A, SIDLER D, ALVES J, HADLEY GP, NUMANOGLU A, BANIEGHBAL B, CHITNIS M, BIRABWA-MALE D, MBUWAYESANGO B, HESSE A, LAKHOO K. The spectrum of anorectal malformations in Africa. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2008; **24**(6): 677-683.
9. MOORE SW, DAVIDSON A, HADLEY GP, KRUGER M, POOLE J, STONES DK, WAINWRIGHT L, WESSELS G. Malignant liver tumors in South African children: A national audit. *World Journal of Surgery* 2008; **32**(7): 1389-1395.
10. MOORE SW, SIDLER D, RODE H. Paediatric surgery: Birth of a new specialty or a coming of age? *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 268.
11. MOORE SW, SIDLER D, ZAAHL MG. The ITGB2 immunomodulatory gene (CD18), enterocolitis, and Hirschsprung's disease. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2008; **43**(8): 1439-1444.
12. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. A review of genetic mutation in familial Hirschsprung's disease in South Africa: Towards genetic counseling. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2008; **43**(2): 325-329.
13. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Multiple endocrine neoplasia syndromes, children, Hirschsprung's disease and RET. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2008; **24**(5): 521-530.
14. SIDLER D, ARNDT HR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Medical futility and end-of-life care. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 284-286.
15. SIDLER D, SMITH J, RODE H. Neonatal circumcision does not reduce HIV/AIDS infection rates. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(10): 762-766.

Proceedings national

1. MAYDELL A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, BEZUIDENHOUT AF. *Comparison of screen vs print reading of projection radiography*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 28.

Chapters in books

1. MOORE SW. Congenital anomalies and genetic associations in Hirschsprung's disease. In: Holschneider AM, Puri P, (eds). *Hirschsprung's Disease and Allied Disorders*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2008: 115-131.
2. MOORE SW. Neurocristopathies and particular associations with Hirschsprung's disease. In: Holschneider AM, Puri P, (eds). *Hirschsprung's Disease and Allied Disorders*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2008: 253-266.
3. MOORE SW. Towards understanding the multifunction RET protooncogene. In: Malloy AH, Carson EC, (eds). *Oncogene Proteins: New Research*. Nova Science Publishers Inc, New York, USA, 2008: 129-159.

PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Journal articles

1. ABRAHAM DR, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Nitazoxanide for severe cryptosporidial diarrhea in human immunodeficiency virus infected children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2008; **27**(11): 1040-1043.
2. ARRIVÉ E, KYABAYINZE DJ, MARQUIS B, TUMWESIGYE N, KIEFFER MP, AZONDEKON A, WEMIN L, FASSINOU P, NEWELL ML, LEROY V, ABRAMS EJ, COTTON MF, BUOLLE A, MBORI-NGACHA D, DABIS F. Cohort profile: The paediatric antiretroviral treatment programmes in lower-income countries (KIDS-ART-LINC) collaboration. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2008; **37**(3): 474-480.
3. AYLES HM, SISMANIDIS C, BEYERS N, HAYES RJ, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P. ZAMSTAR, The Zambia South Africa TB and HIV reduction study: Design of a 2 x 2 factorial community randomized trial. *Trials* 2008; **9**(63): 1-10.
4. BEYERS N, CHAN-YEUNG M, PIERARD C. Reflections on the past year, the impact factor and e-publication. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(1): 1.
5. BEYERS N, ENARSON DA, PIERARD C, CHANG-YEUNG M. Plagiarism policy of the *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(12): 1350.
6. BEYERS N, PIERARD C, ENARSON DA, CHANG-YEUNG M. What new knowledge did we gain through the *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* in 2007? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(4): 347-357.
7. BLISS SJ, O'BRIEN KL, JANOFF EN, COTTON MF, MUSOKE P, COOVADIA H, LEVINE OS. The evidence for using conjugate vaccines to protect HIV-infected children against pneumococcal disease. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2007; **8**(1): 67-80.
8. BOTHA E, DEN BOON S, LAWRENCE K-A, REUTER H, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, DYE C, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. From suspect to patient: Tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment initiation in health facilities in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(8): 936-941.
9. BOTHA E, DEN BOON S, VERVER S, DUNBAR R, LAWRENCE K-A, BOSMAN M, ENARSON DA, TOMS I, BEYERS N. Initial default from tuberculosis treatment:

- How often does it happen and what are the reasons? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(7): 820-823.
10. BURMAN WJ, COTTON MF, GIBB DM, WALKER AS, VERNON AA, DONALD PR. Ensuring the involvement of children in the evaluation of new tuberculosis treatment regimens. *Plos Medicine* 2008; **5**(8): E176.

11. CAROLL NM, UYS R, HESSELING AC, LAWRENCE K, PHEIFFER C, SALKER F, DUNCAN K, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD. Prediction of delayed treatment response in pulmonary tuberculosis: Use of time to positivity values of Bactec cultures. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(6): 624-630.
12. COTTON MF, INNES S, JASPAN H, MADIDE A, RABIE H. Management of upper respiratory tract infections in children. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(2): 6-12.
13. COTTON MF, SCHAAF HS, LOTTERING G, WEBER HL, COETZEE J, NACHMAN S. Tuberculosis exposure in HIV-exposed infants in a high-prevalence setting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(2): 225-227.
14. COTTON MF, WASSERMAN E, SMIT J, WHITELAW A, ZAR HJ. High incidence of antimicrobial resistant organisms including extended spectrum beta-lactamase producing *Enterobacteriaceae* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in nasopharyngeal and blood isolates of HIV-infected children from Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2008; **8**: 40.
15. DEN BOON S, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, ENARSON DA, BORGDORFF MW, BEYERS N. Comparison of symptoms and treatment outcomes between actively and passively detected tuberculosis cases: The additional value of active case finding. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2008; **136**(10): 1342-1349.
16. DJOBA SJF, BAPELA NB, RONACHER MANSVELT K, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Differential expression of interleukin-4 (IL-4) and IL-4 delta 2 mRNA, but not transforming growth factor beta (TGF-beta), TGF-beta RII, Foxp3, gamma interferon, T-bet, or GATA-3 mRNA, in patients with fast and slow responses to antituberculosis treatment. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2008; **15**(8): 1165-1170.
17. DONALD PR, DIACON AH. The early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis drugs: A literature review. *Tuberculosis* 2008 **Suppl 1**: S75-S83.
18. DU PLESSIS AM, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P. Bridging bronchus and sling left pulmonary artery: A rare entity demonstrated by coronal CT with 3-D rendering display and minimal-intensity projections. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1024-1026.
19. DUONG T, GIBB DM, DUNN D, CHINTU C, MULENGA V, COTTON MF, ELEY B, ZAR H, ELLIS J, GRAHAM SM, GIAQUINTO C, NANYONGA M, MSELLATI P, MEYERS T, MOULTRIE H, PINTO J, ROUX P, WEIGEL R. Markers for predicting mortality in untreated HIV-infected children in resource-limited settings: A meta-analysis. *Aids* 2008; **22** (1): 97-105.
20. ENARSON PM, LA VINCENTE S, GIE RP, MAGANGA E, CHOKANI C. Implementation of an oxygen concentrator system in district hospital paediatric wards throughout Malawi. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2008; **86**(5): 344-348.
21. FOWLER MG, HANDELSMAN E, COTTON MF. Pediatric HIV infection: Epidemiology treatment, and complications in the United States and internationally. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases* 2008; **4**: 1694-1712.
22. GOUSSARD PL. Diagnosis and management of lung abscess in children. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **June**: 22-27.
23. GOUSSARD PL. Foreign body aspiration in children. *SAPR* 2007; **4**(4): 6-12.
24. GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, KLING S, KRITZINGER FE, VAN WYK J, JANSON J, ANDRONIKOU S. Fibrin glue closure of persistent brochopleural fistula following pneumonectomy for post-tuberculosis brochiectasis. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(7): 721-725.
25. GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, KLING S, SCHAAF HS, KRITZINGER F, ANDRONIKOU S, BEYERS N, ROSSOUW GJ. The outcome of infants younger than 6 months requiring ventilation for pneumonia caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(5): 505-510.

26. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. Cavitating pulmonary tuberculosis in children: Correlating radiology with pathogenesis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**: 798-804.
27. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, GEORGE R. Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**(2): 224-226.
28. HALL DR, KIRSTEN GF. Kangaroo mother care – a review. *Transfusion Medicine* 2008; **18** (2): 77-82.
29. HESSELING PB, MOLYNEUX EM, KAMIZA S, BROADHEAD R. Rescue chemotherapy for patients with resistant or relapsed endemic Burkitt's lymphoma. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2008; **102**(6): 602-607.
30. HESSELING PB, MOLYNEUX EM, TCHINTSEME F, WELBECK J, McCORMICK PA, PRITCHARD-JONES K, WAGNER HP. Treating Burkitt's lymphoma in Malawi, Cameroon and Ghana. *Lancet* 2008; **9**(6): 512-513.
31. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, PIENAAR M. Magnetic resonance imaging of miliary tuberculosis of the central nervous system in children with tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1306-1313.
32. KARPAKIS J, RABIE H, HOWARD J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, COTTON MF. Otorrhoea is a marker for symptomatic disease in HIV-infected children. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(12): 1292-1294.
33. KRUK A, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ. Symptom-based screening of child tuberculosis contacts: Improved feasibility in resource-limited settings. *Pediatrics* 2008; **121**(6): E1.
34. MAK TK, HESSELING AC, HUSSEY GD, COTTON MF. Making BCG vaccination programmes safer in the HIV era. *Lancet* 2008; **372**: 786-787.
35. MANDALAKAS AM, HESSELING AC, CHEGOU NN, KIRCHER HL, ZHU X, MARAIS BJ, BLACK GF, BEYERS N, WALZL G. High level of discordant IGRA results in HIV-infected adults and children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(4): 417-423.
36. MARAIS BJ. Advances in the clinical diagnosis of TB in children. *Pediatric Research* 2008; **63**(2): 116.
37. MARAIS BJ. Performing TB research in children – issues to consider. *Indian Pediatrics* 2008; **45**: 737.
38. MARAIS BJ. Tuberculosis in children. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(4): 322-329.
39. MARAIS BJ, BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, WARREN RM. Use of light-emitting diode fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2008; **47**(2): 203-207.
40. MARAIS BJ, ESSER M, GODWIN S, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Poverty and HIV in children – a view from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2008; **1136**: 21-27.
41. MOORE SW, DAVIDSON A, HADLEY GP, KRUGER M, POOLE J, STONES DK, WAINWRIGHT L, WESSELS G. Malignant liver tumors in South African children: A national audit. *World Journal of Surgery* 2008; **32**(7): 1389-1395.
42. NATHAN LM, TUOMI SK, MÜLLER AMU, KIRSTEN GF. Noise levels in a neonatal intensive care unit in the Cape metropole. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2008; **2**(2): 50-54.
43. PALING A, STEFAN DC. Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in childhood: A 10-year audit. *Hematology* 2008; **13**(3): 175-180.

44. PHEIFFER C, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, DONALD P, DUNCAN K, UYS P, VAN HELDEN PD. Time to detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in BACTEC systems as a viable alternative to colony counting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(7): 792-798.
45. RUSTOMJEE R, DIACON AH, ALLEN J, VENTER A, REDDY C, PATIENTIA RF, MTHIYANE TCP, DE MAREZ T, VAN HEESWIJK R, KERSTENS R, KOUL A, DE BEULE K, DONALD PR, McNEELEY DF. Early bacterial activity and pharmacokinetics of the diarylquinoline TMC207 in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2008; **52**(8): 2831-2835.
46. SIAWAYA JFDS, BAPELA NBB, RONACHER K, VEENSTRA H, KIDD M, GIE R, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN P, WALZL G. Immune parameters as markers of tuberculosis extent of disease and early prediction of anti-tuberculosis chemotherapy response. *Journal of Infection* 2008; **56** (5) : 340-347.
47. SIDLER D, SMITH J, RODE H. Neonatal circumcision does not reduce HIV/AIDS infection rates. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(10): 762-766.
48. SISMANIDIS C, MOULTON LH, AYLES H, FIELDING K, SCHAAP A, BEYERS N, BOND G, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, HAYES R. Restricted randomization of ZAMSTAR: A 2 x 2 factorial cluster randomized trial. *Clinical Trials* 2008; **5**(4): 316-327.
49. SOLOMONS R, RABIE H, NEL ED, COTTON MF. An overview of hepatitis A at Tygerberg Children's Hospital. *SAJCH* 2008; **2**(2): 43-45.
50. STEFAN C. Adolescents with cancer in developing countries: Who offers the best care? *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2008; **51**(5): 716.
51. STEFAN DC. Adolescents with cancer: How can we meet their specific needs in developing countries? *International Journal of Adolescent Medical Health* 2008; **20**(3): 389-393.
52. STEFAN DC, KRUIS AL, SCHAAF HS, WESSELS G. Tuberculosis in oncology patients. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 2008; **28**(2): 111-116.
53. STEFAN DC, VAN DER MERWE P-L. Treating adolescents in South Africa: Time for adolescent medicine units? *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **95**(3): 630-632.
54. STEFAN DC, WESSELS G. A survey of the management of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in South Africa: Do we need guidelines for developing countries? *South African Journal of Child Health* 2008; **1**(1): 20-25.
55. THERON S, GOUSSARD P. Follicular bronchiolitis in an HIV-positive child. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1031.
56. VAN TOORN R, ESSER M, SMIT D, ANDRONIKOU S. Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis causing progressive polyneuropathies in children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2008; **12**(2): 144-147.
57. VAN WYK L, ELS I. Neonatal cholinergic syndrome – organophosphate poisoning or herbal medicine intoxication. *SAJCH* 2008; **2**(1): 26-27.
58. VAN ZYL GU, CLAASSEN M, ENGELBRECHT S, LATEN JD, COTTON MF, THERON GB, PREISER W. Zidovudine with nevirapine for the prevention of HIV mother-to-child transmission reduces nevirapine resistance in mothers from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2008; **80** (6): 942-946.
59. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, LUKEY PT, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. High levels of intracellular IL-4 are expressed in circulating apoptotic T-cells in patients with tuberculosis and community controls. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(1): 21-30.
60. VIOLARI A, COTTON MF, GIBB DM, BABIKER AG, STEYN J, MADHI SA, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, MCINTYRE JA. Early antiretroviral therapy and mortality among HIV-infected infants. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008; **359**(21): 2233-2244.
61. WALTERS E, COTTON MF, RABIE H, SCHAAF HS, WALTERS LO, MARAIS BJ. Clinical presentation and outcome of tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus infected children on anti-retroviral therapy. *BMC Pediatrics* 2008; **8**: 1.

62. WESSELS G. Trends in paediatric oncology. *Pediatric Medicine & Adolescent Medicine* 2008; **March**: 6-8.
63. WESSELS G, HESSELING PB, STEFAN DC, LABADARIOS D. The effect of vitamin A status in children treated for cancer. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2008; **25**(4): 283-290.
64. WRIGHT CA, VAN DER BURG M, GEIGER DH, NOORDZIJ JG, BURGESS SM, MARAIS BJ. Diagnosing *Mycobacterial lymphadenitis* in children using fine needle aspiration biopsy: Cytomorphology, ZN staining and autofluorescence – making more of less. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2008; **36** (4): 245-251.
65. ZÖLLNER EW. Author's reply to 'testing for hypothalamic pituitary – adrenal axis suppression in asthmatic children'. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* 2008; **19**: 468-469.
66. ZÖLLNER EW, PITCHER RD. Adrenal rest tumours in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(12): 1254.

Proceedings international

1. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, DU PLESSIS J, HAYES M, GIE R, GROBBELAAR M. *MRI for characterization of tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 31 Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 527.

Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P. *Comparing 3D CT volume rendering to bronchoscopy in the evaluation of airway compression by tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 33.
2. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, DU PLESSIS J, HAYES M, GIE R. *MRI for characterization of tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 25.
3. HESSELING PB. *Review of BL Programmes. The future?* Burkitt's Lymphoma Symposium, 5 Year Anniversary Programme. Cameroon, 2008: 59-63.
4. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, PIENAAR M. *Magnetic resonance imaging of miliary tuberculosis of the central nervous system in children with tuberculous meningitis*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 26.
5. MAYDELL A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, BEZUIDENHOUT AF, GOUSSARD P. *Pediatric thoracic TB lymphadenopathy enucleation: Changes in post surgical radiological appearance*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 28.

Chapters in books

1. VOLMINK J, MARAIS BJ. HIV: Mother-to-child transmission. In: Young C, (ed.). *Clinical Evidence Handbook*. BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2008, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 244-246.

PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

1. HAWTREY A, PIETERSE A, VAN ZYL JM, VAN DER BIJL P, VAN DER MERWE M, NEL W, ARIATTI M. Studies on the inhibition of moloney murine leukemia virus reverse transcriptase by N-tritylamino acids and N-tritylamino acid-nucleotide compounds. *Nucleosides, Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids* 2008; **27(9)**: 1011-1023.
2. MARAIS L, VAN RENSBURG SJ, VAN ZYL JM, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Maternal separation of rat pups increases the risk of developing depressive-like behavior after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience Research* 2008; **61**: 106-112.
3. SMEDEMA JP, MÜLLER GJ. Coronary spasm and thrombosis in a bodybuilder using a nutritional supplement containing synephrine, octopamine, tyramine and caffeine. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98(5)**: 372-373.
4. VAN DER BIJL P, VAN DER BIJL P. Antibiotic prophylaxis for infective endocarditis: New AHA and BSAC guidelines and implications for practice in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2008; **63(4)**: 240-244.
5. VAN ZYL JM, DERENDINGER B, SEIFART HI, VAN DER BIJL P. Comparative diffusion of drugs through bronchial tissue. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2008; **357**: 32-36.

Proceedings international

1. MÜLLER GJ, WIUM CA, VEALE DJH. *Spectrum of snake bite in the southern regions of South Africa: A retrospective analysis*. *Clinical Toxicology* 2008; XXVIII International Congress of the European Association of Poisons Centres and Clinical Toxicologists. Seville, Spain, 2008: 408.
2. WIUM CA, MÜLLER GJ, VEALE DJH. *Plant poisonings: The Tygerberg experience*. *Clinical Toxicology* 2008; XXVIII International Congress of the European Association of Poisons Centres and Clinical Toxicologists. Seville, Spain, 2008: 410-411.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

1. BURGER M, LOUW QA. The predictive validity of general movements – A systematic review. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2008: 1-13.
2. GRIMMER-SOMERS K, MILANESE S, LOUW QA. Measurement of cervical posture in the sagittal plane. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics* 2008; **31(7)**: 509-517.
3. HILLIER S, LOUW QA, MORRIS LD, UWIMANA J, STATHAM SB. Message therapy for people with HIV/AIDS. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2008; **4**: 1-6.
4. INGLIS G, FAURE MR, FRIEG A. The awareness and use of outcome measures by South African physiotherapists. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2008; **64(2)**: 5-11.
5. LOUW QA, MANILALL J, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. Epidemiology of knee injuries among adolescents: A systematic review. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2008; **42**: 2-10.

6. MANIE S, HANEKOM SD, FAURE MR. Profile and length of stay of coronary artery bypass graft patients in the Cape metropolitan area. *The Official Southern African Journal of Critical Care* 2008; **24**(2): 56-60.
7. MOGHAZY E, LOUW QA. Outcome measurement for orthopaedic trauma in-patients. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2008; **64**(3): 31-36.
8. MOMBERG B-L, LOUW QA, CROUS LC. Accelerated hydrotherapy and land-based rehabilitation in soccer players after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: A series of three single subject case studies. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2008; **20**(4): 109-114.
9. PERMALL C, VAN WYK A, VAN ZYL A, VORSTER T, LOUW QA. Effectiveness of early quadriceps exercises after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2008; **20**(1): 4-14.
10. PRINS Y, CROUS LC, LOUW QA. A systematic review of posture and psychosocial factors as contributors to upper quadrant musculoskeletal pain in children and adolescents. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2008; **24**(4): 221-242.
11. SMITH L, LOUW QA, CROUS LC, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. Prevalence of neck pain and headaches: Impact of computer use and other associative factors. *Cephalalgia* 2008; **29**: 250-257.
12. VAN NIEKERK S-M, LOUW QA. The reliability and validity of upper quadrant posture and two-dimensional range of motion measurement tools. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2008; **64**(3): 12-18.
13. VAN NIEKERK S-M, LOUW QA, VAUGHAN CL, GRIMMER-SOMERS K, SCHREVE K. Photographic measurement of upper-body sitting posture of high school students: A reliability and validity study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2008; **9**: 113-124.

Chapters in books

1. SMIT N, STATHAM SB, STRYDOM C, UNGER M. The allied health care team. In: Kibel M, Saloojee H, (eds). *Child Health for All*. USA Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 272-280.

PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

Journal articles

1. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, BORZINI P. New advances in biological wound care and aesthetic medicine. *The Specialist Forum* 2008; **8**: 15-23.
2. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, LE GRANGE N. Place of chemical peels in the era of laser rejuvenation and resurfacing. *SA Aesthetic Review* 2008; **1**: 8-16.
3. GRAEWE FR, MORTEL JA, HARTZENBERG HB, ROSS RJ, ZÜHLKE AE. Midface distraction without osteotomies in an infant with upper respiratory obstruction. *Journal of Craniofacial Surgery* 2008; **19**(6): 1603-1607.
4. PERKS TJ, VAN DER WALT JC, LEVIN AI, GRAEWE FR. An unusual case of oromandibular-limb hypogenesis syndrome. *European Journal Plastic Surgery* 2008; **31**: 263-267.
5. VAN DEVENTER PV, PAGE BJ, GRAEWE FR. The safety of pedicles in breast reduction and mastopexy procedures. *Aesthetic Plastic Surgery* 2008; **32**(2): 307-312.

Proceedings national

1. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, PAGE BJ. *Biological wound healing of platelet-rich plasma*. Wound Healing Association (WHASA) Indaba. CSIR, Pretoria, 2008: 1.

2. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, PAGE BJ. *Would healing with platelet rich plasma.* Conference of the International South African Plastic Surgery Society (ISAPS). Waterfront, Cape Town, 2008: 1.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

1. AITKEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Mass murders: Implications for mental health professionals. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine* 2008; **38**(3): 261-269.
2. BOTHA U, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, JOSKA J, HERING L. Assertive community treatment in the South African context. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**(4): 272-275.
3. BRUWER BR, EMSLEY RA, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **49**(2): 195-201.
4. CAREY P, WALKER JL, ROSSOUW W, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Risk indicators and psychopathology in traumatised children and adolescents with a history of sexual abuse. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry* 2008; **17**: 93-98.
5. CHILIZA B, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA. First-episode psychosis: An update. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **14**(1): 14-19.
6. EMSLEY RA, BERWAERTS J, EERDEKENS M, KRAMER M, LANE R, LIM P, HOUGH D, PALUMBO J. Efficacy and safety of oral paliperidone extended-release tablets in the treatment of acute schizophrenia: Pooled data from three 52-week open-label studies. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2008; **23**: 343-356.
7. EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, SCHOEMAN R. Predictors of long-term outcome in schizophrenia. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 2008; **21**: 173-177.
8. EMSLEY RA, MEDORI R, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN PP, NIEHAUS DJH, RABINOWITZ J. Long-acting injectable risperidone in the treatment of subjects with recent-onset psychosis: A preliminary study. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2008; **28**(2): 210-213.
9. EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, CHILIZA B, VAN RENSBURG SJ, SMIT RM. Safety of the omega-3 fatty acid, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in psychiatric patients: Results from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Psychiatry Research* 2008; **161**: 284-291.
10. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MEDORI R, RABINOWITZ J. Oral versus injectable antipsychotic treatment in early psychosis: Post hoc comparison of two studies. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2008; **30**(12): 2378-2386.
11. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MEDORI R, RABINOWITZ J. Remission in patients with first-episode schizophrenia receiving assured antipsychotic medication: A study with risperidone long-acting injection. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2008; **23**: 325-331.
12. FINCHAM D, ALTES LK, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms in adolescents: Risk factors versus resilience moderation. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **4**: 2-3.
13. FINCHAM D, SCHICKERLING J, TEMANE M, NEL D, DE ROOVER W, SEEDAT S. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis of the multidimensional anxiety scale for children among adolescents in the Cape Town metropole of South Africa. *Depression and Anxiety* 2008; **25**: E147-E153.

14. FINCHAM D, SMIT J, CAREY P, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. The relationship between behavioural inhibition, anxiety disorders, depression and CD4 counts in HIV-positive adults: A cross-sectional controlled study. *Aids Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of Aids/HIV* 2008; **20**(10): 1281-1285.
15. GANASEN KA, FINCHAM D, SMIT J, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Utility of the HIV dementia scale (HDS) in identifying HIV dementia in a South African sample. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2008; **269**: 62-64.
16. GANASEN KA, PARKER S, HUGO CJ, STEIN DJ, EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Mental health literacy: Focus on developing countries. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 23-28.
17. HE AG, ZHANG M, LIN EHB, BRUFFAERTS R, POSADA-VILLA J, ANGERMEYER M. C, LEVINSON D, DE GIROLAMO G, UDA H, MNEIMNEH Z, BENJET C, DE GRAAF R, SCOTT KM, GUREJE O, SEEDAT S, HARO JM, BROMET EJ, ALONSO J, KOVESS V, VON KORFF M, KESSLER RC. Mental disorders among persons with arthritis: Results from the world mental health surveys. *Psychological Medicine* 2008; **38**: 1639-1650.
18. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, VAN DER MERWE L, LOCHNER C, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Investigating the role of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) val66met variant in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2007; **9**(2): 126-134.
19. JOE S, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, HERMAN A, WILLIAMS DR. Non-fatal suicidal behavior among South Africans results from the South Africa stress and health study. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2008; **43**: 454-461.
20. JOE S, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, HERMAN A, WILLIAMS DR. Prevalence and correlates of non-fatal suicidal behaviour among South Africans. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **192**: 310-311.
21. JORGENSEN IE, SEEDAT S. Factor structure of the Connor-Davidson resilience scale in South African adolescents. *International Journal of Adolescent Medicine and Health* 2008; **20**(1): 23-32.
22. JOSKA J, STEIN DJ, FLISHER AJ. HIV/AIDS and psychiatry: Towards the establishment of a pilot programme for detection and treatment of common mental disorders in people living with HIV/AIDS in Cape Town. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **14**(4): 122-124.
23. KOEN L, MAGNI P, NIEHAUS DJH, LE ROUX A. Antipsychotic prescription patterns in Xhosa patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 287-290.
24. KOEN L, VAN DEN BERG CE, NIEHAUS DJH. Combining ECT and clozapine in the treatment of clozapine-refractory schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder – a pilot study. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **13**(2): 60-65.
25. KOOPMAN FA, PARRY CDH, MYERS BJ, REAGON G. Addressing alcohol problems in primary care settings: A study of general medical practitioners in Cape Town, South Africa. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health* 2008; **36**(3): 298-302.
26. LEPPANEN JM, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, DU TOIT E, SCHOEMAN R, EMSLEY RA. Deficits in facial affect recognition in unaffected siblings of Xhosa schizophrenia patients: Evidence for a neurocognitive endophenotype. *Schizophrenia Research* 2008; **99**: 270-273.
27. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, NEL D, SEEDAT S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive symptomatology: Identifying obsessive-compulsive disorder subtypes. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences* 2008; **45**(3): 164-176.

28. MARAIS L, VAN RENSBURG SJ, VAN ZYL JM, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Maternal separation of rat pups increases the risk of developing depressive-like behavior after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience Research* 2008; **61**: 106-112.
29. MAY PA, GOSSAGE JP, MARAIS AS, HENDRICKS LS, SNELL CL, TABACHNICK BG, STELLAVATO C, BUCKLEY DG, BROOKE LE, VILJOEN DL. Maternal risk factors for fetal alcohol syndrome and partial fetal alcohol syndrome in South Africa: A third study. *Alcoholism-Clinical and Experimental Research* 2008; **32**(5): 738-753.
30. MULLER JE, WENTZEL I, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Escitalopram in the treatment of multisomatoform disorder: A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2008; **23**(1): 43-48.
31. MULLER JE, WENTZEL I, NEL DG, STEIN DJ. Depression and anxiety in multisomatoform disorder: Prevalence and clinical predictors in primary care. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(6): 473-476.
32. MYER L, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ, MOOMAL H, WILLIAMS DR. The mental health impact of HIV/AIDS-related mortality in South Africa: A national study. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 2008; **1**: 1.
33. MYER L, SMIT J, LE ROUX L, PARKER S, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Common mental disorders among HIV-infected individuals in South Africa: Prevalence, predictors, and validation of brief psychiatric rating scales. *Aids Patient Care and Stds* 2008; **22**(2): 147-158.
34. MYER L, STEIN DJ, GRIMSRUD A, SEEDAT S, WILLIAMS DR. Social determinants of psychological distress in a nationally-representative sample of South African adults. *Social Science & Medicine* 2008; **66**: 1828-1840.
35. NDETEI DM, KHASAKHALA L, NYABOLA L, ONGECHA-OWUOR F, SEEDAT S, MUTISO V, KOKONYA D, ODHIAMBO G. The prevalence of anxiety and depression symptoms and syndromes in Kenyan children and adolescents. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2008; **20**(1): 33-51.
36. NEEDLE R, KROEGER K, BELANI H, ACHREKAR A, PARRY CDH, DEWING S. Sex, drugs, and HIV: Rapid assessment of HIV risk behaviors among street-based drug using sex workers in Durban, South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine* 2008; **67**: 1447-1455.
37. NIEHAUS DJH, DU PLESSIS SA, KOEN L, LATEGAN BH, STEYN J, OOSTHUIZEN P, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA. Predictors of abnormal involuntary movement in an African schizophrenia population. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2008; **20**(3): 317-326.
38. NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, GALAL U, DHANSAY K, OOSTHUIZEN PP, EMSLEY RA, JORDAAN E. Crisis discharges and readmission risk in acute psychiatric male inpatients. *BMC Psychiatry* 2008; **3**: 1-2.
39. OOSTHUIZEN P, CAREY P, EMSLEY RA. Psychiatric disorders and general medical conditions: Implications for the clinician. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 18-22.
40. OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L. The multidimensional assessment of psychopathology in mood and psychotic disorders. A proposal for Axis II in DSM-V/ICD-11. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 260-263.
41. OOSTHUIZEN P, NIEHAUS DJH. The psyche and the soma-redefining the role of the psychiatrist in medical care. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **14**(3): 74-75.

42. PARRY CDH, CARNEY T, PETERSON P, DEWING S, NEEDLE R. Rapid assessment of drug use and sexual HIV risk patterns among vulnerable drug-using populations in Cape Town, Durban and Pretoria, South Africa. *SAHARA: Journal of Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS* 2008; 5(3): 52-58.
43. PARRY CDH, DEWING S, PETERSON P, CARNEY T, NEEDLE R, KROEGER K, TREGER L. Rapid assessment of HIV risk behavior in drug using sex workers in three cities in South Africa. *Aids and Behavior* 2008; 3: 1-2.
44. PARRY CDH, PETERSON P, DEWING S, CARNEY T, NEEDLE R, KROEGER K, TREGER L. Rapid assessment of drug-related HIV risk among men who have sex with men in three South African cities. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2008; 95: 45-53.
45. PLUDDERMAN A, MYERS BJ, PARRY C. D. H. Surge in treatment admissions related to methamphetamine use in Cape Town, South Africa: Implications for public health. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2008; 27: 185-189.
46. PLUDDERMAN A, PARRY CDH, FLISHER AJ, JORDAAN E. Heroin users in Cape Town, South Africa: Injecting practices, HIV-related risk behaviors, and other health consequences. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 2008; 40(3): 273-279.
47. RABINOWITZ J, LEVINE SZ, MEDORI R, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, EMSLEY RA. Concordance of patient and clinical ratings of symptom severity and change of psychotic illness. *Schizophrenia Research* 2008; 100: 359-360.
48. SCHOEMAN R, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA, SOUTHWOOD F. Bilingualism and psychosis: A case report. *Schizophrenia Research* 2008; 103: 333-335.
49. SEEDAT S, HASKIS A, STEIN DJ. Benefits of consumer psychoeducation: A pilot program in South Africa. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine* 2008; 38(1): 31-42.
50. SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ, HERMAN A, KESSLER R. C, SONNEGA J, HEERINGA SG, WILLIAMS S, WILLIAMS DR. Twelve-month treatment of psychiatric disorders in the South African stress and health study (World Mental Health Survey Initiative). *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2008; 43(11): 889-897.
51. STEIN DJ, CAREY P, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, FINEBERG N, ANDERSEN EW. Escitalopram in obsessive-compulsive disorder: Response of symptom dimensions to pharmacotherapy. *CNS Spectrums* 2008; 13(6): 492-498.
52. STEIN DJ, CLOITRE M, NEMEROFF CB, NUTT DJ, SEEDAT S, SHALEV AY, WITTCHEN HU, ZOHAR J. Cape Town consensus on posttraumatic stress disorder. *CNS Spectrums* 2008; 13(12): 1.
53. STEIN DJ, FLESSNER CA, FRANKLIN M, KEUTHEN NJ, LOCHNER C, WOODS DW. Is trichotillomania a stereotypic movement disorder? An analysis of body-focused repetitive behaviors in people with hair-pulling. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry* 2008; 20(4): 194-198.
54. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, HERMAN A, MOOMAL H, HEERINGA SG, KESSLER RC, WILLIAMS DR. Lifetime prevalence of psychiatric disorders in South Africa. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; 192: 112-117.
55. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, KAMINER D, MOOLMAN H, HERMAN A, SONNEGA J, WILLIAMS DR. The impact of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission on psychological distress and forgiveness in South Africa. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2008; 43: 462-468.
56. SULIMAN S, MKABILE SG, FINCHAM D, AHMED R, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Cumulative effect of multiple trauma on symptoms of posttraumatic stress disorder, anxiety, and depression in adolescents. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; 3: 1-2.
57. SULIMAN S, STEIN DJ, WILLIAMS DR, SEEDAT S. DSM-IV Personality disorders and their axis I correlates in the South African population. *Psychopathology* 2008; 41: 356-364.

58. TEMMINGH HS, OOSTHUIZEN P. Pathways to care and treatment delays in first and multi episode psychosis findings from a developing country. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2008; **43**: 727-735.
59. THORNTON HB, NEL DG, THORNTON D, VAN HONK J, BAKER GA, STEIN DJ. The neuropsychiatry and neuropsychology of lipoid proteinosis. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2008; **20**(1): 86-92.
60. TSANG T, VON KORFF M, LEE S, ALONSO J, KARAM E, ANGERMEYER MC, BORGES GLG, BROMET EJ, DE GIROLAMO G, DE GRAAF R, GUREJE O, LEPINE JP, HARO JM, LEVINSON D, BROWNE MAO, POSADA-VILLA J, SEEDAT S, WATANABE M. Common chronic pain conditions in developed and developing countries: Gender and age differences and comorbidity with depression-anxiety disorders. *Journal of Pain* 2008; **9**(10): 883-891.
61. UYS JDK, HATTINGH SM, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Large scale hippocampal cellular distress may explain the behavioral consequences of repetitive traumatic experiences – a proteomic approach. *Neurochemical Research* 2008; **33**: 1724-1734.
62. VAN HEERDEN MS, HERING L, DEAN C, STEIN DJ. Providing psychiatric services in general medical settings in South Africa: Mental health-friendly services in mental health-friendly hospitals. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **14**(1): 4-6.
63. VAN RENSBURG SJ, KALARIA RN, MAESTRE GE, ARIZAGA R, FRIEDLAND RP, GALASKO D, HALL K, LUCHSINGER JA, OGUNNIYI A, PERRY EK, POTOCNIK FCV, PRINCE M, STEWART R, WIMO A, ZHANG ZX, ANTUONO P. Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia in developing countries: prevalence, management, and risk factors. *Lancet Neurology* 2008; **7**: 812-826.
64. VAN ZYL M, OOSTHUIZEN P, SEEDAT S. Post traumatic stress disorder: Undiagnosed cases in a tertiary inpatient setting. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **11**: 119-122.
65. VERSTER GC. Melatonin and its agonists, circadian rhythms and psychiatry. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **10**: 8-10.
66. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, JORDAAN GP, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Resting brain perfusion in social anxiety disorder: A voxel-wise whole brain comparison with healthy control subjects. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2008; **32**: 1251-1256.
67. WEICH LEM, PERKEL C, VAN ZYL N, RATAEMANE ST, NAIDOO L. Medical management of opioid dependence in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(4): 280-283.
68. WILLIAMS DR, HERMAN A, STEIN DJ, HEERINGA SG, JACKSON PB, MOOMAL H, KESSLER RC. Twelve-month mental disorders in South Africa: Prevalence, service use and demographic correlates in the population-based South African stress and health study. *Psychological Medicine* 2008; **38**: 211-220.

Proceedings international

1. BOTHA U, NIEHAUS DJH, DU PLESSIS SA, KOEN L, LATEGAN BH, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA. *Predictors of abnormal involuntary movement in an African schizophrenia population*. 21st ECNP Congress. Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 5 pp.
2. EMSLEY RA, DOELDER PD, SCHOEMAKER J, NABER D. *Long-term safety of Ase-napine in patients with schizophrenia*. XIVth Biennial Winter Workshop on Schizophrenia and Bipolar Disorders. Montreux, Switzerland, 2008: 2 pp.
3. EMSLEY RA, MEDORI R, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, NIEHAUS DJH, RABINOWITZ J. *An open-label trial of Risperidone long-acting injectable in the treatment of subjects with recent onset psychosis*. WPA XIV World Congress Psychiatry. Prague, 2008: 1 pp.

4. EMSLEY RA, MEDORI R, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, RABINOWITZ J. *An open-label trial of Risperidone long-acting injectable*. XIVth Biennial Winter Workshop on Schizophrenia and Bipolar Disorders. Montreux, Switzerland, 2008: 160.
5. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, LEX A, RABINOWITZ J. *Assessing the impact of possible covert poor compliance in early psychosis: A cross-study comparison of oral vs injectable antipsychotic treatment*. 6th International Conference on Early Psychosis. Melbourne, Australia, 2008: 1 pp.
6. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MEDORI R, RABINOWITZ J. *Assessing the impact of possible covert poor compliance in early psychosis: A cross-study comparison of oral vs injectable antipsychotic treatment*. Inaugural Schizophrenia International Research Society Conference. Venice, Italy, 2008: 1 pp.
7. EMSLEY RA, SCHOEMAKER J, VRIJLAND F, NABER D, SZEGEDI A. *Long-term safety of Asenapine in patients with schizophrenia*. US Psychiatry and Mental Health Congress. San Diego, 2008: 1 pp.
8. EMSLEY RA, SCHREINER A, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, NIEHAUS DJH, RABINOWITZ J. *An open-label trial of Risperidone long-acting injectable in the treatment of subjects with recent onset psychosis*. 6th International Conference on Early Psychosis. Melbourne, Australia, 2008: 1 pp.
9. GOODWIN GM, ROUILLON F, EMSLEY RA. *Long-term treatment with agomelatine: Prevention of relapse in patients with major depressive disorder over 10 months*. 21st ECNP Congress. Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 5 pp.
10. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, DE JONGH G, EMSLEY RA. *Chromosomal aberrations in an African schizophrenia population*. 21st ECNP Congress. Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 5 pp.
11. POTKIN SG, KANE JM, EMSLEY RA, NABER D, PANAGIDES J. *Asenapine in schizophrenia: An overview of clinical trials in the Olympia Program*. 1st Schizophrenia International Research Society Conference. Venice, Italy, 2008: 1 pp.
12. POTKIN SG, KANE JM, EMSLEY RA, NABER D, PANAGIDES J. *Asenapine in schizophrenia: An overview of clinical trials in the Olympia Program*. Collegium Internationale Neuro-Psychopharmacologicum 26th Congress. Munich, Germany, 2008: 1 pp.
13. POTKIN SG, KANE JM, EMSLEY RA, NABER D, PANAGIDES J. *Asenapine in schizophrenia: An overview of clinical trials in the Olympia Program*. Society for Biological Psychiatry, 63rd Annual Meeting. Washington, DC, Colombia, 2008: 1 pp.
14. POTKIN SG, KANE JM, EMSLEY RA, NABER D, PANAGIDES J. *Asenapine in schizophrenia: An overview of clinical trials in the Olympia Program*. US Psychiatry and Mental Health Congress. San Diego, CA, 2008: 1 pp.
15. RABINOWITZ J, LEVINE SZ, MEDORI R, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, EMSLEY RA. *Agreement of patient and clinical ratings regarding symptom severity of psychotic illness*. WPA XIV World Congress Psychiatry. Prague, 2008: 1 pp.
16. RABINOWITZ J, LEVINE SZ, MEDORI R, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, EMSLEY RA. *Concordance of patient and clinical ratings regarding symptom severity and change*. XIVth Biennial Winter Workshop on Schizophrenia and Bipolar Disorders. Montreux, Switzerland, 2008: 144.
17. RABINOWITZ J, LEVINE SZ, SCHREINER A, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, EMSLEY RA. *Concordance of patient and clinical ratings regarding symptom severity and change*. 6th International Conference on Early Psychosis. Melbourne, Australia, 2008: 1 pp.
18. SCHOEMAN R, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. *Early cognitive response to treatment in first episode psychosis*. 16th AEP Congress. Nice, France, 2008: 1-22.

19. SCHOEMAN R, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. *16th Association of European Psychiatrists Congress, Nice, France, 05-09 April 2008, edited by Cyril Höschl and Philippe H Robert (Emsley)*. American Psychiatric Association Congress. Nice, France, 2008: 5 pp.
20. SCHOEMAN R, CONRADIE S, EMSLEY RA. *Differential expression of psychotic features in late bilinguals: An MRI study*. American Psychiatric Association Congress. Washington, USA, 2008: 5 pp.
21. SCHOEMAN R, SOUTHWOOD F, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. *Bilingualism and psychosis: A case report*. 1st Schizophrenia International Research Society Conference. Venice, Italy, 2008: 3-5.
22. SCHOEMAN R, SOUTHWOOD F, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. *Bilingualism and psychosis: A case report*. XIVth Biennial Winter Workshop on Schizophrenia and Bipolar Disorders. Montreux, Switzerland, 2008: 192.
23. WARWICK JM, RUBOW SM, DU TOIT MD, BEETGE EC, CAREY P, DUPONT P. *The value of non-uniform attenuation and collimator blurring corrections in striatal SPECT imaging*. 9th Asia Oceania Congress of Nuclear Medicine and Biology. New Delhi, India, 2008: 42.
24. WARWICK JM, RUBOW SM, DU TOIT MD, BEETGE EC, CAREY P, DUPONT P. *The value of non-uniform attenuation and collimator blurring corrections in striatal SPECT imaging*. 13th Biennial Congress of the SA Society of Nuclear Medicine. Windhoek, Namibia, 2008: 22.

Proceedings national

1. BOTHA U, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, JOSKA J, PARKER J, HORN N. *The revolving door phenomenon in psychiatry: Comparing low-frequency and high-frequency users of psychiatric inpatient services in a developing country*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
2. CHILIZA B, SCHOEMAN R, EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, HAWKRIDGE SM. *Treatment of first-episode psychosis: Efficacy and tolerability of a long-acting typical antipsychotic*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
3. EMSLEY RA. *Treating schizophrenia: Have we got it wrong?* 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
4. HAWKRIDGE SM. *Child and adolescent psychopharmacology: Current trends and complexities*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
5. JOSKA J, CAREY P, LEWIS I, MAGNI P, WILSON D, STEIN DJ. *A one-year review of patients admitted to tertiary HIV/Neuropsychiatry beds in the Western Cape*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
6. PIENAAR WP. *Confronting common moral dilemmas. Celebrating uncertainty, while in search of patient good*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
7. PIENAAR WP. *Ethics: Informed consent and competency in the elderly*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
8. POTOČNIK FCV. *Geriatrics Workshop (Psycho-Legal Symposium): Medico-legal issues in geriatric psychiatry*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.

9. STEIN DJ. *Pearls in clinical neuroscience: A teaching column in CNS spectrums*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
10. TEMMINGH HS, OOSTHUIZEN P. *Pathways to care and treatment delays in first and multi-episode psychosis: Findings from a developing country*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
11. VAN HEERDEN MS, GRIMSRUD A, WILLIAMS DR, STEIN DJ. *Epidemiological patterns of extra-medical drug use in South Africa: Results from the South African stress and health study*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
12. VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS L, ROOS A, FAURE S, STEIN DJ. *Association between uterine artery pulsatility index and antenatal maternal psychological stress*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.
13. WEICH LEM. *Approaching the dual diagnosis dilemma*. 15th Biennial National Congress of the South African Society of Psychiatrists. George, 2008: 92-116.

Chapters in books

1. CAREY P, CASTLE DJ, STEIN DJ. Anxiety disorders. In: Murray RM, (ed.). *Essential Psychiatry*. Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2008: 147-179.
2. EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, OOSTHUIZEN F, KOEN L, ASCOTT-EVANS B, CHILIZA B, VAN RENSBURG SJ, SMIT RM. Safety of the omega-3 fatty acid, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in psychiatric patients: Results from a randomized, placebo-control trial. *Psychiatry Research* 2008; **161**(3): 284-291.

RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Journal articles

1. VERNIMMEN FJAI, MOHAMED Z, SLABBERT JP, WILSON J. Long term results of stereotactic proton beam radiotherapy for acoustic neuromas. *Radiotherapy and Oncology* 2008: 1-5.

Proceedings international

1. SIMONDS HM. *A multidisciplinary approach ensures access to palliation and supportive care in a low resource setting*. Union International Centre Cancer. Geneva, Switzerland, 2008: 1-2.
2. VERNIMMEN FJAI. *15 years of proton radiosurgery experience at iThemba LABS, long term results for AVM's, meningiomas and acoustic neuromas*. PTCOG 47. Jacksonville Florida, USA, 2008: 1-2.

RADIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN C, VAN WYK HWJ. Unusual case for massive cardiomegaly. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2008; **33**(5): 927.
2. ANDRONIKOU S. Speciality corner: Radioactive news. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2008; **12**(2): 54-55.

3. DOUIS H, ANDRONIKOU S, VON BEZING H. Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma: Case series with radiologic-pathology correlation and review of the literature. *European Journal of Radiology* 2008; **68**: 5-8.
4. DU PLESSIS AM, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P. Bridging bronchus and sling left pulmonary artery: A rare entity demonstrated by coronal CT with 3-D rendering display and minimal-intensity projections. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1024-1026.
5. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, THERON S, WIESELTHALER NA, HAYES M. Unusual forms of spinal tuberculosis. *Childs Nervous System* 2008; **24**(4): 453-457.
6. GOUSSARD P, GIE R, KLING S, KRITZINGER F, VAN WYK HWJ, JANSON JT, ANDRONIKOU S. Fibrin glue closure of persistent brochopleural fistula following pneumonectomy for post-tuberculosis bronchiectasis. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(7): 721-725.
7. GOUSSARD P, GIE R, KLING S, SCHAAF HS, KRITZINGER F, ANDRONIKOU S, BEYERS N, ROSSOUW GJ. The outcome of infants younger than 6 months requiring ventilation for pneumonia caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2008; **43**(5): 505-510.
8. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEW-SKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. Cavitating pulmonary tuberculosis in children: Correlating radiology with pathogenesis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**: 798-804.
9. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, GEORGE R. Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**(2): 224-226.
10. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, PIENAAR M. Magnetic resonance imaging of miliary tuberculosis of the central nervous system in children with tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1306-1313.
11. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, DOUIS H. Progressive enlargement of the great toe: Diagnosis and discussion. *Skeletal Radiology* 2008; **37**(3): 261-262.
12. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, DOUIS H. Progressive enlargement of the great toe: Presentation. *Skeletal Radiology* 2008; **37**: 259.
13. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, VAN DER MEER G. Magnetic resonance and computed tomography imaging of a grade IV papillary endolymphatic sac tumour. *Journal of Neuro-Oncology* 2008; **89**(2): 199-203.
14. LOTZ JW. PET-CT meltdown is looming. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2008; **12**(2): 26.
15. LOTZ JW. Vires acquirit eundo. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2008; **12**(1): 2.
16. THERON S, GOUSSARD P. Follicular bronchiolitis in an HIV-positive child. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**: 1031.
17. VADACHIA Y, ELS H, ANDRONIKOU S. Accuracy of patients' self-reporting of pregnancy and awareness of risks to the fetus from X-ray radiation. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(11): 862-864.
18. VAN TOORN R, ESSER M, SMIT D, ANDRONIKOU S. Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis causing progressive polyneuropathies in children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2008; **12**(2): 144-147.

Proceedings international

1. ANDRONIKOU S, BOERHOUT E, PIENAAR M, VAN DER MERWE DJ. *Loss of normal positive signal of the pituitary gland on MR in children with tuberculous meningitis and SIADH*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 525.
2. DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, LOUW HB. *Rotation or malrotation: The use of metallic markers to reduce radiographic errors in diagnosing intestinal*

- malrotation in children*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 595.
3. DU PLESSIS AM, ANDRONIKOU S, THERON S. *The effects of misinterpretation of artefact on multidetector-row CT scans in children*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 531.
 4. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, THERON S. *Comparing 3-D CT volume rendering to bronchoscopy in the evaluation of airway compression by tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 576.
 5. ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P. *Does the routine availability of a high-resolution CT (multidetector CT) on the chest in children add significant information? An African setting*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 533.
 6. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, DU PLESSIS J, HAYES M, GIE R, GROBBELAAR M. *MRI for characterization of tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 527.
 7. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ANDRONIKOU S, PIENAAR M. *Meningeal miliary tuberculosis in patients with tuberculous meningitis*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 524.
 8. PIENAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. *MRI demonstrates diagnostic fetures and complications of TBM not demonstrated on CT: Use of new sequences (DW)*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 525.
 9. VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S. *Brainstem infarctions in children with tuberculous meningitis: an MRI study*. 31st Postgraduate Course and 45th Annual Meeting of European Society of Paediatric Radiology. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2008: 525.

Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P. *Comparing 3D CT volume rendering to bronchoscopy in the evaluation of airway compression by tuberculosis lymphadenopathy in children*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 33.
2. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, DU PLESSIS J, HAYES M, GIE R. *MRI for characterization of tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 25.
3. JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, PIENAAR M. *Magnetic resonance imaging of miliary tuberculosis of the central nervous system in children with tuberculous meningitis*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 26.
4. MAYDELL A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, BEZUIDENHOUT AF. *Comparison of screen vs print reading of projection radiography*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 28.
5. MAYDELL A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, BEZUIDENHOUT AF, GOUSSARD P. *Pediatric thoracic TB lymphadenopathy enucleation: Changes in post*

- surgical radiological appearance*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 28.
6. VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S. *Brainstem infarctions in children with tuberculous meningitis: A MRI study*. 52nd Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2008: 27.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

Journal articles

1. NATHAN LM, TUOMI SK, MÜLLER AMU, KIRSTEN GF. Noise levels in a neonatal intensive care unit in the Cape metropole. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2008; **2**(2): 50-54.

Chapters in books

1. SMIT N, STATHAM SB, STRYDOM C, UNGER M. The allied health care team. In: Kibel M, Saloojee H, (eds). *Child Health for All*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 272-280.

SURGERY

Journal articles

1. APFFELSTAEDT JP, BAATJES K, STEENKAMP V. Performance data of screening mammography at a dedicated breast health centre. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(12): 950-953.
2. DU TOIT DF, LAMBRECHTS AVV, STARK H, WARREN BL. Long-term results of stent graft treatment of subclavian artery injuries: Management of choice for stable patients? *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2008; **47**(4): 739-743.
3. DU TOIT DF, ODENDAAL WJ, LAMBRECHTS AVV, WARREN BL. Surgical and endovascular management of penetrating innominate artery injuries. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery* 2008; **36**(1): 56-62.
4. HARDCASTLE TC, JOHNSON WS. Brachial artery injuries: A seven-year experience with a prospective database. *European Journal of Trauma and Emergency Surgery* 2008; **34**(5): 493-497.
5. HARDCASTLE TC, VAN DER MERWE J, COOPER C, GRIEVE CL. Non-gravid uterine trauma. *Injury Extra* 2008; **39**: 267-269.
6. MOHAMAD HB, APFFELSTAEDT JP. Counseling for male BRCA mutation carriers: A review. *Breast* 2008; **17**(5): 441-450.

UROLOGY

Journal articles

1. AZIZ NA, HEYNS CF. Evaluation of core and surface body temperatures, prevalence, onset, duration and severity of hot flashes in men after bilateral orchidectomy for prostate cancer. *International Brazilian Journal of Urology* 2008; **34**(1): 15-22.

2. BASSON J, HEYNS CF. Vasectomy and its medico-legal pitfalls. *SAUGR (SA Urology & Gynecology Review)* 2008; **5**(3): 20-24.
3. FERNANDEZ P, DE BEER PM, VAN DER MERWE L, HEYNS CF. COX-2 promoter polymorphisms and the association with prostate cancer risk in South African men. *Carcinogenesis* 2008; **29**(12): 2347-2350.
4. HEYNS CF. Is prostate cancer more common and more aggressive in African men? Review. *African Journal of Urology* 2008; **14**(2): 66-74.
5. HEYNS CF, BORNMAN MS. Men's health in Africa Part 1: Reproductive urogenital diseases and human immunodeficiency virus infection. *Journal of Men's Health* 2008; **5**(1): 66-72.
6. HEYNS CF, BORNMAN MS. Men's health in Africa Part 2: Non-communicable diseases, malignancies and socio-economic determinants of health. *Journal of Men's Health* 2008; **5**(2): 127-132.
7. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Evaluation of dynamic sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the penis and palpable inguinal nodes. *BJU International* 2008; **102**(2): 305-309.
8. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A. Bladder cancer in Africa. *The Canadian Journal of Urology* 2008; **15**(1): 3899-3908.
9. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A. Prostate cancer management – helping your patient choose what is best for him. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(5): 15-21.
10. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A. Prostate specific antigen – brief update on its clinical use. *South African Family Practice* 2008; **50**(2): 19-24.
11. LECUONA AT, HEYNS CF. Primary vesicoureteric reflux. *SAUGR (SA Urology & Gynecology Review)* 2008; **5**(2): 30-34.
12. NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. Post-prostatectomy incontinence. *SAUGR (SA Urology & Gynecology Review)* 2008; **5**(1): 4-13.
13. VAN DER MERWE A, HEYNS CF. Idiopathic spontaneous rupture of the urinary bladder – a case report. *SAUGR (SA Urology & Gynecology Review)* 2008; **5**(1): 31-33.
14. ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. Androgen deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. *SAUGR (SA Urology & Gynecology Review)* 2008; **5**(1): 44-49.

Proceedings international

1. HEYNS CF. *Introduction to PAUSA*. 3rd Annual Meeting of the R Frank Jones Urological Society. Orlando, USA, 2008: 41.
2. HEYNS CF. *Prostate cancer epidemiology and genetics: South African experience*. American Urological Association Annual Meeting. Orlando, USA, 2008: 43.
3. HEYNS CF, STANDER JH. *Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) in men with adenocarcinoma of the prostate, and prospective randomized evaluation of the alpha-adrenergic blocker doxazosin for the treatment of LUTS in men with prostate cancer*. SIU World Uro-Oncology Update. Santiago, Chile, 2008: 88.
4. HEYNS CF, VAN DER WALT CLE, VAN VUUREN S. *Men with prostate cancer and histological evidence of prostatitis present with acute urinary retention at an earlier stage of the disease compared to those without prostatitis*. SIU World Uro-Oncology Update. Santiago, Chile, 2008: 87.
5. HEYNS CF, ZARRABI AD. *Androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) for advanced prostate cancer – development of a novel technique of incisionless bilateral orchidectomy (BO) using clamp ablation of the testes (CAT)*. 9th Congress of Pan-African Urological Surgeons' Association. Dakar, Senegal, 2008: 4 pp.
6. HEYNS CF, ZARRABI AD. *Urogenital tuberculosis – can empirical treatment be given if the diagnosis has not been confirmed bacteriologically or histologically?*

9th Congress of Pan-African Urological Surgeons' Association. Dakar, Senegal, 2008: 6 pp.

7. LECUONA AT, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. *A prospective, randomised study, evaluating the efficacy of the Vienna nomogram to determine the optimum amount of transrectal ultrasound guided prostate biopsies to be taken.* American Urological Association Annual Meeting. Orlando, USA, 2008: 200.
8. STANDER JH, LECUONA AT, HEYNS CF, NAIDOO A. *A prospective, randomized study comparing the Vienna nomogram to an 8-core standard TRUS guided prostate biopsy protocol.* SIU World Uro-Oncology Update. Santiago, Chile, 2008: 45.
9. VAN DER WALT CLE, VAN VUUREN S, HEYNS CF. *Underlying malignancy is the most common cause of urinary retention in women in a developing African country.* SIU World Uro-Oncology Update. Santiago, Chile, 2008: 71.
10. ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Evaluation of a new incisionless technique for surgical androgen deprivation in men with prostate cancer: A prospective randomized comparison of bilateral orchidectomy and clamp ablation of the testes.* SIU World Uro-Oncology Update. Santiago, Chile, 2008: 38.

Proceedings national

1. FISHER M, LECUONA AT, VAN DER MERWE A, HEYNS CF. *Prospective, randomized comparison between conventional transurethral resection using monopolar diathermy with isotonic mannitol irrigation versus bipolar diathermy in normal saline solution (Olympus TURIS® system).* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 52.
2. JANSEN VAN VUUREN SP, VAN DEVENTER SM, HEYNS CF. *Etiology and management of urinary retention in men admitted to a tertiary level teaching hospital in South Africa.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 21.
3. LECUONA AT, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. *A prospective, randomised, controlled study comparing the Vienna nomogram to a standard 8-core biopsy protocol to determine the optimum number of prostate biopsies needed.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 31.
4. STANDER JH, HEYNS CF. *Prospective, randomized evaluation of alpha-adrenergic blocker treatment (doxazosin) for moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms in men with prostate cancer.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 60.
5. VAN DER MERWE A, HEYNS CF. *Laparoscopic donor nephrectomy: Introduction into a transplant program with a safe, reproducible technique.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 57.
6. VAN DER MERWE A, RIMINGTON PD, RANE A, HEYNS CF. *Evaluation of hemostatic sponge (Tachosil®) for effective closure of the collecting system after laparoscopic heminephrectomy in a porcine model.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 34.
7. VAN DER MERWE J, BASSON J, VAN DER MERWE A, HEYNS CF. *Epidemiology and etiology of male urethral stricture disease in the Western Cape.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 37.
8. VAN DER WALT CLE, JANSEN VAN VUUREN SP, HEYNS CF. *Urinary retention in women: Etiology and management.* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 22.
9. ZARRABI AD, CONRADIE JP, HEYNS CF. *Computer directed robotic gantry system for gaining precisely targeted needle access to the renal collecting system during percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PCNL).* 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 47.

10. ZARRABI AD, CONRADIE JP, HEYNS CF. *Computer directed robotic gantry system for gaining precisely targeted needle access to the renal collecting system during percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PCNL)*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 2.
11. ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE J, VAN DEVENTER SM. *Clamp ablation of the testes (CAT) compared to bilateral orchidectomy (BO) as androgen deprivation therapy for advanced prostate cancer*. 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 36.
12. ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE J, VAN DEVENTER SM. *Clamp ablation of the testes (CAT) compared to bilateral orchidectomy (BO) as androgen deprivation therapy for advanced prostate cancer*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 3 pp.
13. ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF, VAN DEVENTER SM. *Confirmed versus suspected urogenital tuberculosis in a region with an extremely high prevalence of pulmonary tuberculosis*. 27th Biennial Congress of the South African Urological Association (SAUA). Drakensberg, 2008: 19.

Chapters in books

1. BRANDES SB, HEYNS CF. History of urethral stricture and its management from the 18th to 20th century. In: Suryavanshi M, Kumar R, (eds). *Urethral Reconstructive Surgery*. Humana Press, Totowa, USA, 2008: 347-354.
2. HEYNS CF. Cold fire. In: Hohenfellner M, Santucci RA, (eds). *Emergencies in Urology*. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, New York, USA, 2008: 534-535.
3. HEYNS CF. Follow-up strategies after urethral stricture treatment. In: Suryavanshi M, Kumar R, (eds). *Urethral Reconstructive Surgery*. Humana Press, Totowa, USA, 2008: 315-321.
4. HEYNS CF. Urethrotomy and other minimally invasive interventions for urethral stricture. In: Suryavanshi M, Kumar R, (eds). *Urethral Reconstructive Surgery*. Humana Press, Totowa, USA, 2008: 63-83.
5. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Fournier's gangrene. In: Hohenfellner M, Santucci RA, (eds). *Emergencies in Urology*. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, New York, USA, 2008: 50-60.

CENTRE FOR HEALTH SCIENCES EDUCATION

Journal articles

1. VAN HEERDEN BB, ALDRICH C, DU PLESSIS SA. Predicting student performance using artificial neural network analysis. *Medical Education* 2008; **42** (5): 516-517.

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY

Journal articles

1. GCAZA S, LORENZO T. Discovering the barriers that stop children with disabilities from being children: The impact of lack of access to mobility devices – a human rights perspective. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2008; **38**(1): 16-21.

2. MJI G. The use of confessional tale as a tool to enter the critical tale and become an advocate for those at the margins – a researchers journey and reflections. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2008; **38**(1): 3-7.

UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)

Journal articles

1. KRUK A, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ. Symptom-based screening of child tuberculosis contacts: Improved feasibility in resource-limited settings. *Pediatrics* 2008; **121**(6): E1.
2. MARAIS BJ, BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, WARREN RM. Use of light-emitting diode fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2008; **47**(2): 203-207.
3. VOLMINK J, MARAIS BJ. HIV mother-to-child transmission. *Clinical Evidence* 2008; **1**: 909.
4. WILSON NW, BOUHUIJS PAJ, CONRADIE H, REUTER H, VAN HEERDEN BB, MARAIS BJ. Perceived educational value and enjoyment of a rural clinical rotation for medical students. *Rural and Remote Health* 2008; **8**(3): 13.
5. WRIGHT CA, PIENAAR JP, MARAIS BJ. Fine needle aspiration biopsy: Diagnostic utility in resource-limited settings. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 2008; **28**: 65-70.

UNIT FOR BIO-ETHICS (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. MOODLEY K. An investigator's perspective on litigation in clinical trial research. *The Monitor* 2008; **22**(6): 68-72.
2. MOODLEY K. Feticide and late termination of pregnancy: Five levels of ethical conflict. *O & G Forum* 2008; **18**(3): 93-95.

Proceedings international

1. MOODLEY K. *Domiciliary consent in a community based tuberculosis prevalence study: A South African perspective*. Global Forum on Bioethics in Research. Auckland, New Zealand, 2008: 1 pp.

Proceedings national

1. MOODLEY K. *An Investigators perspective on litigation in clinical trial research*. SACRA Conference. Johannesburg, 2008: 66-72.
2. MOODLEY K. *Dental research – ethics and regulation*. IADR. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
3. MOODLEY K. *Moral and ethical issues in monitoring a fetus in a woman with advanced stage HIV infection – ethical dilemmas*. Imaging in Obstetrics and Gynaecology SASUOG Conference. Durban, 2008: 26.
4. MOODLEY K. *The ethics of feticide and late termination of pregnancy*. Imaging in Obstetrics and Gynaecology SASUOG Conference. Durban, 2008: 28.

FACULTY OF LAW

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

1. CALITZ KB. The harmonisation of labour law in Southern Africa. *De Jure* 2008; **2**(41): 223-244.
2. DE GAMA MM. The SACU-US free trade agreement: Blessing or curse? *Speculum Juris* 2008; **2**(2): 1-22.
3. DUPPER OC. Actualités juridiques internationales: Afrique du Sud. *Bulletin de Droit Comparé du Travail et de la Sécurité Sociale* 2008: 225-230.
4. DUPPER OC. Affirmative action: Who, how and how long? *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2008; **24** (3): 425-444.
5. GARBERS C. Reviewing CCMA awards in the aftermath of Sidumo. *Contemporary Labour Law* 2008; **17**(9): 84-90.
6. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG E. Commissioner, SARS vs Brummeria Renaissance (Pty) Ltd and others: Does the judgement benefit an understanding of the concept “amount”? *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **19**(1): 34-50.
7. SUTHERLAND PJ. Ensuring contractual fairness in consumer contracts after Barkhuizen vs Napier 2007 5 SA 323 (CC). *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **1**(19): 390-414.
8. SUTHERLAND PJ. Shareholder democracy in South Africa. *Tijdschrift voor Ondernemingsbestuur* 2008: 161-175.
9. SUTHERLAND PJ. Steel and propane: The efficiency defence and horizontal mergers. *South African Law Journal* 2008; **125**(1): 331-370.

PRIVATE LAW

Journal articles

1. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters: 2008(1). *SA Public Law* 2008; **1**(23): 112-147.
2. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld: 2008 (1). *SA Public Law* 2008; **1**(23): 147-166.
3. VAN DER MERWE CG. Refusal to consent to change the use of a sectional title unit – Cujè-Jakoby vs Kaschub. *Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law* 2008; **71**(4): 692-698.
4. VAN DER MERWE CG. The adaptation of the institution of apartment ownership to civilian property law structures in the mixed jurisdictions of South Africa, Sri Lanka and Louisiana. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **19**(2): 298-313.
5. VAN DER MERWE CG. The fish that got away: Some reflections on Valentine vs Kennedy. *Edinburgh Law Review* 2008; **12**(3): 418-428.
6. VAN DER MERWE CG. Way of necessity: Should blokland ever be left sterile? *Journal of South African Law* 2008; **2008-1**(1): 142-151.
7. VAN DER WALT AJ. Developing the law on unlawful squatting and spoliation. *South African Law Journal* 2008; **125**: 24-36.

8. VAN SCHALKWYK CL, VAN DER MERWE CG. A critical analysis of the role of the developer in sectional title developments. *Journal of South African Law* 2008; 2008(2): 222-237.

Proceedings international

1. DE WAAL MJ. *A European Law of Trusts? European Private Law Beyond the Common Frame of Reference*. European Studies in Private law (3), University of Lleida, Lleida, European Union, Groningen, The Netherlands 2008: 166-179.

Books

1. DE WAAL MJ, SCHOEMAN-MALAN MC. *Erfreg (4de uitgawe)*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 276 pp.
2. DE WAAL MJ, SCHOEMAN-MALAN MC. *Law of Succession (4th edition)*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008. 266 pp.
3. LOUBSER MM. *International Encyclopaedia of LAWS*. Kluwer Law International, Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands, 2008. 368 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HUMAN CS. Binne- en buite-egtelike status as statusbepalende faktore. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Personereg (2de uitgawe)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom CC, South Africa, 2008: 96-110.
2. HUMAN CS. Die ouer-kind verhouding. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg (3de uitgawe)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 245-275.
3. HUMAN CS. Die persoonlike gevolge van egskeiding. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg (3de uitgawe)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 200-229.
4. HUMAN CS. Die persoonlike gevolge van huweliksluiting. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg (3de uitgawe)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 112-130.
5. HUMAN CS. Marital and extra-marital birth as factors which influence status. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Introduction to the South African Law of Persons (2nd edition)*. Printing Things, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 92-106.
6. HUMAN CS. The parent-child relationship. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Introduction to South African Family Law (3rd edition)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 247-274.
7. HUMAN CS. The personal consequences of divorce. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Introduction to South African Family Law (3rd edition)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 202-230.
8. HUMAN CS. The personal consequences of marriage. In: Robinson JA, Human S, Boshoff A, Smith B, (eds). *Introduction to South African Family Law (3rd edition)*. Printing Things CC, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2008: 107-124.
9. LOUBSER MM. Pure economic loss: South Africa. In: Palmer VV, Bussani M, (eds). *Pure Economic Loss – New Horizons in Comparative Law*. Routledge-Cavendish, London and New York, United Kingdom, 2008: 218-257.
10. LOUBSER MM. Unlawfulness in the South African law of delict: Focus areas in the debate. In: Davel T (ed.), (eds). *Vita Perit, Labor non Moritur Liber Memorialis: PJ Visser*. Lexis Nexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 117-143.

11. VAN DER MERWE CG. Sectional titles share blocks and time-sharing, Vol 1 Sectional Titles Service Issue 10. In: *Sectional Titles, Share Blocks and Time-sharing*. Lexis Nexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2008: 296.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

1. DU PLESSIS LM. Affirmation and celebration of the “religious Other” in South Africa’s constitutional jurisprudence on religious and related rights: Memorial constitutionalism in action? *African Human Rights Law Journal* 2008; **8**(2): 376-408.
2. DU PLESSIS LM. How fragile is constitutional democracy in South Africa? Assessing (aspects of) the Fourteenth Amendment debate/debacle – Part 2: Suspension of the commencement of legislation and the Constitutional Court as apex court. *Speculum Juris* 2008; **22**(1): 1-13.
3. LE ROUX A. Telemedicine: A South African legal perspective. *Journal of South African Law* 2008; **1**(1): 99-114.
4. LE ROUX A. The moment of death: Law, society and science. *Obiter* 2008; **29**(2): 260-267.
5. LIEBENBERG S. The application of socio-economic rights to private law. *Journal of South African Law* 2008; **3**: 464-480.
6. LIEBENBERG S. The constitutional protection of those facing eviction from “bad buildings”. *ESR Review* 2008; **9**(1): 12-16.
7. LIEBENBERG S. The value of freedom in interpreting socio-economic rights. *Acta Juridica* 2008; **1**: 149-170.
8. LOOTS BE. Sexual harassment and vicarious liability: A warning to political parties. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **19**(1): 143-169.
9. QUINOT G. Worse than losing a government tender: Winning it. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **19**(1): 101-121.
10. QUINOT G, WILLIAMS S. To debar or not to debar: When to endorse a contractor on the register for tender defaulters. *South African Law Journal* 2008; **125**(2): 248-258.
11. VAN DER WALT AJ. Property, social justice and citizenship: The transformation of property law in post-apartheid South Africa. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2008; **19**(3): 325-346.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA H. Transforming state and society: From the public/private dichotomy to mutual cooperation and destabilisation. In: Van der Schyff G, (ed.). *Constitutionalism in The Netherlands and South Africa: A Comparative Study*. Wolf Legal Publishers (WLP), Nijmegen, The Netherlands, 2008: 207-224.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, CHRISTENSEN R, PIEROTH B. The South African Constitution as monument and memorial, and the commemoration of the dead. In: Christensen, RBP, (ed.). *Rechtstheorie in Rechtspraktischer Absicht*. Dunker & Humblot, Berlin, Germany, 2008: 189-205.
3. DU PLESSIS LM, WOOLMAN S, ROUX T, BISHOP M. Interpretation. In: Woolman S, Roux T, Bishop M, (eds). *Constitutional Law of South Africa (2nd edition): Original Service June 2008*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-193.

4. HUFEN F, DU PLESSIS LM. German Verfassungsrecht under the Southern Cross. Observations on South African-German interaction in constitutional scholarship in recent history with particular reference to constitution-making in South Africa. In: Hufen F, (ed.). *Verfassungen – Zwischen Recht und Politik*. Nomos Verlagsfgesellschaft, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2008: 524-536.
5. LIEBENBERG S, LANGFORD M. South Africa: Adjudicating social rights under a transformative constitution. In: Langford M, (ed.). *Social Rights Jurisprudence: Emerging Trends in International and Comparative Law*. Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2008: 75-101.
6. LIEBENBERG S, WOOLMAN S, BISHOP M. Socio-economic rights: Revisiting the reasonableness review/minimum core debate. In: Woolman S, Bishop M, (eds). *Constitutional Conversations*. Pretoria University Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2008: 303-328.
7. VAN DER MERWE SE. Accused: Capacity to understand proceedings: Mental illness and criminal responsibility (Chapter 13). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-30.
8. VAN DER MERWE SE. Ascertainment of bodily features of accused (Chapter 3). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 9-36.
9. VAN DER MERWE SE. Assistance to accused (Chapter 11). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-12.
10. VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail (Chapter 9). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-10.
11. VAN DER MERWE SE. Competent verdicts (Chapter 26). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-4.
12. VAN DER MERWE SE. Plea of guilt at summary trial (Chapter 17). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-8.
13. VAN DER MERWE SE. Plea of not guilty at summary trial (Chapter 18). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-7.
14. VAN DER MERWE SE. Previous convictions (Chapter 27). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-5.
15. VAN DER MERWE SE. Sentence (Chapter 28). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-49.
16. VAN DER MERWE SE. The plea (Chapter 15). In: Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AstQ, Van der Merwe SE, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-9.
17. VAN DER WALT AJ. The protection of private property under the Irish constitution: A comparative and theoretical perspective. In: Kelly JM, (ed.). *The Irish Constitution*. Thomson Round Hall, Dublin, Ireland, 2008: 398-411.

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

ECONOMICS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. DE WET HF. The welfare consequences of provincial financing in South Africa. *Journal of Public Administration* 2008; 43(4): 523-544.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. VAN DYK GAJ. Forgiveness and the well-being of members of the South African National Defence Force: A process for discussion. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2008; 18(4): 669-674.

Proceedings international

1. DHLADHLA T.J. *Demobilisation and reintegration of ex-combatants into civilian life: Healing the wounds?* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 65-81.
2. KALAMDIEN DJ. *A psychological support programme for peacekeeping soldiers and their families: A model for discussion.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 84-101.
3. KGOSANA M.C. *The investigation of the effect of work and family conflict on marital satisfaction.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 103-114.
4. LLOYD G. *The development and validation of a selection procedure for civil military coordination officers in peace support operations.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 115-144.
5. NKEWU Z, VAN DYK GAJ. *A framework of a psychological plan for the battle: A proposal for discussion.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 241-263.
6. THEMBA MA. *Recruitment in the South African Military: An assessment of information satisfaction.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 299-312.
7. VAN DYK GAJ. *Cream of the crop: A profile analysis of students at the South African Military Academy.* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 313-331.
8. VAN DYK GAJ, MALAN DJ. *A need for military education in Africa?* 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 145-162.

MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

Journal articles

1. SMIT HAP. Gedagtes oor onderrig. *Kwaliteit Onderrig en Leer @ US* 2008; 3(1): 1 pp.
2. VISSER GE, JACOBS JA, SMIT HAP. Water for Saldanha: War as an agent of change. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa* 2008; 53(1): 130-161.

MILITARY HISTORY

Journal articles

1. HEINECKEN LPT, VISSER GE. Officer education at the South African Military Academy: Social Science, but no Sociology? *Armed Forces and Society* 2008; 35(1): 145-161.
2. POTGIETER TD. Maritime insecurity around the Horn of Africa. *Asia i Afrika Segodnya* 2008; 11: 34-40.
3. VISSER GE. 'Mutiny' on HMS Erebus, September 1939. *War & Society* 2008; 27(1): 59-77.
4. VISSER GE, JACOBS JA, SMIT HAP. Water for Saldanha: War as an agent of change. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa* 2008; 53(1): 130-161.
5. VISSER GE, MONAMA F. Black workers, typhoid fever and the construction of the Berg River – Saldanha military water pipeline, 1942-1943. *The Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2008; 4(1): 181-208.

Proceedings international

1. MONAMA F. *Knowledge management and early warning systems: A critical analysis of SADC's conflict prevention strategy*. 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 213-240.
2. MONAMA F. *Prescribing African military history: A brief overview*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 145-153.
3. POTGIETER TD, ESTERHUYSE AJ, LIEBENBERG JCR. *Regions, regional organisations and military power*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-336.
4. VAN DER WAAG IJ, VISSER GE. *War, popular memory and the literature of the Angolan conflict; An exploratory study of the South African literature*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 123-143.

MILITARY STRATEGY

Journal articles

1. JORDAAN E, ESTERHUYSE AJ. The European development and South African application of the concept of non-offensive defence. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2008; **30**(1): 28-48.

Proceedings international

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. *The creation of the US Africa command: A view from Africa*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 453-465.
2. POTGIETER TD, ESTERHUYSE AJ, LIEBENBERG JCR. *Regions, regional organisations and military power*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-336.
3. VREÿ F. *Securing oil: The maritime theatre of African energy resources in the Gulf of Guinea*. 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 333-350.

NAUTICAL SCIENCE

Proceedings international

1. UYS RL. *Knowledge-based warfare and peacekeeping: Safe cross-littoral transport*. 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Saldanha, South Africa, 2008: 351-357.

PHYSICS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. COWLEY AA, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BUTHELEZI EZ, DIMITROVA SS, FÖRTSCH SV, HILLHOUSE, HODGSON PE, JACOBS NM, NEVELING R, SMIT FD, STANDER JA, STEYN GF, VAN ZYL JJ. Reaction mechanism for proton-induced ^3He emission into the continuum at incident energies between 100 and 200 MeV. *Nuclear Physics A* 2008; **805**: 473-475.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. NEETHLING TG. Establishing AFRICOM: Pressing questions, political concerns and future prospects. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2008; **36**(1): 31-51.

Proceedings international

1. MOKOENA BPO. The curse of oil and the coming conflict in Sub-Saharan Africa. 1st International Conference: Strategic Challenges for African Armed Forces for the Next Decade. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 191-211.

CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES

Proceedings international

1. LIEBENBERG JCR. *Talking small wars in far away lands: Three incidences in Angola's "Second War of Liberation"*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 63-79.
2. POTGIETER TD, ESTERHUYSE AJ, LIEBENBERG JCR. *Regions, regional organisations and military power*. Regions, Regional Organisations and Military Power, XXXIII International Congress of the International Commission of Military History. Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 1-336.

FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, GROBLER PJP, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. On an open problem in defective graph colourings. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2008; **76**: 65-77.
2. DU PLESSIS J.P, WOUDBERG S. Pore-scale derivation of the Ergun equation to enhance its adaptability and generalization. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2008; **63**: 2576-2586.
3. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Verification of dynamic curves extracted from static handwritten scripts. *Pattern Recognition* 2008; **41**: 3773-3785.
4. THERON WFD, MARITZ MF. The amazing variety of motions of a loaded hoop. *Mathematical and Computer Modelling* 2008; **47**: 1077-1088.
5. VAN DEUN J, DECKERS K, BULTHEEL A, WEIDEMAN JAC. Algorithm 882: Nearest fixed pole rational interpolation with applications in spectral methods. *ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software* 2008; **35**(2): 14:1-14:21.
6. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP. Predicting the permeability of very low porosity sandstones. *Transport in Porous Media* 2008; **73**: 39-55.

Proceedings international

1. CARSTENS C, MULLER N. *Fast calculation of digitally reconstructed radiographs using light fields*. Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 125-130.
2. DE LA PORTE J, HERBST BM, HEREMAN W, VAN DER WALT S. *An introduction to diffusion maps*. Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 15-25.
3. DREIJER J, HERBST BM. *Action classification using the average of pose changes*. Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 85-89.
4. HOFFMANN M, HUNTER KM, HERBST BM. *The hitchhiker's guide to the particle filter*. Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 33-38.
5. HOFFMANN M, SWART A, HUNTER KM, HERBST BM, FLECK S, STRASSER W. *Model-based robust and precise tracking embedded in smart cameras – The PFAAM-CAM*. 2nd ACM/IEEE International Conference on Distributed Smart Cameras (ICDSC-08). Stanford University, Stanford, USA, 2008: 1-8.
6. SMIT GJF, CLOETE M. *Evaluation of shear stresses of generalized Newtonian fluids in pore scale closure models*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics. Psalidi, Kos, Greece, 2008: 751-754.
7. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS J.P, HALVORSEN BM. *A variable porosity drag model for predicting bubble behaviour in fluidized beds*. Industrial Fluidization South Africa, Flexibility and Efficiency, Cradle of Humankind. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2008: 234-245.

Chapters in books

1. HEREMAN W, ADAMS PJ, EKLUND HL, HICKMAN MS, HERBST BM. Direct methods and symbolic software for conservation laws of nonlinear equations. In: Yan Z, (ed.). *Advances in Nonlinear Waves and Symbolic Computation*. Nova Science Publishers, Inc., New York, USA, 2008: 1-56.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. BELLSTEDT DU, VAN ZYL L, MARAIS EM, BYTEBIER BLG, DE VILLIERS CA, MAKWARELA AM, DREYER LL. Phylogenetic relationships, character evolution and biogeography of southern African members of *Zygophyllum* (Zygophyllaceae) based on three plastid regions. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2008; **47**: 932-949.
2. BRUGGEMAN F, SNOEP JL, WESTERHOFF HW. Control, responses and modularity of cellular regulatory networks: A control analysis perspective. *IET Systems Biology* 2008; **2**(6): 397-410.
3. BYTEBIER BLG, BELLSTEDT DU, LINDER HP. A new phylogeny-based sectional classification for the large African orchid genus *Disa*. *Taxon* 2008; **57**(4): 1233-1251.
4. BYTEBIER BLG, OLIVER EGH, LILTVED WR. *Disa linderiana* (Orchidaceae), a new orchid from the Western Cape of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; **73**: 558-562.
5. BYTEBIER BLG, VAN DER NIET T, BELLSTEDT DU, LINDER HP. The phylogenetic position of the enigmatic orchid genus *Pachites*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 306-312.
6. DE WET BJM, MATTHEW M, STORBECK K, VAN ZYL WH, PRIOR BA. Characterization of a family 54 alpha-L-arabinofuranosidase from *Aureobasidium pullulans*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2008; **77**: 975-983.
7. DU PREEZ F, CONRADIE R, PENKLER G, HOLM K, VAN DOOREN FLJ, SNOEP JL. A comparative analysis of kinetic models of erythrocyte glycolysis. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2008; **252**: 488-496.
8. EDWARDS TJ, HUGHES M, MÖLLER M, BELLSTEDT DU. New *Streptocarpus* species (Gesneriaceae) from South Africa. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2008; **158**: 743-748.
9. GELDERBLOM WCA, MARASAS WFO, LEBEPE-MAZUR S, SWANEVELDER S, ABEL S. Cancer initiating properties of fumonisin B1 in a short-term rat liver carcinogenesis assay. *Toxicology* 2008; **250**: 89-95.
10. GOVENDER S, SWART P. Surfactant formulations for multi-functional surface modification. *Colloids and Surfaces A – Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* 2008; **331**: 97-102.
11. HOFMEYR J-HS. The harmony of the cell: The regulatory design of cellular processes. *Essays in Biochemistry* 2008; **45**: 57-66.
12. JONKER CM, SNOEP JL, TREUR J, WESTERHOFF HV, WIJNGAARDS WCA. BDI-modelling of complex intracellular dynamics. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2008; **251**: 1-23.
13. JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA, LOUW A, DE BEER D. South African herbal teas: *Aspalathus linearis*, *Cyclopia* spp. and *Athrixia phyllicoides*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2008; **119**: 376-412.

14. JOUBERT E, RICHARDS ES, VAN DER MERWE JD, DE BEER D, MANLEY M, GELDERBLUM WCA. Effect of species variation and processing on phenolic composition and *in vitro* antioxidant activity of aqueous extracts of *Cyclopia* spp. (Honeybush Tea). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 954-963.
15. MFENYANA C, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Selective extraction of *Cyclopia* for enhanced *in vitro* phytoestrogenicity and benchmarking against commercial phytoestrogen extracts. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2008; **112**: 74-86.
16. MICHENEAU C, CARLSWARD BS, FAY M, BYTEBIER BLG, PAILLER T, CHASE MW. Phylogenetics and biogeography of Mascarene angraecoid orchids (Vandaeae, Orchidaceae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2008; **46**: 908-922.
17. PREVOO D, SWART P, SWART AC. The influence of *Sutherlandia frutescens* on adrenal steroidogenic cytochrome P450 enzymes. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2008; **118**: 118-126.
18. ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. Identifying and characterising regulatory metabolites with generalised supply-demand analysis. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2008; **252**: 546-554.
19. STORBECK K, KOLAR NW, STANDER M, SWART AC, PREVOO D, SWART P. The development of an ultra performance liquid chromatography-coupled atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry assay for seven adrenal steroids. *Analytical Biochemistry* 2008; **372**: 11-20.
20. STORBECK K, SWART AC, SNYMAN MA, SWART P. Two CYP17 genes in the South African Angora goat (*Capra hircus*) – the identification of three genotypes that differ in copy number and steroidogenic output. *Febs Journal* 2008; **275**: 3934-3943.
21. VAN GEND C, SNOEP JL. Systems biology model databases and resources. *Essays in Biochemistry* 2008; **45**: 223-236.
22. VAN NIEROP S, AXCELL B, CANTRELL IC, RAUTENBACH M. Optimised quantification of the antiyeast activity of different barley malts towards a lager brewing yeast strain. *Food Microbiology* 2008; **25**: 895-901.
23. VAN NIEROP S, AXCELL B, CANTRELL IC, RAUTENBACH M. Quality assessment of lager brewery yeast samples and strains using barley malt extracts with anti-yeast activity. *Food Microbiology* 2008; **26**: 192-196.
24. VAN WYK M, STRAUSS E. Development of a method for the parallel synthesis and purification of *N*-substituted pantothenamides, known inhibitors of coenzyme A biosynthesis and utilization. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry* 2008; **6**: 4348-4355.
25. VERHOEFF-BAKKENES L, ARENDS AP, SNOEP JL, ZWIETERING MH, DE JONGE R. Pyruvate relieves the necessity of high induction levels of catalase and enables *Campylobacter jejuni* to grow under fully aerobic conditions. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2008; **46**: 377-382.
26. WOLKENHAUER O, HOFMEYR J-HS. A contribution towards a theory of living cells. *Anwendungen* 2008; **56**(5): 225-232.

Proceedings international

1. ROHWER JM, AKHURST TJ, HOFMEYR J-HS. *Symbolic control analysis of cellular systems*. 3rd International ESCEC Symposium on Experimental Standard Conditions on Enzyme Characterizations. Rüdeshheim/Rhein, Germany, 2008: 137-148.
2. SNOEP JL, VAN GEND C, CONRADIE R, DU PREEZ F, PENKLER G, STOOF C. *JWS online: A web-accessible model database, simulator and research tool*. 3rd International ESCEC Symposium on Experimental Standard Conditions on Enzyme Characterizations. Rüdeshheim/Rhein, Germany, 2008: 149-162.

Proceedings national

1. VISSER K, SMITH C, LOUW A. *Modulation of glucocorticoid action by interleukin-6 in a liver cell line*. XXith Congress of the SA Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Grahamstown, 2008: 1.

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ACHIANO KA, GILIOME JH. Food-, temperature- and crowding-mediated laboratory dispersal of *Carcinops pumilio* (Erichson) (Coleoptera: Histeridae), a predator of house fly (Diptera: Muscidae) eggs and larvae. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 115-121.
2. AGENBAG L, ESLER KJ, MIDGLEY GF, BOUCHER C. Diversity and species turnover on an altitudinal gradient in Western Cape, South Africa: Baseline data for monitoring range shifts in response to climate change. *Bothalia* 2008; **2**: 161-191.
3. ANDERSON BC, EWART-SMITH C. Chewing the rat's tail. *Natural History* 2008; **2**: 64.
4. AVISE JC, ROBINSON TJ. Hemiplasy: A new term in the lexicon of phylogenetics. *Systematic Biology* 2008; **57**: 503-507.
5. BAIRD D, ASMUS H, ASMUS R. Nutrient dynamics in the Sylt-Rømø Bight ecosystem, German Wadden Sea: An ecological network analysis approach. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 2008; **80**: 339-356.
6. BEEKMAN M, ALLSOPP MH, WOSSLER TC, OLDROYD BP. Factors affecting the dynamics of the honeybee (*Apis mellifera*) hybrid zone in South Africa. *Heredity* 2008; **100**: 13-18.
7. BELLSTEDT DU, VAN ZYL L, MARAIS EM, BYTEBIER B, DE VILLIERS CA, MAKWARELA AM, DREYER LL. Phylogenetic relationships, character evolution and biogeography of southern African members of *Zygophyllum* (Zygophyllaceae) based on three plastid regions. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2008; **47**: 932-949.
8. BOWLER K, TERBLANCHE J.S. Insect thermal tolerance: What is the role of ontogeny, ageing and senescence? *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society* 2008; **83**: 339-355.
9. BYTEBIER B, OLIVER EGH, LILTVED WR. *Disa linderiana* (Orchidaceae), a new orchid from the Western Cape of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; **73**: 558-562.
10. CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ. Macrophysiology for a changing world. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2008; **275**: 1469-1478.
11. CHOWN SL, LEE JE, SHAW JD. Conservation of Southern Ocean Islands: Invertebrates as exemplars. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2008; **12**: 277-291.
12. CHOWN SL, SINCLAIR BJ, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. DNA barcoding and the documentation of alien species establishment on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Polar Biology* 2008; **31**: 651-655.
13. CHOWN SL, SØRENSEN JG, SINCLAIR BJ. Physiological variation and phenotypic plasticity: A response to 'Plasticity in arthropod cryotypes' by Hawes and Bale. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**: 3353-3357.
14. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, BOTES A. Faecal analysis suggests generalist diets in three species of Western Cape cordylids. *African Zoology* 2008; **43**: 125-130.

15. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, CHOWN SL. Investigating onychophoran gas exchange and water balance as a means to inform current controversies in arthropod physiology. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**: 3139-3146.
16. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS, BLACKBURN TM, CHOWN SL. Testing the thermal melanism hypothesis: A macrophysiological approach. *Functional Ecology* 2008; **22**: 232-238.
17. COWLING RM, EGOH B, KNIGHT AT, O'FARRELL PJ, REYERS B, ROUGET M, ROUX DJ, WELZ A, WILHELM-RECHMAN A. An operational model for mainstreaming ecosystem services for implementation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America – Biological Sciences* 2008; **105**(28): 9483-9488.
18. CUMBERLIDGE N, DANIELS SR. A conservation assessment of the freshwater crabs of southern Africa (*Brachyura: Potamonautidae*). *African Journal of Ecology* 2008; **46**: 74-79.
19. CUMBERLIDGE N, VON STERNBERG RM, DANIELS SR. A revision of the higher taxonomy of the Afrotropical freshwater crabs (*Decapoda: Brachyura*) with a discussion of their biogeography. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2008; **93**: 399-413.
20. CURRIE DJ, KERR JT. Test of the mid-domain hypothesis: A review of the evidence. *Ecological Monographs* 2008; **78**: 3-18.
21. DEUVE JL, BENNETT NC, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosomal phylogeny and evolution of the African mole-rats (Bathyergidae). *Chromosome Research* 2008; **16**: 57-74.
22. DEUVE JL, BENNETT NC, RUIZ-HERRERA A, WATERS PD, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ. Dissection of a Y-autosome translocation in *Cryptomys hottentotus* (Rodentia, Bathyergidae) and implications for the evolution of a meiotic sex chromosome chain. *Chromosoma* 2008; **117**: 211-217.
23. EGOH B, REYERS B, ROUGET M, RICHARDSON DM, LE MAITRE DC, VAN JAARSVELD AS. Mapping ecosystem services for planning and management. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* 2008; **127**: 135-140.
24. ESLER KJ, HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, WITKOWSKI ETF. Riparian vegetation management in landscapes invaded by alien plants: Insights from South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 397-400.
25. ESTERHUYSE MM, HELBING CC, VAN WYK JH. Temporal expression of two Cytochrome P450 Aromatase isoforms during development in *Oreochromis mossambicus*, in association with histological development. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B – Biochemistry & Molecular Biology* 2008; **3**: 297-306.
26. FONTANESI L, TAZZOLI M, PECCHIOLI E, HAUFFE HC, ROBINSON TJ, RUSSO V. Sexing European rabbits (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*), European brown hares (*Lepus europaeus*) and mountain hares (*Lepus timidus*) with ZFX and ZFY loci. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2008; **8**: 1294-1296.
27. FOXCROFT LC, PARSONS M, McLOUGHLIN CA, RICHARDSON DM. Patterns of alien plant distribution in a river landscape following an extreme flood. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 463-475.
28. FOXCROFT LC, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU. Ornamental plants as invasive aliens: Problems and solutions in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2008; **41**: 32-51.
29. GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL, EVANS KL. Ecogeographical rules: Elements of a synthesis. *Journal of Biogeography* 2008; **35**: 483-500.
30. GILBERT C, MAREE S, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosomal evolution and distribution of telomeric repeats in golden moles (*Chrysochloridae, Mammalia*). *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2008; **121**: 110-119.

31. GILBERT C, PACE II JK, WATERS PD. Target site analysis of RTE1_{LA} and its AfroSINE partner in the elephant genome. *Gene* 2008; **425**: 1-8.
32. GILIOME E JH, KOZÁR F. Review of the family *Asterolecaniidae* (Hemiptera: Coccoidea) in South Africa, with the description of a new species. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**: 276-286.
33. GOODMAN SM, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, RATRIMOMANARIVO F, PROBST J-M, BOWIE RCK. Specific status of populations in the Mascarene Islands referred to *Mormopterus acetabulosus* (Chiroptera: Molossidae), with description of a new species. *Journal of Mammalogy* 2008; **89**: 1316-1327.
34. GRAPHODATSKY AS, YANG F, DOBIGNY G, ROMANENKO SA, BILTUEVA LS, PERELMAN PL, BEKLEMISHEVA VR, ALKALAEVA EZ, SERDUKOVA NA, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, MURPHY WJ, ROBINSON TJ. Tracking genome organization in rodents by Zoo-FISH. *Chromosome Research* 2008; **16**: 261-274.
35. GRAY EM, CHOWN SL. Bias, precision and accuracy in the estimation of cuticular and respiratory water loss: A case study from a highly variable cockroach, *Perisphaeria* sp. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2008; **54**: 169-179.
36. GREVE M, GASTON KJ, VAN RENSBURG BJ, CHOWN SL. Environmental factors, regional body size distributions and spatial variation in body size of local avial assemblages. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2008; **17**: 514-523.
37. HACKETT SJ, KIMBALL RT, REDDY S, BOWIE RCK, BRAUN E, BRAUN MJ, CHOJNOWSKI JL, COX WA, HAN K-L, HARSHMAN J, HUDDLESTON CJ, MARKS BD, MIGLIA KJ, MOORE WS, SHELDON FH, STEADMAN DW, WITT CC, YURI T. A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* 2008; **320**: 1763-1783.
38. HARSHMAN J, BRAUN E, BRAUN MJ, HUDDLESTON CJ, BOWIE RCK, CHOJNOWSKI JL, HACKETT SJ, HAN K-L, KIMBALL RT, MARKS BD, MIGLIA KJ, MOORE WS, REDDY S, SHELDON FH, STEADMAN DW, STEPPAN SJ, WITT CC, YURI T. Phylogenomic evidence for multiple losses of flight in ratite birds. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America - Biological Sciences* 2008; **105**: 13462-13467.
39. HEIDEMAN NJL, DANIELS SR, MASHININI PL, MOKONE ME, THIBEDI ML, HENDRICKS MGJ, WILSON BA, DOUGLAS RM. Sexual dimorphism in the African legless skink subfamily *Acontiinae* (Reptilia: Scincidae). *African Zoology* 2008; **43**: 192-201.
40. HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM, WITKOWSKI ETF. Guidelines for improved management of riparian zones invaded by alien plants in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 538-552.
41. IPONGA DM, CUDA JP, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. *Megastigmus* wasp damage to seeds of *Schinus molle*, Peruvian pepper tree, across a rainfall gradient in South Africa: Implications for invasiveness. *African Entomology* 2008; **16**(1): 127-131.
42. IPONGA DM, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. Superiority in competition for light: A crucial attribute defining the impact of the invasive alien tree *Schinus molle* (Anacardiaceae) in South African savanna. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2008; **72**: 612-623.
43. JORDAN LA, ALLSOPP MH, BEEKMAN M, WOSSLER TC, OLDROYD BP. Inheritance of traits associated with reproductive potential in *Apis mellifera capensis* and *Apis mellifera scutellata* Workers. *Journal of Heredity* 2008; **99**: 376-381.
44. JORDAN LA, ALLSOPP MH, OLDROYD BP, WOSSLER TC, BEEKMAN M. Cheating honeybee workers produce royal offspring. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B - Biological Sciences* 2008; **275**: 345-351.

45. JUMBAM KR, JACKSON S, TERBLANCHE J, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. Acclimation effects on critical and lethal thermal limits of workers of the Argentine ant, *Linepithema humile*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2008; **54**: 1008-1014.
46. JUMBAM KR, TERBLANCHE JS, DEERE JA, SOMERS MJ, CHOWN SL. Critical thermal limits and their responses to acclimation in two sub-Antarctic spiders: *Myro kerguelenensis* and *Prinerigone vagans*. *Polar Biology* 2008; **31**: 215-220.
47. KALWIJ JM, ROBERTSON MP, VAN RENSBURG BJ. Human activity facilitates altitudinal expansion of exotic plants along a road in montane grassland, South Africa. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2008; **11**: 491-498.
48. KAMATOU GPP, MAKUNGA NP, RAMOGOLA W, VILJOEN AM. South African *Salvia* species: A review of biological activities and phytochemistry. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2008; **119**: 664-672.
49. LE ROUX A, CHERRY MI, MANSER MB. The audience effect in a facultatively social mammal, the yellow mongoose, *Cynictis penicillata*. *Animal Behaviour* 2008; **75**: 943-949.
50. LE ROUX A, CHERRY MI, MANSER MB. The effects of population density and sociality on scent marking in the yellow mongoose. *Journal of Zoology* 2008; **275**: 33-40.
51. LOKUGALAPPATTI LGS, FELDHEIM KA, SELLAS AB, BOWIE RCK. Isolation and characterization of 10 tetranucleotide microsatellite loci from yellow-streaked greenbul (*Phyllastrephus flavostriatus*) and cross-species amplification in four closely related taxa. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2008; **8**: 622-624.
52. MAKARIEVA AM, GORSHKOV VG, LI B-L, CHOWN SL, REICH PB, GAVRILOV VM. Mean mass-specific metabolic rates are strikingly similar across life's major domains: Evidence for life's metabolic optimum. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America – Biological Sciences* 2008; **105**: 16994-16999.
53. MAKUNGA NP, PHILANDER LE, SMITH M. Current perspectives on an emerging formal natural products sector in South Africa. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2008; **119**: 365-375.
54. MAKUNGA NP, VAN STADEN J. An efficient system for the production of clonal plantlets of the medicinally important aromatic plant: *Salvia africana-lutea* L. *Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture* 2008; **92**: 63-72.
55. MALERI R, FOURIE F, REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Photometric application of the MTT- and NRR-assays as biomarkers for the evaluation of cytotoxicity *ex vivo* in *Eisenia andrei*. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2008; **40**: 1040-1048.
56. MALERI R, REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Metal uptake of two ecophysiologicaly different earthworms (*Eisenia fetida* and *Aporrectodea caliginosa*) exposed to ultra-famic soils. *Applied Soil Ecology* 2008; **38**: 42-50.
57. MARAIS E, CHOWN SL. Beneficial acclimation and the Bogert effect. *Ecology Letters* 2008; **11**: 1027-1036.
58. MASHININI PL, HEIDEMAN NJL, MOUTON PLN. Analysis of intraspecific colour variation in the fossorial Coastal Legless Lizard, *Microacontias litoralis* (Scincidae: Acontiinae). *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2008; **57**: 115-122.
59. MEYER A, MOUTON PLN. Aggregation in Bibron's Gecko, *Chondrodactylus bibronii*. *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2007; **56**: 137-147.
60. MONTGELARD C, FORTY E, ARNAL V, MATTHEE CA. Suprafamilial relationships among Rodentia and the phylogenetic effect of removing fast-evolving nucleotides in mitochondrial, exon, and intron fragments. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2008; **8**(321): 1-16.

61. MORTIMER E, McGEOCH MA, DANIELS SR, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Growth form and population genetic structure of *Azorella selago* on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Antarctic Science* 2008; **20**: 381-390.
62. MWAVU EN, WITKOWSKI ETF, MUCINA L. Plant communities of a semi-deciduous tropical rainforest in NW Uganda: Role of soil and anthropogenic factors. *Phytocoenologia* 2008; **38**: 193-211.
63. NEETHLING M, MATTHEE CA, BOWIE RCK, VON DER HEYDEN S. Evidence for panmixia despite barriers to gene flow in the southern African endemic, *Caffrogobius caffer* (Teleostei: Gobiidae). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2008; **8**(325): 1-9.
64. NIGRO SA, MAKUNGA NP, JONES NB, VAN STADEN J. An *Agrobacterium*-mediated system for gene transfer in *Pinus patula*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 144-148.
65. OLIVER EGH, LILTVED WR, PAUW A. *Pterygodium vermiferum* (Coryciinae), a new, autonomously self-pollinating oil-secreting orchid from the Western Cape of Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 617-622.
66. OWOJORI OJ, REINECKE AJ, ROZANOV AB. Effects of salinity on partitioning, uptake and toxicity of zinc in the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2008; **40**: 2385-2393.
67. PRENTIS PJ, WILSON JRU, DORMONTT EE, RICHARDSON DM, LOWE AJ. Adaptive evolution in invasive species. *Trends in Plant Science* 2008; **13**: 288-294.
68. PROCES S, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, CHOWN SL. Herbivores, but not other insects, are scarce on alien plants. *Australian Ecology* 2008; **33**: 691-700.
69. PROCES S, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, REJMÁNEK M. Searching for phylogenetic pattern in biological invasions. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2008; **17**: 5-10.
70. PROCES S, WILSON JRU, VAMOSI JC, RICHARDSON DM. Plant diversity in the human diet: Weak phylogenetic signal indicates breadth. *Bioscience* 2008; **58**: 151-159.
71. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM, PERGL J, JAROSIK V, SIXTOVÁ Z, WEBER E. Geographical and taxonomic biases in invasive biology. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 2008; **23**: 237-244.
72. REINECKE AJ, ALBERTUS RMC, REINECKE SA, LARINK O. The effects of organic and conventional management practises on feeding activity of soil organisms in vineyards. *African Zoology* 2008; **43**: 66-74.
73. REINECKE AJ, SCHOEMAN W, REINECKE SA. Sellulêre biomerkerresponse as maatstaf van gevoeligheid van klipmossels (*Mollusca*) vir kadmiumbesoedeling. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2008; **27**: 123-142.
74. RICHARDSON DM, KLUGE RL. Seed banks of invasive Australian *Acacia* species in South Africa: Role of invasiveness and options for management. *Perspectives in Plant Ecology Evolution and Systematics* 2008; **10**: 161-177.
75. RICHARDSON DM, PYSEK P. Fifty years of invasion ecology – the legacy of Charles Elton. *Diversity and Distributions* 2008; **14**: 161-168.
76. RICHARDSON DM, PYSEK P, SIMBERLOFF D, REJMÁNEK M, MADER AD. Biological invasions – the widening debate: A response to Charles Warren. *Progress in Human Geography* 2008; **32**: 295-298.
77. RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN B, NUÑEZ MA. Alien conifer invasions in South America: Short fuse burning? *Biological Invasions* 2008; **10**: 573-577.
78. ROBINSON TJ, RUIZ-HERRERA A. Defining the ancestral eutherian karyotype: A cladistic interpretation of chromosome painting and genome sequence assembly data. *Chromosome Research* 2008; **16**: 1133-1141.
79. ROBINSON TJ, RUIZ-HERRERA A, AVISE JC. Hemiplasy and homoplasy in the karyotypic phylogenies of mammals. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2008; **105**: 14477-14481.

80. ROETS F, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ, CROUS PW, DREYER LL. *Ophiostoma gemellus* and *Sporothrix variecibatus* from mites infesting *Protea* infructescences in South Africa. *Mycologia* 2008; **100**: 496-510.
81. ROETS F, DREYER LL, WINGFIELD MJ, BEGEROW D. *Thecaphora capensis* sp. nov, an unusual new anther smut on *Oxalis* in South Africa. *Persoonia* 2008; **21**: 147-152.
82. RUBES J, KUBICKOVA S, PAGACOVA E, CERNOHORSKA H, DI BERARDINO DD, ANTONINOVA M, VAHALA J, ROBINSON TJ. Phylogenomic study of spiral-horned antelope by cross-species chromosome painting. *Chromosome Research* 2008; **16**: 935-947.
83. RUIZ-HERRERA A, ROBINSON TJ. Evolutionary plasticity and cancer breakpoints in human chromosome 3. *Bioessays* 2008; **30**: 11-12.
84. SHUTTLEWORTH C, MOUTON PLN, VAN WYK JH. Group size and termite consumption in the armadillo lizard, *Cordylus cataphractus*. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 2008; **29**: 171-176.
85. SMIT HA, ROBINSON TJ, WATSON J, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. A new species of elephant-shrew (Afrotheria: Macroscelidea: *Elephantulus*) from South Africa. *Journal of Mammalogy* 2008; **89**: 1257-1269.
86. SPEAR D, CHOWN SL. Taxonomic homogenization in ungulates: Patterns and mechanisms at local and global scales. *Journal of Biogeography* 2008; **35**: 1962-1975.
87. SU M, HUI C, ZHANG Y, LI Z. Spatiotemporal dynamics of the epidemic transmission in a predator-prey system. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 2008; **70**: 2195-2210.
88. SU M, ZHANG Y, HUI C, LI Z. The effect of migration on the spatial structure of intraguild predation in metapopulations. *Physica A – Statistical Mechanics and its Applications* 2008; **387**: 4195-4203.
89. TERBLANCHE JS, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, DEERE JA, CHOWN SL. Thermal tolerance in south-east African population of the tsetse fly *Glossina pallidipes* (Diptera, Glossinidae): Implications for forecasting climate change impacts. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2008; **54**: 114-127.
90. TERBLANCHE JS, MARAIS E, HETZ S, CHOWN SL. Control of discontinuous gas exchange in *Samia cynthia*: Effects of atmospheric oxygen, carbon dioxide and moisture. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2008; **211**: 3272-3280.
91. TERBLANCHE JS, WHITE CR, BLACKBURN TM, MARAIS E, CHOWN SL. Scaling of gas exchange cycle frequency in insects. *Biology Letters* 2008; **4**: 127-129.
92. TOLLEY KA, DAVIES SJ, CHOWN SL. Deconstructing a controversial local range expansion: Conservation biogeography of the painted reed frog (*Hyperolius marmoratus*) in South Africa. *Diversity and Distributions* 2008; **14**: 400-411.
93. TRIVONOF V, STANYON R, NESTERENKO AI, FU B, PERELMAN PL, O'BRIEN PCM, STONE G, RUBTSOVA NV, HOUCK ML, ROBINSON TJ, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, DOBIGNY G, GRAPHODATSKY AS, YANG F. Multidirectional cross-species painting illuminates the history of karyotypic evolution in Perissodactyla. *Chromosome Research* 2008; **16**: 89-107.
94. VAMOSI JC, WILSON JRU. Nonrandom extinction leads to elevated loss of angiosperm evolutionary history. *Ecology Letters* 2008; **11**: 1047-1053.
95. VAN DIJK DE. Clades in Heleophrynid Salientia. *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2008; **57**: 43-48.
96. VAN GESTEL CAM, KOOLHAAS JE, HAMERS T, VAN HOPPE M, VAN ROOVERT M, KORSMAN C, REINECKE SA. Effects of metal pollution on earthworm communities in a contaminated floodplain area: Linking biomarker, community and functional responses. *Environmental Pollution* 2009; **157**: 895-903.
97. VAN WILGEN B, REYERS B, LE MAITRE DC, RICHARDSON DM, SCHONEGEVEL L. A biome-scale assessment of the impact of invasive alien plants on ecosys-

- tem services in South Africa. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2008; **89**: 336-349.
98. VAN WILGEN NJ, RICHARDSON DM, BAARD EHW. Alien reptiles and amphibians in South Africa: Towards a pragmatic management strategy. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 13-20.
 99. VON DER HEYDEN S, MATTHEE CA. Towards resolving familial relationships within Gadiformes, and resurrection of the Lyconidae. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2008; **48**: 764-769.
 100. VON DER HEYDEN S, PROCHAZKA K, BOWIE RCK. Significant population structure and asymmetric gene flow patterns amidst expanding populations of *Clinus cottoides* (Perciformes, Clinidae): Application of molecular data to marine conservation planning in South Africa. *Molecular Ecology* 2008; **17**: 4812-4826.
 101. VOSSE S, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM, HOLMES P.M. Can riparian seed banks initiate restoration after alien plant invasion? Evidence from the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 432-444.
 102. WHITE CR, TERBLANCHE J.S, KABAT AP, BLACKBURN TM, CHOWN SL, BUTLER PJ. Allometric scaling of maximum metabolic rate: The influence of temperature. *Functional Ecology* 2008; **22**: 616-623.
 103. WILSON JRU, PROCHES S, BRASCHLER B, DIXON ES, RICHARDSON DM. Organismal complexity is an indicator of species existence value – the authors reply. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2008; **6**: 299-300.
 104. YEO DCJ, NG PKL, CUMBERLIDGE N, MAGALHÃES C, DANIELS SR, CAMPOS MR. Global diversity of crabs (*Crustaceae: Decapoda: Brachyura*) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 2008; **595**: 275-286.
 105. ZIETSMAN J, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ. Reproductive biology and ecology of selected rare and endangered *Oxalis* L. (Oxalidaceae) plant species. *Biological Conservation* 2008; **141**: 1475-1483.

Proceedings international

1. FRENOT Y, CONVEY P, LÉBOUVIER M, CHOWN SL, WHINAM J, SELKIRK PM, SCOTNICKI M, BERGSTROM DM. *Antarctic and sub-Antarctic biological invasions: extents, impacts and implications*. Non-Native Species in the Antarctic. University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2008: 53-96.

Books

1. CHOWN SL, FRONEMAN PW. *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008. 470 pp.
2. MUCINA L, KALWIJ JM, SMITH VR, CHYTRY M, WHITE PS, CILLIERS SS, PILLAR VD, ZOBEL M, SUN I-F. *Frontiers of Vegetation Science – An Evolutionary Angle*. KeithPhillips Images, Somerset West, South Africa, 2008. 230 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CHOWN SL, FRONEMAN PW. Conclusion: Change in terrestrial and marine systems. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 351-372.
2. CHOWN SL, MARSHALL DJ. Appendix VII. Terrestrial invertebrates of the Prince Edward Islands. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 400-409.

3. CHOWN SL, MARSHALL DJ, PAKHOMOV E. Regional membership: Biogeography. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 277-300.
4. FENNEL CW, MAKUNGA NP, VAN STADEN J. Medicinal plants and biotechnology: An integrated approach to healthcare. In: Da Silva JAT, (ed.). *Floriculture, Ornamental and Plant Biotechnology: Advances and Topical Issues (1st edition, volume IV)*. Global Science Books, Ltd. Middlesex, United Kingdom, 2006: 41-53.
5. PAKHOMOV E, CHOWN SL. Appendix VI. Freshwater invertebrates of the Prince Edward Islands. In: Chown SL, Froneman PW, (eds). *The Prince Edward Islands: Land-sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 398-399.
6. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM. Invasive plants. In: Jorgensen SE, Fath BD, (eds). *Encyclopedia of Ecology, Ecological Engineering*. Elsevier, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2008: 2011-2020.
7. WATERS PD, DOBIGNY G, WADDELL PJ, ROBINSON TJ. LINE-1 elements: Analysis by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) and nucleotide sequences. In: Walker JM, (ed.). *Methods in Molecular Biology*. B Murphy Humana Press, Totowa, USA, 2008: 227-237.
8. WATERS PD, ROBINSON TJ. Evolution of the Mammalian X Chromosome. In: Zheng Y, Tickle C, Jansson R, Kehrer-Sawatzki H, Cooper DM, Melino G, Delves P, Battista J, Levitan I, Roberts K, Bynum WF, Phillips G, Harper D, (eds). *Encyclopedia of Life Sciences*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. Chichester, United Kingdom, 2008: 1-6.

CHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. ALEN J, DOBRZANSKA L. 3-Benzyl-5-bromopyrazin-2(1*H*)-one. *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 547.
2. BAKER PGL, SANDERSON RD, CROUCH AM. Sol-gel preparation and characterisation of mixed metal tin oxide thin films. *Thin Solid Films* 2007; **515**: 6691-6697.
3. BALALI-MOOD M, STEYN PS, SYDNES LK, TRAPP R. Impact of scientific developments on the chemical weapons convention. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 2008; **80** (1): 175-200.
4. BAUER R, NIEUWOUDT HH, BAUER FF, KOSSMANN JM, KOCH KR, ESBENSEN KH. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy in grape and wine analysis. *Analytical Chemistry* 2008; **80**(5): 1371-1379.
5. BELOMBE MM, NENWA J, HEY-HAWKINS E, LONNECKE P, STRAUCH P, KOCH KR. Synthesis, EPR spectrum and X-ray structure of tetra-*n*-butylammonium bis(benzene-1,2-dithiolato(2-)-K²*S,S'*)platinate(III). *Polyhedron* 2008; **27**: 3688-3692.
6. BRUCE JC, KOCH KR. *N*-Benzoyl-*N,N'*-dibutylselenourea and its palladium(II) complex. *Acta Crystallographica Section C – Crystal Structure Communications* 2008; **64**: 1-4.
7. BURGER BV, PETERSEN WGB, EWIG BT, NEUHAUS J, TRIBE GD, SPIES HSC, BURGER WJG. Semiochemicals of the Scarabaeinae VIII. Identification of active constituents of the abdominal sex-attracting secretion of the male dung beetle, *Kheper bonellii*, using gas chromatography with flame ionization and electro-antennographic detection in parallel. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2008; **1186**: 245-253.
8. BURGER BV, VIVIERS MZ, BEKKER JPI, LE ROUX M, FISH N, FOURIE W, WEIBCHEN G. Chemical characterization of territorial marking fluid of male Bengal tiger, *Panthera tigris*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2008; **34**: 659-671.

9. CLARKE CS, HAYNES DA, RAWSON JM. Oxygen, sulfur, selenium, tellurium and polonium. *Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry, Section A, Inorganic Chemistry* 2008; **104**: 124-133.
10. DAS D, BARBOUR LJ. Concomitant formation of two different solvates of a hexa-host from a binary mixture of solvents. *Chemical Communications* 2008: 5110-5112.
11. DAS D, BARBOUR LJ. Polymorphism of a hexa-host: Isolation of four different single-crystal phases by melt crystallization. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2008; **130**: 14032-14033.
12. DOBRZANSKA L, KLEINHANS DJ, BARBOUR LJ. Influence of the metal-to-ligand ratio on the formation of metal organic complexes. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **32**: 813-819.
13. ESTERHUYSEN C, NEL IBJ, CRONJE S. Pentacarbonyl-2K⁺C-chlorido-1KCl⁻bis[1(*n*⁺)-cyclopentadienyl](*mu*-oxido(phenyl)-methylene-1:2K⁺ O:C)hafnium(IV)tungsten(0). *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 1150.
14. ESTERHUYSEN C, NEL IBJ, ESTERHUYSEN MW, CRONJE S. Pentacarbonyl-2K⁺C-chlorido-1KCl⁻bis[1(*n*⁺)-cyclopentadienyl](*mu*-*alpha*-oxidobenzylidene-1:2K⁺ O:C)titanium(IV)tungsten(0). *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 1534.
15. ESTERHUYSEN C, NEVELING A, LURULI NE, KRUGER GJ, CRONJE S. Pentacarbonyl-2K⁺C-chlorido-1KCl⁻bis[1(*n*⁺)-cyclopentadienyl](*mu*₂-oxido-(methyl)methylene-1:2K⁺ O:C)tungsten(0)zirconium(IV). *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 1252.
16. FRANCOIS I, DE VILLIERS AJ, TIENPONT B, DAVID F, SANDRA P. Comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatography applying two parallel columns in the second dimension. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2008; **1178**: 33-42.
17. GERBER WJ, MURRAY P, KOCH KR. ¹⁹⁵Pt NMR isotopologue and isotopomer distributions of [PtCl_n(H₂O)_{6-n}]⁴⁻ⁿ (n = 6,5,4) species as a fingerprint for unambiguous assignment of isotopic stereoisomers. *Dalton Transactions* 2008: 4113-4117.
18. HAGOS TK, NOGAI SD, DOBRZANSKA L, CRONJE S. 1,3-Dimesitylimidazolidinium tetrachlororidogold(III) dichloromethane solvate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**(11): 1357.
19. HAYNES DA, PIETERSEN LK. Hydrogen bonding networks in ammonium carboxylate salts: The crystal structures of phenylethylammonium fumarate-fumaric acid, phenylethylammonium succinate-succinic acid and anilinium fumarate-fumaric acid. *Crystengcomm* 2008; **10**: 518-524.
20. HORVATH UEI, BENTIVOGLIO G, HUMMEL M, SCHOTTENBERGER H, WURST K, NELL MJ, VAN RENSBURG CEJ, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. A cytotoxic bis(carbene)gold(I) complex of ferrocenyl complexes: synthesis and structural characterisation. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **32**: 533-539.
21. KRAMER JJ, KOCH KR. ¹⁹⁵Pt NMR chemical shift trend analysis as a method to assign new Pt(IV)-halohydroxy complexes. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2008; **46**(18): 7466-7476.
22. LE ROEX T, NASSIMBENI LR, TODA F. Separation of (*S*)-(-)-3-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone as an inclusion complex with (*R*)-(+)-4,4',6,6'-tetrachloro-2,2'-bis(hydroxydiphenylmethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl host and its x-ray structural study. *Journal of Chemical Crystallography* 2008; **38**: 77-79.
23. LE ROEX T, NASSIMBENI LR, WEBER E. Selectivity and structure of mixed guest clathrates. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **32**: 856-863.
24. LE ROUX M, CRONJE JC, JOUBERT E, BURGER BV. Chemical characterization of the constituents of the aroma of honeybush, *Cyclopia genistoides*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2008; **74**: 139-143.

25. MAKGAE ME, KLINK MJ, CROUCH AM. Performance of sol-gel titanium mixed metal oxide electrodes for electro-catalytic oxidation of phenol. *Applied Catalysis B – Environmental* 2008; **84**: 659-666.
26. MALGAS R, MAPOLIE SF, OJWACH SO, SMITH GS, DARKWA J. The application of novel dendritic nickel catalysts in the oligomerization of ethylene. *Catalysis Communications* 2008; **9**: 1612-1617.
27. MALGAS-ENUS R, MAPOLIE SF, SMITH GS. Norbornene polymerization using multinuclear nickel catalysts based on a polypropyleneimine dendrimer scaffold. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2008; **693**: 2279-2286.
28. MEADOWS ES, LEVIN BD, ELLIOT EK, BARBOUR LJ, GOKEL GW. The solid-state structure of a 4,13-diaza-18-crown-6 NaI complex: A unique chain-link assembly. *Journal of Chemical Crystallography* 2008; **38**: 425-429.
29. MODIBA P, CROUCH AM. Electrochemical study of cerium(IV) in the presence of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and diethylenetriaminepentaacetate (DTPA) ligands. *Journal of Applied Electrochemistry* 2008; **38**: 1293-1299.
30. NAGARAJU V, CROUCH AM. Development and validation of a rapid HPLC assay for the simultaneous determination of three psychoanaleptic drugs in pharmaceutical formulations. *Journal of Liquid Chromatography & Related Technologies* 2008; **31**: 722-732.
31. NAGARAJU V, GOJE TESFAI GT, CROUCH AM. Determination of copper and iron using [S,S']-ethylene-diaminedisuccinic acid as a chelating agent in wood pulp by capillary electrophoresis. *Analytical Sciences* 2007; **23**: 493-496.
32. NOGAI SD, SCHUSTER O, BRUCE JC, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Titanoxycarbene complexes of Ti(IV) with O- and N-donor ligands. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **32**: 540-546.
33. POTTS S, DAS D, BREDENKAMP MW. Methyl 4-(trimethylsilylethynyl)benzoate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 966.
34. POUND GEN, EKSTEEN ZH, PFUKWA R, MCKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. Unexpected reactions associated with the xanthate-mediated polymerization of N-vinylpyrrolidone. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2008; **46**: 6575-6593.
35. POUND GEN, MCKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. Polymer-protein conjugates from w-aldehyde endfunctional poly(N-vinylpyrrolidone) synthesised via xanthate-mediated living radical polymerisation. *Chemical Communications* 2008: 3193-3195.
36. RAUBENHEIMER HG, CRONJE S. Carbene complexes of gold: preparation, medical application and bonding. *Chemical Society Reviews* 2008; **37**: 1998-2011.
37. RAUBENHEIMER HG, CRONJE S. One-N, six-membered heterocyclic carbene complexes and the remote heteroatom concept. *Dalton Transactions* 2008: 1265-1272.
38. STEYN PS, BREYTENBACH JC, BOTHA JH, FERNANDES MA, WESSELS PL. Synthesis, complete ¹H and ¹³C NMR assignment and crystal structure of novel epoxide derivatives of cytochalasin B. *Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry* 2008; **46**: 650-659.
39. STOCKMANN S, BRUCE JC, MILLER J, KOCH KR. Bipodal 1,1'-acyl-3,3,3',3'-tetraalkyl-bis(thiourea)ligands with flexible C₃, C₄ and C₆ spacer groups. *Acta Crystallographica Section C – Crystal Structure Communications* 2008; **64**: 166-170.
40. STOPFORTH A, GROBBELAAR CJ, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. Quantification of testosterone and epitestosterone in human urine samples by stir bar sorptive extraction – thermal desorption – gas chromatography/mass spectrometry: Application to HIV-positive urine samples. *Journal of Separation Science* 2007; **30**: 257-265.
41. STRASSER CE, GABRIELLI WF, ESTERHUYSEN C, SCHUSTER O, NOGAI SD, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Preparation of tris(azol)phosphine gold(I) com-

- plexes: Digold(I) coordination and variation in solid state intermolecular interactions. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **32**: 138-150.
42. TREDoux AGJ, DE VILLIERS AJ, MAJEK P, LYNEN FDA, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. Stir bar sorptive extraction combined with GC-MS analysis and chemometric methods for the classification of South African wines according to the volatile composition. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 4286-4296.
 43. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN R, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. The use of GC x GC with time-of-flight mass spectrometry to investigate dienes and Diels-Alder polymerisation products in high-temperature Fischer-Tropsch-based fuels. *Journal of Separation Science* 2008; **31**(19): 3423-3428.
 44. WEBER WG, McLEARY JB, GERTENBACH J, LOOTS L. Dibenzyl pentathiodicarbonate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 250.
 45. WELDEGERGIS BT, CROUCH AM. Analysis of volatiles in pinotage wines by stir bar sorptive extraction and chemometric profiling. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 10225-10236.
 46. WELDEGERGIS BT, TREDoux AGJ, CROUCH AM. Application of a headspace sorptive extraction method for the analysis of volatile components in South African wines. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 8696-8702.
 47. WOLDU MG, DILLEN JLM. A quantum mechanical study of the stability and structural properties of substituted acylthiourea compounds. *Theoretical Chemistry Accounts* 2008; **121**: 71-82.
 48. WOOD PA, HAYNES DA, LENNIE AR, MOTHERWELL WDS, PARSONS S, PIDCOCK E, WARREN JE. The anisotropic compression of the crystal structure of 3-aza-bicyclo(3.3.1)nonane-2,4-dione to 7.1 GPa. *Crystal Growth & Design* 2008; **8**(2): 549-558.
 49. YANG K, STRAUSS E, HUERTA C, ZHANG H. Structural basis for substrate binding and the catalytic mechanism of Type III pantothenate kinase. *Biochemistry* 2008; **47**: 1369-1380.

Proceedings international

1. McKAY MA, DE VILLIERS AJ, DU TOIT WJ. *An investigation into factors affecting wine ageing*. Wine Active Compounds 2008. Proceedings of the WAC 2008 International Conference. Beaune, France, 2008: 191-192.
2. MODIBA P, CROUCH AM. *Electrochemical study of cerium (IV) and its complexes with ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and diethylenetriaminepentaacetate (DTPA) ligands as potential electrolytes for redox flow batteries*. 43rd Power Source Conference. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 2008: 71-72.
3. VATTA LL, KOCH KR. *The potential use of hydrocarbon magnetic liquids in solvent extraction*. ISEC2008, International Solvent Extraction Conference. Tucson, Arizona, USA, 2008: 1513-1518.

Proceedings national

1. MEINCKEN M, MEINCKEN M, SMIT H, STEINMANN DE. *Drying performance of burnt timber*. SALDEA Convention. Johannesburg, 2008: 16-17.

Creative works

1. MEINCKEN M, DOBRZANSKA L, BARBOUR LJ. Poster. *A single-crystal-to-crystal apical ligand exchange process in a 2D coordination network*. Congress of the International Union of Crystallography. Osaka, Japan, 2008.
2. MEINCKEN M, KLASH ARMA, SANDERSON RD. Poster. *Localisation and quantification of functional groups on pulp fibres*. Johannesburg, 2008.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. DELPORT W, SCHEFFLER K, SEOIGHE C. Frequent toggling between alternative amino acids is driven by selection in HIV-1. *Plos Pathogens* 2008; **4**(12): E1000242-E1000255.
2. DELPORT W, SCHEFFLER K, SEOIGHE C. Models of coding sequence evolution. *Briefings in Bioinformatics* 2009; **10**(1): 97-109.
3. DREWES F, EWERT S, VAN DER WALT APJ, DU TOIT C, VAN DER MERWE AB. Bag context tree grammars. *Fundamenta Informaticae* 2008; **86**: 459-480.
4. DREWES F, VAN DER MERWE AB. Path languages of random permitting context tree grammars are regular. *Fundamenta Informaticae* 2008; **82**(1-2): 47-60.
5. NGANDU NK, SCHEFFLER K, MOORE P, WOODMAN Z, MARTIN D, SEOIGHE C. Extensive purifying selection acting on synonymous sites in HIV-1 Group M sequences. *Virology Journal* 2008; **5**(160): 1-40.

Proceedings international

1. ARVIDSSON Å, CHIERA BA, KRZESINSKI AES, TAYLOR PG. *A distributed scheme for value-based bandwidth re-configuration*. Proceedings International Workshop on Traffic Management and Traffic Engineering for the Future Internet (FITRaMEN 2008). Porto, Portugal, 2008: 1-32.
2. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES. *A model of autonomous motion in ad hoc networks to maximise area coverage*. Proceedings Australasian Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (ATNAC 2008). Adelaide, Australia, 2008: 6 pp.
3. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES. *Modelling incentives and protocols for collaboration in mobile ad hoc networks*. Proceedings of the Eleventh ACM International Conference on Modelling, Analysis and Simulation of Wireless and Mobile Systems (MSWiM '08). Vancouver BC, Canada, 2008: 1-16.

Proceedings national

1. GILMORE JS, HUYSAMEN NF, CRONJE P, DE KLERK MC, KRZESINSKI AES. *Mapping the African internet*. Proceedings of Second IFIP WG6.9 Symposium on Wireless Communications and Information Technology for Developing Countries, (WCITD 2008). Pretoria, 2008: 10 pp.
2. KRZESINSKI AES, KENNEDY IG. *The recursive evaluation of M/M/r/K/K queue*. Proceedings Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC). Durban, 2008: 6 pp.

GEOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BUICK IS, STORKEY A, WILLIAMS, IS. Timing relationship between felsic magmatism, metamorphism and deformation during the intraplate Alice Springs Orogeny, central Australia. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2008; **26**, 915-937.
2. BUICK IS, GREW, ES, ARMBRUSTER T, MEDENBACH O, YATES MG, BEBOUT GE CLARKE GL. Boromullite, $Al_3BSi_2O_{19}$, a new mineral from granulite-facies metapelites, Mount Stafford, central Australia, and a natural analogue of "boron-mullite". *European Journal of Mineralogy* 2008; **20**, 935-950.

3. FAGERENG A, HARRIS C, LA GRANGE M, STEVENS G. Stable isotope study of the Archaean rocks of the Vredefort impact structure, central Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2008; **155**: 63-78.
4. GARDIEN V, LÉCUYER C, MOYEN JF. Dolerites of the Woodlark Basin (Papuan Peninsula, New Guinea): A geochemical record of the influence of a neighbouring subduction zone. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 2008; **33**: 139-154.
5. GREW, ES, GRAETSCH HA, PÖTER B, YATES MG, BUICK IS, BERNHARDT H-J, SCHREYER W, WERDING G, CARSON CJ, CLARKE GL. Boralsilite, $\text{Al}_{16}\text{B}_6\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{37}$, and “boron-mullite”: compositional variations and associated phases in nature and experiment. *American Mineralogist* 2008; **93**, 283-299
6. MARTIN H, MOYEN JF, RAPP R. Sanukitoids: Transition from felsic melt- to fluid-dominated mantle metasomatism in subduction zones. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2008; **72**(12): A596-A596.
7. MILLER JA, MOYEN JF, BENN K. The 2.74-2.66 Ga Kenogamissi complex (Abitibi): Evolving sources of plutons mirroring geodynamical changes. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2008; **72**(12): A629-A629.
8. MILLER JA, VIOLA G, MANCKTELOW N. Oxygen, carbon and strontium isotope constraints on the mechanisms of nappe emplacement and fluid-rock interaction along the sub-horizontal Naukluft Thrust, central Namibia. *Geological Journal* 2008; **165**: 739-753.
9. MOYEN JF. Is there an Archaean TTG series? *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2008; **72**(12): A657-A657.
10. WARD RA, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM. Fluid and deformation induced partial melting and melt volumes in low-temperature granulite-facies metasediments, Damara Belt, Namibia. *Lithos* 2008; **105**: 253-271.

Proceedings international

1. BENN K, KAMBER BS, MOYEN JF. *The late-Archean Abitibi-Opatica terrane, superior province: A modified oceanic plateau*. EGU General Assembly. Vienna, Austria, 2008: IS4/BG7.2/SSP34.
2. PHILANDER C, ROZENDAAL A. *Geometallurgical challenges of Namakwa Sands – A South African titanium-zirconium heavy minerals mine*. Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy. Brisbane, Australia, 2008: 459-464.
3. ROZENDAAL A, PHILANDER C. *Heavy mineral placer deposits along the West Coast of South Africa – A world-class resource of zircon, ilmenite and rutile*. Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy. Brisbane, Australia, 2008: 73-78.
4. VIGNERESSE JL, BURG JP, MOYEN JF. *Instabilities development in partially molten rocks*. Bollettino Della Societa Geologica Italiana. Milano, Italy, 2008: 139-154.

Chapters in books

1. ABLAY GJ, CLEMENS JD, PETFORD N. Large-scale mechanics of fracture-mediated felsic magma intrusion driven by hydraulic inflation and buoyancy pumping. In: Thomson K, Petford N, (eds). *Structure and Emplacement of High-level Magmatic Systems*. Geological Society of London, London, United Kingdom, 2008: 3-29.
2. BENN K, MOYEN JF. The late-Archean Abitibi-Opatica terrane, superior province: A modified oceanic plateau. In: Condie KC, Pease V, (eds). *When did Plate Tectonics Begin on Earth?* Geological Society of America, Boulder CO, USA, 2008: 173-198.
3. PEASE V, PERCIVAL J, SMITHIES H, STEVENS G, VAN KRANENDONK M. When did plate tectonics begin? Evidence from the orogenic record. In: Condie KA,

Pease V, (eds). *When did Plate Tectonics Begin on Planet Earth?* The Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, USA, 2008: 199-228.

MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. BREUER F, IM B-H. Heegner points and the rank of elliptic curves over large extensions of global fields. *Canadian Journal of Mathematics – Journal Canadien de Mathématiques* 2008; **60**: 481-490.
2. GRABNER PJ, PRODINGER H. On a constant arising in the analysis of bit comparisons in quickselect. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2008; **31**: 303-306.
3. HATZL J, WAGNER S. Combinatorial properties of a general domination problem with parity constraints. *Discrete Mathematics* 2008; **308**: 6355-6367.
4. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. Positional number systems with digits forming an arithmetic progression. *Monatshefte für Mathematik* 2008; **155**(3-4): 349-375.
5. HEUBERGER C, WAGNER S. Maximizing the number of independent subsets over trees with bounded degree. *Journal of Graph Theory* 2008; **58**(1): 49-68.
6. KUBA M, PRODINGER H, SCHNEIDER C. Generalized reciprocity laws for sums of harmonic numbers. *Integers: Electronic Journal of Combinatorial Number Theory* 2008; **8**: 1-20.
7. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. Advancing in the presence of a demon. *Mathematica Slovaca* 2008; **58**(3): 263-276.
8. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. Generalized approximate counting revisited. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2008; **391**: 109-125.
9. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. On gaps and unoccupied urns in sequences of geometrically distributed random variables. *Discrete Mathematics* 2008; **308**: 1538-1562.
10. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. The asymmetric leader election algorithm: Another approach. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2008; **12**: 445-474.
11. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. The register function for lattice paths. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2008; **AG**: 139-152.
12. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. Joint distributions for movements of elements in Sattolo's and the Fisher-Yates' algorithm. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2008; **31**: 307-344.
13. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Context algebras, context frames, and their discrete duality. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2008; **5390**: 212-229.
14. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Discrete dualities for Heyting algebras with operators. *Fundamenta Informaticae* 2007; **81**: 275-295.
15. PRODINGER H. A continued fraction expansion for a q-tangent function: An elementary proof. *Seminaire Lotharingien de Combinatoire* 2008; **60**: 1-3.
16. PRODINGER H. Generating functions related to partition formulae for fibonacci numbers. *Journal of Integer Sequences* 2008; **11**: 1-3.
17. PRODINGER H. Human proofs of identities by Osburn and Schneider. *Integers: Electronic Journal of Combinatorial Number Theory* 2008; **8**: 1-7.
18. PRODINGER H. Identities involving rational sums by inversion and partial fraction decomposition. *Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics* 2008; **2**: 65-68.
19. PRODINGER H. On the order of the recursion relation of Motzkin numbers of higher rank. *The Open Applied Mathematics Journal* 2008; **2**: 14-15.
20. PRODINGER H. Records in geometrically distributed words: Sum of positions. *Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics* 2008; **2**: 234-240.

21. PRODINGER H. The location of the first maximum in the first sojourn of a Dyck path. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2008; **10**(3): 125-134.
22. WAGNER S. On tries, contention trees and their analysis. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2008; **12**: 489-503.
23. WILD MMW. Algebraic aspects of an ordered band arising in nonlinear signal processing. *Semigroup Forum* 2008; **76**: 268-275.
24. WILD MMW. Generating all cycles, chordless cycles, and Hamiltonian cycles with the principle of exclusion. *Journal of Discrete Algorithms* 2008; **6**: 93-102.
25. WILD MMW. Weakly submodular rank functions, supermatroids, and the flat lattice of a distributive supermatroid. *Discrete Mathematics* 2008; **308**: 999-1017.

MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BASSON A, FLEMMING L, CHENIA H. Evaluation of adherence, hydrophobicity, aggregation and biofilm development of *Flavobacterium johnsoniae*-like isolates. *Microbial Ecology* 2008; **55**: 1-14.
2. BOTES M, LOOS B, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Adhesion of the probiotic strains *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 to Caco-2 cells under conditions simulating the intestinal tract, and in the presence of antibiotics and anti-inflammatory medicaments. *Archives of Microbiology* 2008; **190**: 573-584.
3. BOTES M, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Evaluation of *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 as probiotics by using a gastro-intestinal model with infant milk formulations as substrate. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2008; **128**: 362-370.
4. COETZEE G, MARX I, PENGILLY M, BUSHULA VS, JOUBERT E, BLOOM M. Effect of rooibos and honeybush tea extracts against *Botrytis cinerea*. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2008; **29**(1): 33-38.
5. CRUYWAGEN CW, VAN ZYL WH. Effects of a fungal enzyme cocktail treatment of high and low forage diets on lamb growth. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2008; **145**: 151-158.
6. DE KWAADSTENIET M, TEN DOESCHATE K, DICKS LMT. Characterization of the structural gene encoding nisin F, a new lantibiotic produced by a *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *lactis* isolated from freshwater catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2008; **74**(2): 547-549.
7. DE WET BJM, MATTHEW M, STORBECK K, VAN ZYL WH, PRIOR BA. Characterization of a family 54 alpha-L-arabinofuranosidase from *Aureobasidium pullulans*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2008; **77**: 975-983.
8. ENDO A, DICKS LMT. Taxonomy and atypical characteristics of the genus *Lactobacillus*. *Japanese Journal of Lactic Acid Bacteria* 2008; **19**(3): 152-159.
9. ENDO A, MIZUNO H, OKADA S. Monitoring the bacterial community during fermentation of *sunki*, an unsalted, fermented vegetable traditional to the Kiso area of Japan. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2008; **47**: 221-226.
10. ENDO A, OKADA S. Reclassification of the genus *Leuconostoc*, and proposals of *Fructobacillus fructosus* gen. nov, comb. nov, *Fructobacillus durionis* comb. nov, *Fructobacillus ficulneus* comb. nov. and *Fructobacillus pseudoficulneus* comb. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 2008; **58**: 2195-2205.

11. GRANGER M, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Effect of gastro-intestinal conditions on *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and production of bacteriocin ST4SA, as recorded by real-time PCR. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2008; **123**: 277-280.
12. JACOBS K, BOTHA A. *Mucor renisporus* sp. nov, a new coprophilous species from Southern Africa. *Fungal Diversity* 2008; **29**: 29-37.
13. KAMGAN NG, JACOBS K, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ, ROUX J. *Ceratocystis* and *Ophiostoma* species including three new taxa, associated with wounds on native South African trees. *Fungal Diversity* 2008; **29**: 39-61.
14. KAMGAN NG, JACOBS K, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ, ROUX J. *Pesotum australi* sp. nov. and *Ophiostoma quercus* associated with *Acacia mearnsii* trees in Australia and Uganda, respectively. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2008; **37**: 406-416.
15. KLOPPERS A, LARMUTH K, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. Leptospirilli from different continents have acquired related arsenic-resistance transposons. *Hydrometallurgy* 2008; **94**: 170-174.
16. KNOETZE H, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. A class IIa peptide from *Enterococcus mundtii* inhibits bacteria associated with Otitis Media. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents* 2008; **31**: 228-234.
17. MEHTAR S, WIID I, TODOROV SD. The antimicrobial activity of copper and copper alloys against nosocomial pathogens and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from healthcare facilities in the Western Cape: An in-vitro study. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2008; **68**(1): 45-51.
18. NTWAMPE SKO, SHELDON MS, VOLSCHEK H. Oxygen mass transfer for an immobilised biofilm of *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* in a membrane gradostat reactor. *Brazilian Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2008; **25**(04): 649-664.
19. PENGILLY M, JOUBERT E, VAN ZYL WH, BOTHA A, BLOOM M. Enhancement of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) aqueous extract and antioxidant yield with fungal enzymes. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2008; **56**: 4047-4053.
20. PIETERSE R, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Bacteriocin ST91KM, produced by *Streptococcus gallolyticus* subsp. macedonicus ST91KM, is a narrow-spectrum peptide active against bacteria associated with mastitis in dairy cattle. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2008; **54**: 525-531.
21. RAMACHANDRAN N, JOUBERT L, GUNDLLAPALLI MOSES SB, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. The effect of flocculation on the efficiency of raw-starch fermentation by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* producing the *Lipomyces kononenkoae* LKA1-encoded alpha-amylase. *Annals of Microbiology* 2008; **58**(1): 99-108.
22. RAMIAH K, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Surface-bound proteins of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 that contribute to adhesion of Caco-2 cells, and their role in competitive exclusion and displacement of *Clostridium sporogenes* and *Enterococcus faecalis*. *Research in Microbiology* 2008; **159**: 470-475.
23. RAWLINGS DE. High level arsenic resistance in bacteria present in biooxidation tanks used to treat gold-bearing arsenopyrite concentrates: A review. *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China* 2008; **18**: 1311-1318.
24. ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Exploitation of *Aspergillus niger* for the heterologous production of cellulases and hemicellulases. *The Open Biotechnology Journal* 2008; **2**: 167-175.
25. TODOROV SD, BOTES M, GUIGAS C, SCHILLINGER U, WIID I, WACHSMAN M, HOLZAPFEL W, DICKS LMT. Boza, a natural source of probiotic lactic acid bacteria. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2008; **104**(2): 465-477.
26. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Evaluation of lactic acid bacteria from kefir, molasses and olive brine as possible probiotics based on physiological properties. *Annals of Microbiology* 2008; **58**(4): 661-670.

27. VAN HEERDEN A, LE ROUX NJ, SWART J, GARDNER S, BOTHA A. Assessment of wood degradation by *Pycnoporus sanguineus* when co-cultured with selected fungi. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2008; **24**: 2489-2497.
28. VAN NIEROP S, AXCELL B, CANTRELL IC, RAUTENBACH M. Optimised quantification of the antiyeast activity of different barley malts towards a lager brewing yeast strain. *Food Microbiology* 2008; **25**: 895-901.
29. VAN NIEROP S, AXCELL B, CANTRELL IC, RAUTENBACH M. Quality assessment of lager brewery yeast samples and strains using barley malt extracts with anti-yeast activity. *Food Microbiology* 2008; **26**: 192-196.
30. VAN ZYL LJ, DEANE SM, LOUW LA, RAWLINGS DE. Presence of a family of plasmids (29 to 65 Kilobases) with a 26-kilobase common region in different strains of the sulfur-oxidizing bacterium *Acidithiobacillus caldus*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2008; **74**(14): 4300-4308.
31. VAN ZYL LJ, VON MUNSTER JM, RAWLINGS DE. Construction of arsB and tetH mutants of the sulfur-oxidizing bacterium *Acidithiobacillus caldus* by marker exchange. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2008; **74**(18): 5686-5694.
32. ZHOU XD, JACOBS K, KIRISITS T, CHHETRI DB, WINGFIELD MJ. *Leptographium bhutanense* sp. nov, associated with the root collar weevil *Hylobitelus chenкупдоржii* on *Pinus wallichiana* in Bhutan. *Persoonia* 2008; **21**: 8 pp.

Proceedings international

1. CHIMPANGO A, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *Accessory enzymes for production of speciality xylan biopolymers*. 10th European Workshop on Lignocellulosics and Pulp (EWLP 2008). Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008: 123.
2. VAN SCHOOR L, STASSEN PJC. *Effect of biological soil amendments on tree growth and microbial activity in pome fruit orchards*. International Horticultural Congress. Seoul, Korea, 2008; **767**: 309-317.
3. VAN ZYL WH. *Potential of bioenergy (biofuels) production in Southern Africa*. 2nd ANAFE International Symposium. Lilongwe, Malawi, 2008: 6 pp.
4. VAN ZYL WH. *Renewable bioenergy in practice: Next generation technologies towards a sustainable biofuels future*. 2008 ISSCT Management Commission Workshop Programme. Townsville, Australia, 2008: 6 pp.

Proceedings national

1. ALBERTS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *Biological degradation of Aflatoxin B1*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.
2. CHIMPANGO A, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *Recombinant α -L-arabinofuranosidase for controlled modification of oat spelt xylan properties*. BIO-08 Meeting. Grahamstown, 2008: 6 pp.
3. FOUCHE N, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. *Hydrolysis and fermentation of mannan by recombinant yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. BIO-08 Meeting. Grahamstown, 2008: 6 pp.
4. JAMES ER, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL PJ. *Virus-like particle production in the filamentous fungi, Aspergillus niger*. BIO-08 Meeting. Grahamstown, 2008: 6 pp.
5. KLOPPERS A, SMITH JJ, WEPENER I, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *Producing vaccines in methylotrophic yeasts: Expression optimization of human papillomavirus type 16 chimeric HPV-SAF gene in both Pichia pastoris and Hansenula polymorpha*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.

6. LILLY M, FIEROBE HP, VAN ZYL WH, VOLSCHEK H. *Construction of a novel system for cell surface display of heterologous proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.
7. VAN WYK N, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. *Expression and co-expression of Thermobifida fusca Cel9A with other cellulases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. BIO-08 Meeting. Grahamstown, 2008: 6 pp.
8. VAN WYK N, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. *Heterologous expression of the Neocallimastix patriciarum cel6A gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.
9. VAN ZYL WH. *From biomass to biofuels*. BMTN – Future of biofuels industry in South Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 6 pp.
10. VAN ZYL WH. *Next generation technologies for biofuel production in Southern Africa*. Bio2Biz 2008 Conference. Sandton, 2008: 6 pp.
11. VAN ZYL WH, DEN HAAN R, ROSE SH, LA GRANGE DC, DE VILLIERS T, BLOOM M, GÖRGENS JF, KNOETZE H, VON BLOTTNITZ H. *Next generation technologies for biofuel production in southern Africa*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.
12. VAN ZYL WH, DEN HAAN R, ROSE SH, LA GRANGE DC, VAN ROOYEN R, MC BRIDE JE, LYND LR. *Biomass conversion to ethanol using engineered yeast*. BIO-08 Meeting. Grahamstown, 2008: 6 pp.
13. VILJOEN E, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *The production of bio-ethanol from giant bamboo*. Cape Biotechnology Forum 2008. Somerset West, 2008: 6 pp.

Creative works

1. MEINCKEN M, VAZ-VELHO M, VON MOLLENDORFF JW, TODOROV SD. Poster. *Morphological differences observed between bacteriocin-treated and untreated bacterial cells*. Jubilee International Slavic-Baltic Scientific Conference, St Petersburg, Russian Federation, 2008.
2. VAN ZYL WH, LA GRANGE DC. Workshop. *Sustainable biofuels workshop*. Apollo Hotel Conference Centre, Randburg, South Africa, 2008.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. ABU-RADDAD LJ, VAN DER VENTEL BIS, FERGUSON NM. Interactions of multiple strain pathogen diseases in the presence of coinfection cross immunity, and arbitrary strain diversity. *Physical Review Letters* 2008; **100**(16): 168102–1-4.
2. BUAH-BASSUAH PK, VON BERGMANN HM, TATCHIE ET, STEENKAMP CM. A portable fibre-probe ultraviolet light emitting diode (LED)-induced fluorescence detection system. *Measurement Science & Technology* 2008; **19**: 025601-1 – 025601-8.
3. COWLEY AA, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BUTHELEZI EZ, DIMITROVA SS, FÖRTSCH SV, HILLHOUSE GC, HODGSON PE, JACOBS NM, NEVELING R, SMIT FD, STANDER JA, STEYN GF, VAN ZYL JJ. Reaction mechanism for proton-induced ^3He emission into the continuum at incident energies between 100 and 200 MeV. *Nuclear Physics A* 2008; **805**: 473-475.
4. DOMINGUEZ CA, LOEWE M, ROJAS JC. Thermal properties of heavy-light quark pseudoscalar and vector mesons. *Brazilian Journal of Physics* 2008; **38**: 437-442.
5. DOMINGUEZ CA, LOEWE M, WILLERS B. Scalar radius of the pion in the Kroll-Lee-Zumino renormalizable theory. *Physical Review D* 2008; **78**: 057901–1-3.

6. FASASI AY, MAAZA M, ROHWER EG, KNOESSEN D, THERON CH, LEITCH A, BÜTTNER U. Effect of Zn-doping on the structural and optical properties of BaTiO₃ thin films grown by pulsed laser deposition. *Thin Solid Films* 2008; **516**: 6226-6232.
7. FASASI AY, MAAZA M, THERON CH, NEETHLING PH, BUTTNER U, LEITCH A, CHAUDHARY AK. Non-linear absorption and second harmonic imaging of Zn-BaTiO₃ thin films prepared by laser ablation. *Thin Solid Films* 2008; **516**: 6233-6239.
8. LI ZP, HILLHOUSE GC, MENG J. Energy-dependent Lorentz covariant parameterization of the NN interaction between 50 and 200 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 014001-1.
9. LI ZP, HILLHOUSE GC, MENG J. Validity of the relativistic impulse approximation for elastic proton-nucleus scattering at energies lower than 200 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2008; **78**: 014603-1-9.
10. LITVIN IA, FORBES A. Bessel-Gauss resonator with internal amplitude filter. *Optics Communications* 2008; **281**: 2385-2392.
11. MART T, VAN DER VENDEL BIS. Photo- and electroproduction of the hypertriton on ³He. *Physical Review C* 2008; **78**: 014004-1.
12. MUHLIG CH, STAFAST H, TRIEBEL W. Generation and annealing of defects in virgin fused silica (type III) upon ArF laser irradiation: Transmission measurements and kinetic model. *Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids* 2008; **354**: 25-31.
13. NEVELING R, COWLEY AA, BUTHELEZI EZ, FÖRTSCH SV, FUJITA H, HILLHOUSE GC, LAWRIE JJ, STEYN GF, SMIT FD, WYNGAARDT SM, BOTHA NT, MUDAU L, NTSHANGASE SS. Analyzing power of the ⁴⁰Ca(p , p) reaction at 100 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 037601-1-4.
14. NORO T, KAWABATA M, HILLHOUSE GC, AKIMUNE S, AKIYOSHI H, DAITO I, HATANAKA K, ITOH M, MAEDA Y, MATSUOKA N, MORINOBU S, NAKAMURA M, OKIHANA A, SAGARA H, SAKAGUCHI H, TAKAHISA K, TAKEDA H, TAMII A, TAMURA K, TOYOKAWA H, YAMAZAKI H, YOSHIDA HP, YOSOI M. Wolfenstein parameters for $s_{1/2}$ proton knockout ($p, 2p$) reactions. *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 044604.
15. PENG J, SAGAWA H, ZHANG SQ, YAO JM, ZHANG Y, MENG J. Search for multiple chiral doublets in rhodium isotopes. *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 024309-1-6.
16. PFOTENHAUER S, JACKEL O, SACHTLEBEN A, POLZ J, ZIEGLER W, SCHLENVOIGT H-P, AMTHOR K-U, KALUZA MC, LEDINGHAM KWD, SAUERBREY R, GIBBON P, ROBINSON APL, SCHWOERER HPH. Spectral shaping of laser generated proton beams. *New Journal of Physics* 2008; **10**: 0033034-1 – 0033034-14.
17. RORO KT, KASSIER GH, DANGBEGNON JK, SIVARAYA S, WESTRAADT JE, NEETHLING JH, LEITCH A, BOTHA JR. Temperature-dependent Hall effect studies of ZnO thin films grown by metalorganic chemical vapour deposition. *Semiconductor Science and Technology* 2008; **23**: 055021-1 – 055021-8.
18. SCHEIDT T, ROHWER EG, NEETHLING PH, VON BERGMANN HM, STAFAST H. Ionization and shielding of interface states in native p^+ – Si/SiO₂ probed by electric field induced second harmonic generation. *Journal of Applied Physics* 2008; **104**: 083712-1 – 083712-8.
19. SCHLENVOIGT H-P, HAUPT K, DEBUS A, BUDDE F, JACKEL O, PFOTENHAUER S, GALLACHER JG, SHANKS RP, SHANKS RP, BRUNETTI E, WIGGINS SM, JAROSZYNSKI DA, ROHWER EG, SCHWOERER HPH. Synchrotron radiation from laser-accelerated monoenergetic electrons. *IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science* 2008; **36**: 1773-1781.
20. SCHLENVOIGT H-P, HAUPT K, DEBUS A, BUDDE F, JACKEL O, PFOTENHAUER S, SCHWOERER HPH, ROHWER EG, GALLACHER JG, BRUNETTI E, SHANKS RP, WIGGINS SM, JAROSZYNSKI DA. A compact synchrotron radiation source driven by a laser-plasma wakefield accelerator. *Nature Physics* 2008; **4**: 130-133.

21. SCHWOERER HPH. Particle acceleration with lasers. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 299-304.
22. VAN REENEN AJ, ROHWER EG, BRAND M, LUTZ M, WALTERS PE. The development and use of a turbidity analyzer for studying solution crystallization of polyolefins. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2008; **109**: 3238-3243.
23. VON BERGMANN HM, FORBES A, ROBERTS DE, BOTHA LR. Acoustic waves in transversely excited atmospheric CO₂ laser discharges: Effect on performance and reduction techniques. *Optical Engineering* 2008; **47**: 084202-1 – 084202-8.

24. VON OERTZEN W, GEBAUER B, EFIMOV GH, ZHEREBCHEVSKY V, KOKALOVA TZ, THUMMERER S, SCHULTZ CH, BOHLEN HG, KAMANIN D, BECK C, CURIEN D, PAPKA P, ROUSSEAU M, ROYER G, DE ANGELIS G. Fission and ternary cluster decay of hyper-deformed ^{56}Ni . *European Physical Journal A* 2008; **36**: 279-288.
25. WHELDON C, KOKALOVA TZ, VON OERTZEN W, GEBAUER B, BOHLEN HG, SCHULTZ CH, THUMMERER S, EFIMOV GH, BECK C, CURIEN D, PAPKA P. Particle-? coincidences and coplanarity in the $^{32}\text{S} + ^{24}\text{Mg}$ binary reaction. *Nuclear Physics A* 2008; **811**: 267-290.
26. YAO JM, LU H-F, HILLHOUSE GC, MENG J. Core polarization and tensor coupling effects on magnetica moments of hyprnuclei. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2008; **25**: 1629.
27. YAO JM, SUN B, WOODS PJ, MENG J. Effects of triaxial deformation and pairing correlation on the proton emitter ^{145}Tm . *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 024315-1-6.
28. ZHANG L, ZHOU SG, MENG J, ZHAO EG. Real stabilization method for nuclear single-particle resonances. *Physical Review C* 2008; **77**: 014312-1-6.

Proceedings international

1. DOMINGUEZ CA. *Electromagnetic form factors of hadrons in quantum field theories*. Sixth International Conference on Perspectives in Hadronic Physics. Mellville, New Yourk, Trieste, Italy, 2008: 23-30.
2. HEIDT AM, BURGER JP, MARAN J-N, VON BERGMANN HM, TRAYNOR N. *Microjoule, subpicosecond pulse generation from a Yb^{3+} - doped fiber laser using frequency shifted feedback*. Conference on Lasers and Electro-Optics. San Jose, CA, USA, 2008: 314-315.
3. VON BERGMANN HM. *Design of high power CO_2 , TEA lasers and applications*. Laser and Plasma Applications in Material Science. Hamid Bessalah, Algiers, Algeria, 2008: 42-47.

Proceedings national

1. NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM, STAFAST H. *Analysis of ZnO thin films by second harmonic generation*. Conference on Photonic Materials. Kariega Game Reserve, 2008: 552-554.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BOTES M, LOOS B, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Adhesion of the probiotic strains *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 to Caco-2 cells under conditions simulating the intestinal tract, and in the presence of antibiotics and anti-inflammatory medicaments. *Archives of Microbiology* 2008; **190**: 573-584.
2. BROOKS N, CADENA SM, MYBURGH KH, ROUBENOFF R. Pax7, a marker of satellite cell activity, was not changed after 28 days bed rest. *Medical Science of Sport and Exercise* 2008; **40**(5): S32-S32.
3. ENGELBRECHT A-M, DU TOIT J, ELLIS B, THOMAS M, NELL TA, SMITH RM. Differential induction of apoptosis and inhibition of the PI3-kinase pathway by saturated, monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids in a colon cancer cell model. *Apoptosis* 2008; **13**: 1368-1377.

4. ESSOP MF, CAMP HS, CHOI CS, SHARMA S, FRYER RM, REINHART GA, GUTHRIE PH, BENTEBIBEL A, GU Z, SHULMAN GI, TAEGTMEYER H, WAKIL SJ, ABU-ELHEIGA L. Reduced heart size and increased myocardial fuel substrate oxidation in ACC2 mutant mice. *American Journal of Physiology – Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2008; **295**: H256-H265.
5. LOOS B, SMITH RM, ENGELBRECHT A-M. Ischaemic preconditioning and TNF-alpha-mediated preconditioning is associated with a differential cPLA2 translocation pattern in early ischaemia. *Prostaglandins Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2008; **78**: 403-413.
6. McCARTHY J, LOCHNER A, GENADE S, PING P-P, ESSOP MF, SACK M, OPIE LH. Hypoxic hearts overexpressing activated PKC epsilon (aPKCe) have decreased cardiac function on exposure to fatty acid perfusate. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2008; **44**: 761.
7. MYBURGH KH, DE BRUTO P. Body composition in women with HIV/AIDS: The relevance of exercise. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(7): 339-345.
8. SMITH C. Timing of NSAID treatment after muscle injury or training. *Continuing Medical Education (CME)* 2008; **26**(7): 350-352.
9. SMITH C, KRUGER A, SMITH RM, MYBURGH KH. The inflammatory response to skeletal muscle injury: Illuminating complexities. *Sports Medicine* 2008; **38**(11): 947-969.
10. SULEMAN N, SOMERS S, SMITH RM, OPIE LH, LECOUR S. Dual activation of STAT-3 and Akt is required during the trigger phase of ischaemic preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Research* 2008; **79**(1): 127-133.
11. VAN ROOYEN J, ESTERHUYSE AJ, ENGELBRECHT A-M, DU TOIT EF. Health benefits of a natural carotenoid rich oil: A proposed mechanism of protection against ischaemia/reperfusion injury. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2008; **17**(S1): 316-319.
12. ZUNGU M, YOUNG ME, STANLEY WC, ESSOP MF. Expression of mitochondrial regulatory genes parallels respiratory capacity and contractile function in a rat model of hypoxia-induced right ventricular hypertrophy. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry* 2008; **318**: 175-181.

Proceedings international

1. KRUGER M, SMITH C, SMITH RM, MYBURGH KH. *Antioxidant supplementation enhances muscle recovery from contusion injury in rats*. American Physiological Society Inter-Society Meeting: Integrative Biology of Exercise. Hilton Head, USA, 2008: 1 pp.
2. MYBURGH KH, BROOKS N, UYS M. *Physiological advances for girls and women in sport: Competitive endurance running for girls and women – what it takes to perform*. Youth Sports with a Gender Perspective. Trikala, Greece, 2008: 67-79.
3. ZUNGU M, YOUNG ME, STANLEY WC, ESSOP MF. *Expression of mitochondrial regulatory genes parallels respiratory capacity and contractile function in a rat model of hypoxia-induced right ventricular hypertrophy*. Integrative Physiology Meeting at the New York Academy of Sciences. New York, USA, 2008: 1 pp.

Proceedings national

1. BROOKS N, CADENA SM, MYBURGH KH, ROUBENOFF R, VANNIER E, CARMEN C-S. *Myogenic regulatory factors change during 14 days of recovery after 28 days of bed rest*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Physiological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.

2. IMBRIOLO J, ESSOP MF. *Increased flux through the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway induces gene promoter activity of acetyl-CoA carboxylase*. 43rd Annual Meeting of the Society for Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
3. IMBRIOLO J, ESSOP MF. *Increased flux through the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway induces gene promoter activity of the cardiac isoform of acetyl-CoA carboxylase*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Physiological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.
4. MYBURGH KH, QWEMESHA G, SMITH C, SMITH RM. *Integrative approach to determining the effects of the cytokine, IL-6, on skeletal muscle cells in vitro*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Physiological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.
5. RAJAMANI U, ESSOP MF. *Hyperglycemia-induced activation of the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway causes myocardial cell death*. 43rd Annual Meeting of the Society for Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.
6. RAJAMANI U, ESSOP MF. *Hyperglycemia-induced oxidative stress and increased flux through the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway causes myocardial apoptosis*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Physiological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.
7. VAN DER MERWE A, MEIRING JJ, ESSOP MF. *Establishing a reversible rat hypobaric hypoxia-induced right ventricular hypertrophy*. 36th Annual Meeting of the Physiological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria, 2008: 1 pp.
8. VISSER K, SMITH C, LOUW A. *Modulation of glucocorticoid action by interleukin-6 in a liver cell line*. XXIth Congress of the SA Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Grahamstown, 2008: 1 pp.
9. WILLIAMS G, ESSOP MF. *Assessment of myocardial GLUT 4 translocation by immunofluorescence microscopy*. 43rd Annual Meeting of the Society for Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa. Cape Town, 2008: 1 pp.

Creative works

1. NELL TA. Guest lecture. *Boland athletics talk: Nutrition for athletes*. Sport Sciences, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
2. NELL TA. Guest lecture. *Creatine supplementation in young rugby players*. Paul Roos Gymnasium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008.
3. NELL TA. Radio talks. *Health talks: Nutrition and diseases*. Tygerberg Radio, Bellville, South Africa, 2008.

INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ALBRECHT A, BRÜLL R, MACKO T, SINHA P, PASCH H. Analysing the chemical composition distribution of ethylene-acrylate copolymers: Comparison of HT-HPLC, CRYSTAF and TREF. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2008; **209**(18): 1909-1919.
2. AL.KAABI KMSH, VAN REENEN AJ. Controlled radical polymerization of poly (methyl methacrylate-g-epichlorohydrin) by using N,N-dithiocarbamate-mediated iniferters. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2008; **108**: 2528-2534.
3. AUNGSUPRAVATE O, LUCAS D, HASSAN NA, TONGE MP, WARRENDER G, CASTIGNOLLES P, GABORIEAU M, GILBERT RG. Water vapour transmission in

- butadiene-MMA-methacrylic-acid latex films. *European Polymer Journal* 2008; **44**: 342-356.
4. BAKER PGL, SANDERSON RD, CROUCH AM. Sol-gel preparation and characterisation of mixed metal tin oxide thin films. *Thin Solid Films* 2007; **515**: 6691-6697.
 5. BAYLEY GM, MALLON PE. Surface studies of corona treated polydimethylsiloxane-block-polystyrene hybrid copolymer films. *Polymer Engineering and Science* 2008; **48**(10): 1923-1930.
 6. DU TOIT A, DE WET-ROOS D, JOUBERT DJ, VAN REENEN AJ. Styrene/ethylene co-oligomerization with bis-(diphenylphosphino)-amine/chromium catalysts and the use of the co-oligomerization products in copolymerization reactions with metallocenes. *Thermochimica Acta* 2008; **46**(4): 1488-1501.
 7. ESTERHUYSEN C, NEVELING A, LURULI NE, KRUGER GJ, CRONJE S. Pentacarbonyl-2K^fC-chlorido-1KCl-bis[1(*n*^f)-cyclopentadienyl](*mu*₂-oxido-(methyl)methylene-1:2K^e O:C)tungsten(0)zirconium(IV). *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 1252.
 8. FLEET RAS, McLEARY JB, GRUMEL V, WEBER WG, MATAHWA H, SANDERSON RD. RAFT mediated polysaccharide copolymers. *European Polymer Journal* 2008; **44**: 2899-2911.
 9. GREESH NGI, HARTMANN PC, CLOETE V, SANDERSON RD. Adsorption of 2-acrylamido-2-methyl-1-propanesulfonic acid (AMPS) and related compounds onto montmorillonite clay. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2008; **319**: 2-11.
 10. GREESH NGI, HARTMANN PC, CLOETE V, SANDERSON RD. Impact of the clay organic modifier on the morphology of polymer-clay nanocomposites prepared by in situ free-radical polymerization in emulsion. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2008; **46**: 3619-3628.
 11. KUBOTA N, KAJIWARA A, ZETTERLUND PB, KAMACHI M, TREURNICHT J, TONGE MP, GILBERT RG, YAMADA B. Determination of the propagation rate coefficient of vinyl pivalate based on EPR quantification of the propagating radical concentration. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2007; **208**: 2403-2411.
 12. MARTARI M, SANDERSON RD. Critical self-assembly concentration of bolaamphiphilic peptides and peptide hybrids determined by fluorescence measurements. *South African Journal of Chemistry* 2008; **61**: 47-52.
 13. MATAHWA H, RAMIAH V, SANDERSON RD. Calcium carbonate crystallization in the presence of modified polysaccharides and linear polymeric additives. *Journal of Crystal Growth* 2008; **310**: 4561-4569.
 14. McLACHLAN DS, SAUTI G. The AC and DC conductivity (dielectric constant) of composites. *Dielectric Newsletter* 2008; **Feb**: 4 pp.
 15. POUND GEN, EKSTEEN ZH, PFUKWA R, McKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. Unexpected reactions associated with the xanthate-mediated polymerization of N-vinylpyrrolidone. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2008; **46**: 6575-6593.
 16. POUND GEN, McKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. Polymer-protein conjugates from w-aldehyde endfunctional poly(N-vinylpyrrolidone) synthesised via xanthate-mediated living radical polymerisation. *Chemical Communications* 2008: 3193-3195.
 17. SAMAKANDE A, CHAGHI R, DERRIEN G, CHARNAY C, HARTMANN PC. Aqueous behavior of cationic surfactants containing a cleavable group. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2008; **320**(1): 315-320.
 18. SAMAKANDE A, JUODAITYTE J, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Novel cationic RAFT-mediated polystyrene/clay nanocomposites: synthesis, characterization, and thermal stability. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2008; **293**(5): 428-437.

19. SAMAKANDE A, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Encapsulated clay particles in polystyrene by RAFT mediated miniemulsion polymerization. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2008; **46**: 7114-7126.
20. SANGERMANO M, LAK N, MALUCELLI G, SAMAKANDE A, SANDERSON RD. UV-curing and characterization of polymer-clay nanocoatings by dispersion of acrylate-functionalized organoclays. *Progress in Organic Coatings* 2008; **61**: 89-94.
21. SAOUD FM, TONGE MP, WEBER WG, SANDERSON RD. Magnetite nanoparticles for the preparatipon of ultrapure RAFT polymers. *Macromolecules* 2008; **41**: 1598-1600.
22. SHEBANI AN, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. The effect of wood extractives on the thermal stability of different wood species. *Thermochimica Acta* 2008; **471**: 43-50.
23. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, MATAHWA H, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. Initialization behavior at various target molecular weight RAFT-mediated methyl acrylate polymerizations. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2008; **41**: 2500-2509.
24. VAN REENEN AJ, ROHWER EG, BRAND M, LUTZ M, WALTERS PE. The development and use of a turbidity analyzer for studying solution crystallization of polyolefins. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2008; **109**: 3238-3243.
25. WEBER WG, McLEARY JB, GERTENBACH J, LOOTS L. Dibenzyl pentathiodi-carbonate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E – Structure Reports Online* 2008; **64**: 250.

INSTITUTE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. GEYER HB, HEISS WD, SCHOLTZ FG. The physical interpretation of non-Hermitian Hamiltonians and other observables. *Canadian Journal of Physics* 2008; **86**: 1195-1201.
2. HEISS WD. Chirality of wavefunctions for three coalescing levels. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2008; **41**: 244010-1-9.
3. HEISS WD, NAZMITDINOV RG. Instabilities, nonhermiticity and exceptional points in the cranking model. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 9475-9481.
4. KHAN S, CHAKRABORTY B, SCHOLTZ FG. Role of twisted statistics in the non-commutative degenerate electron gas. *Physical Review D* 2008; **78**: 025024-1-10.
5. SCHOLTZ FG, GOVAERTS J. Thermodynamics of a non-commutative fermion gas. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2008; **41**: 505003-1-13.
6. TARASEWICZ P. The ground state and the thermodynamics of an extended BCS model of superconductivity. *European Physical Journal B* 2008; **61**: 33-45.

SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)

Journal articles

1. AUVERT B, MARSEILLE E, KORENROMP EL, LLOYD-SMITH J, SITTA R, TALJAARD D, PRETORIUS C, WILLIAMS BG, KAHN JG. Estimating the resources

- needed and savings anticipated from roll-out of adult male circumcision in sub-Saharan Africa. *Plos One* 2008; **3**(8): e2679.
2. BACAER N, OUIFKI R, PRETORIUS C, WOOD R, WILLIAMS BG. Modelling the joint epidemics of TB and HIV in a South African township. *Journal of Mathematical Biology* 2008; **57**(4): 557-593.
 3. BARNIGHAUSEN T, WALLRAUCH C, WELTE A, MCWALTER TA, MBIZANA N, VILJOEN J, GRAHAM N, TANSER F, PUREN A, NEWELL M. HIV incidence in rural South Africa: Comparison of estimates from longitudinal surveillance and cross-section cBED assay testing. *Plos One* 2008; **3**(11): e3640.
 4. CAROLL NM, UYS R, HESSELING AC, LAWRENCE K, PHEIFFER C, SALKER F, DUNCAN K, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD. Prediction of delayed treatment response in pulmonary tuberculosis: Use of time to positivity values of Bactec cultures. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(6): 624-630.
 5. HARGROVE JW. Migration, mines and mores: The HIV epidemic in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 53-61.
 6. HARGROVE JW, HUMPHREY JH, MUTASA KE, PAREKH BS, MCDUGAL JS, NTOZINI R, CHIDAWANYIKA H, MOULTON LH, WARD BJ, NATHOO KJ, ILIFF PJ, KOPP E. Improved HIV-1 incidence estimates using the BED capture enzyme immunoassay. *Aids* 2008; **22**: 511-518.
 7. MILLEN SJ, UYS PW, HARGROVE JW, VAN HELDEN PD, WILLIAMS BG. The effect of diagnostic delays on the drop-out rate and the total delay to diagnosis of tuberculosis. *Plos One* 2008; **3**(4): e1933.
 8. NYABADZA F. Modelling HIV/AIDS prevention by defense. *International Journal of Biological and Medical Sciences* 2008; **1**(2): 71-75.
 9. NYABADZA F. Modelling the role of prophylaxis in malaria prevention. *International Journal of Biological and Medical Sciences* 2008; **1**(1): 18-23.
 10. NYABADZA F. On the complexities of modeling HIV/AIDS in Southern Africa. *Mathematical Modelling and Analysis* 2008; **13**(4): 539-552.
 11. OUIFKI R, WELTE A, PRETORIUS C. A model of HIV infection with two viral strains and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response under structured treatment interruptions. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 216-220.
 12. PHEIFFER C, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, DONALD P, DUNCAN K, UYS P, VAN HELDEN PD. Time to detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in BACTEC systems as a viable alternative to colony counting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(7): 792-798.
 13. SHIRI T, WELTE A. Transient antiretroviral therapy selecting for common HIV-1 mutations substantially accelerates the appearance of rare mutations. *Theoretical Biology and Medical Modelling* 2008; **5**(25): doi:10.1186/1742-4682-5-25.
 14. TORR SJ, DELLA TORRE A, CALZETTA M, COSTANTINI C, VALE GA. Towards a fuller understanding of mosquito behaviour: Use of electrocuting grids to compare the odour-orientated responses of *Anopheles arabiensis* and *An. quadriannulatus* in the field. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 2008; **22**: 93-108.
 15. WELTE A. Relating incidence to "recent infection" prevalence: Application to HIV. *South African Journal of Science* 2008; **104**: 199-202.
 16. WILLIAMS BG, HARGROVE JW. The case for early antiretroviral therapy for HIV/AIDS. *Quest* 2008; **4**(3): 36.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

Journal articles

1. BOSMAN HL. Larger ears and smaller horns: Towards distinguishing conservative from fundamentalist theology. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **99**: 422-432.
2. CLAASSENS J. Expanding our vocabulary for God: Female metaphors for God in Deutero-Isaiah. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3 & 4): 49-59.
3. CLAASSENS J. 'To the captives come out and to those in darkness be free...' Using the Book of Isaiah in (American) politics. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(3): 618-634.
4. GITAY Y. Jewish fundamentalism today. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **99**: 368-378.
5. HOLTER K. 'A negro, naturally a slave': An aspect of the portrayal of Africans in colonial Old Testament Interpretation. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(2): 373-382.
6. JONKER LC. Living in different worlds simultaneously. Or: A plea for contextual integrity. *Journal of Religion in Africa* 2008; **32**: 107-119.
7. JONKER LC. The Chronicler and the prophets. Who were his authoritative sources? *Scandinavian Journal of the Old Testament* 2008; **22**(2): 275-295.
8. JONKER LC. The Chronicler's portrayal of Solomon as the King of Peace within the context of the international peace discourses of the Persian era. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(3): 653-669.
9. JONKER LC. The disappearing Nehushtan: The Chronicler's reinterpretation of Hezekiah's reformation measures. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2008; **37**: 116-140.
10. JONKER LC. Who constitutes society? Yehud's self-understanding in the Late Persian era as reflected in the Book of Chronicles. *Journal of Biblical Literature* 2008; **127**(4): 703-724.
11. MEYER EE. Strategies for survival or recipes for oppression? A critical discussion of the work of Daniel Smith-Christopher. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(1): 136-148.
12. MOUTON AEJ. Christian Theology at the University: On the threshold or in the margin? *HTS Theological Studies* 2008; **64**(1): 431-445.
13. MOUTON AEJ. Shared stories for the future? Theological reflections on truth and reconciliation in South Africa. *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2008; **2**(1): e.journal.
14. O'KENNEDY DF. Sagaria 1-8: 'n Algemene oorsig. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1 & 2): 66-79.
15. O'KENNEDY DF. Sagaria 9-14: 'n Algemene oorsig. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1 & 2): 80-91.
16. O'KENNEDY DF. The meaning of 'great mountain' in Zechariah 4:7. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2008; **21**(1): 404-421.

17. O'KENNEDY DF. Vergifnis ter wille van JHWH se Naam (Ps 25:11). *HTS Theological Studies* 2008; **64**(2): 921-934.
18. PUNT J. Biblical hermeneutics, actualisation and marginality in the new South Africa. *Journal of Religion in Africa* 2008; **32**: 387-405.
19. PUNT J. Geweld in die Nuwe Testament en die Romeinse Ryk: Ambivalensie, andersheid, agentskap. *HTS Theological Studies* 2008; **64**(4): 1633-1651.
20. PUNT J. Intersections in queer theory and postcolonial theory, and hermeneutical spin-offs. *Bible and Critical Theory (e.journal)* 2008; **4.2**: e.journal.
21. PUNT J. Jude and the others: Hermeneutics, identity, conflict. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2008; **17**: 149-162.
22. PUNT J. On articulating marginalization and marginality. *Journal for the Study of the New Testament* 2008; **30**(4): 455-472.
23. PUNT J. Sin as sex or sex as sin? Rom 1:18-32 as first century CE theological argument. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2008; **42**(1): 73-92.
24. VAN ZYL DC. Holistic healing: Old Testament insights on sickness and healing – for churches in Africa confronted by HIV/AIDS. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **99**: 312-320.

Chapters in books

1. PUNT J. Paul and postcolonial hermeneutics: Marginality and/in early biblical interpretation. In: Porter SE, Stanley CD, (eds). *As it is Written. Studying Paul's use of Scripture*. Society of Biblical Literature, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2008: 261-290.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN DM. Rosemary Radford Ruether: Themes from a feminist liberation story. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **97**: 37-46.
2. CILLIERS JH. In die omtrek van die Gees: 'n Besinning oor die ruimtelikheid van liturgie. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(2): 1-21.
3. CILLIERS JH. Liturgie as spel: 'n Besinning oor die nie-funksionaliteit van die erediens. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3,4): 40-48.
4. CILLIERS JH. Silence is golden: Liturgy beyond the edge of language. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(1): 19-35.
5. CILLIERS JH. Skrifbeskouing en Skrifhantering: Perspektiewe op 'n hermeneutiek van verwagting. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2008; **29**(1): 62-76.
6. CILLIERS JH. "Skrifgetrouheid" in die erediens? Kantaantekeninge by 'n kernbelydenis ["Faithfulness to Scripture" in the worship service? Comments on a core confession]. *In die Skriflig* 2008; **42**(3): 431-448.
7. CILLIERS JH. The clown before the powers. A South African response to Charles Campbell's comic vision on preaching. *Homiletics* 2008; **34**: 1-3.
8. CILLIERS JH. Worshipping in the townships – a case study for liminal liturgy? *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2008; **132**: 72-85.
9. DAMES GE. Missional encounter of the Gospel engaging cultural edges as agents of adaptive change. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(1): 55-79.
10. DAMES GE. New frontiers for mission in the post modern era: Creating missional communities. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2007; **35**(1): 34-53.

11. HENDRIKS HJ, RUTORO R. Attitudes towards women in leadership structures in the Reformed Church in Zimbabwe. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*2008; **49**(1,2): 40-52.
12. LOUW DJ. "Gayism"? Towards a Theology of sexual, erotic embodiment within an eschatological approach to human sexuality. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2008; **132**: 108-124.
13. LOUW DJ. Towards a praxis theology of affirmation: The atmospheric dimension of place and space in a practical theological ecclesiology. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(2): 103-123.
14. MacMASTER LLM. Where have all the pastors gone? A case for public pastoral care in a democratic South Africa experiencing growth pains. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2008; **132**: 3-15.
15. MÜLLER BA. A missional understanding of the church, its ministry, especially with regards to its Christ centric liturgical reorientation. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*2008; **49**(1,2): 53-65.
16. PLAATJIES CW, HENDRIKS HJ. Hierarchical administrative structures and unification in the Seventh-day Adventist Church in South Africa. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(2): 178-210.
17. THESNAAR CH. Restorative justice as a key for healing communities. *Religion & Theology: A Journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse*2008; **15**(1-2): 53-73.
18. WEPENER C. Liturgy on the edge of tradition. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2008; **23**(2): 313-335.
19. WEPENER C. Towards missional liturgy. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif*2008; **49**(1&2): 206-220.

Books

1. AUGUST KT, SAUER C. *Christian-Muslim Encounter in Africa*. Academy of SA Publishing, Kempton Park, South Africa, 2007. 143 pp.
2. LOUW DJ. *Cura Vitae. Illness and the Healing of Life*. Lux Verbi. BM, Wellington, South Africa, 2008. 600 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BADI MS. African spirituality and the HIV pandemic: A pastoral assessment within the context of Xhosa culture. In: Ward E, Leonard G, (eds). *A Theology of HIV & AIDS on Africa's East Coast*. Swedish Institute of Mission Research, Uppsala, Sweden, 2008: 344-356.
2. LOUW DJ. Die heilende Dimension von Raum und Ort in der seelsorge. In: Gogarten F, (ed.). *Schats in irdenen Gefäßen*. LIT [www.lit-verlag.de], Berlin, Germany, 2008: 139-163.
3. LOUW DJ, STECK W. Orgasmus/Liebe. In: Dietrich K, Lars C, (eds). *Der Verborgene Sinn*. Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht GmbH & Co, Göttingen, Germany, 2008: 226-238.
4. WASHINGTON A. Embodiment and stigmatisation in care: A pastoral-anthropological reflection. In: Ward E, Leonard G, (eds). *A Theology of HIV & AIDS on Africa's East Coast*. Swedish Institute of Mission Research, Uppsala, Sweden, 2008: 257-276.
5. XHAMELA L. The development of a ministerial strategy for behavioural change in the face of the HIV and AIDS pandemic: A pastoral hermeneutical approach. In: Ward E, Leonard G, (eds). *A Theology of HIV & AIDS on Africa's East Coast*. Swedish Institute of Mission Research, Uppsala, Sweden, 2008: 326-343.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH HISTORY

Journal articles

1. BAARD RS. Responding to the Kairos of HIV/AIDS. *Theology Today* 2008; **65**(3): 368-381.
2. BOESAK A. And Zaccheus remained in the tree: Reconciliation and justice and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2008; **29**(3): 636-655.
3. BOESAK A. Kan die NG Kerk vandag nog iets vir Suid-Afrika beteken? *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2008; **29**(1): 32-44.
4. BOESAK A. To stand where God stands: Reflections on the Confession of Belhar after 25 years. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**(1): 143-172.
5. BOTHA JG. 'We owe the world good theology': On Reformed faith and public theology. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 333-344.
6. COERTZEN P. Being church and freedom of religion – The function and ambit of religion. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3&4): 60-68.
7. COERTZEN P. Freedom of Religion in South Africa: Then and now, 1652-2008. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**(1): 115-139.
8. COERTZEN P. Freedom of religion in South Africa: Then and now, 1652-2008. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2008; **29**(2): 345-367.
9. COERTZEN P. Grappling with religious differences in South Africa: A draft for a charter of religious rights. *The Fourteenth Annual International Law and Religion Symposium* 2008; **2008**(3): 779-806.
10. COERTZEN P. The relationship between church and state in a democracy with guaranteed freedom of religion. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1&2): 221-231.
11. COERTZEN P, CHILENJE V. The origin and development of the CCAP in Zambia, 1882-2004. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1&2): 7-15.
12. COERTZEN P, CHRISTIE DO. Bible and sword: The Cameronian contribution to Freedom of Religion. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1&2): 16-27.
13. COMPAAN AL. An alternative moral ontology in a pluralistic, post-apartheid society. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 345-355.
14. COMPAAN AL. Om te kan onderskei tussen chaos, vae pluraliteit en pluralisme? Wet en Evangelie in die denke van Michael Welker. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 67-82.
15. KOOPMAN NN. On violence, the Belhar Confession and human dignity. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **48**(3&4): 159-166.
16. KOOPMAN NN. Vulnerable Church in a vulnerable world? Towards an ecclesiology of vulnerability. *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2008: 240-254.
17. SMIT DJ. Challenges for Reformed Churches in Africa: A contemporary narrative. *Ecclesiology in Africa* 2008: 319-336.
18. SMIT DJ. Confessional and ecumenical? Revisiting Edmund Schlink on the hermeneutics of doctrine. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2008; **29**(2): 446-474.
19. SMIT DJ. Hoe vertel hulle die storie? Oor Karl Barth. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **98**(2): 174-184.
20. SMIT DJ. Mainline Protestantism in South Africa – and modernity? Tentative reflections for discussion. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(1&2): 92-105.
21. SMIT DJ. Shared stories for the future? *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2008: 40-62.

22. SMIT DJ. Views on Calvin's ethics: Reading Calvin in the South African context. *Reformed World* 2008; **57**: 306-344.
23. SMIT DJ. What does it mean to live in South Africa and to be Reformed? *Reformed Identity*, 2008: 263-283.
24. THERON PF. Form, Word and Spirit: The centrality of the cross in Nordmans's critical narrative. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **98**(2): 185-193.
25. THERON PF. From moral authority to insignificant minority: The precarious state of the Dutch Reformed Church in a post-apartheid South Africa. *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2008: 228-239.
26. VAN BEEK P. "Het achtste wereldwonder": Anna Maria van Schurman (1607-1678) en de Utrechtse Dom. *De Stichting Vrienden van de Domkerk* 2008; **20**(1): 3-12.
27. VAN DE BEEK A. Church and politics – a Reformed approach. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3&4): 317-325.
28. VAN DE BEEK A. Waren Judas en Thomas gnostici? Het evangelie naar Johannes met gnostiese oengelezen. *HTS Theological Studies* 2008; **64**(1): 395-413.
29. VAN DER MERWE IJ. Christelike oortuigings in a konstitusionele demokrasie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3&4): 326-343.
30. VAN DER MERWE IJ. Publiek, republiek en die publieke kerk. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2008; **49**(3&4): 344-359.
31. VAN ROOI LB. To obey or disobey? The relationship between church and state during the years of apartheid: Historical lessons from the activities of the Belydende Kring (1974-1990). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**(1): 173-191.
32. VERHOEF AH. How is Robert Jenson telling the story? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **98**(2): 231-243.
33. VOSLOO R. The feeling of time: Bonhoeffer on temporality and the fully human life. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **1**(99): 337-349.
34. VOSLOO R. The state of exception and religious freedom: Revisiting the church-state confrontation correspondence and statement of 1988. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2008; **XXXIV**(1): 193-210.

Proceedings international

1. KOOPMAN NN. *Public theology in Africa: Some methodological considerations*. International Perspectives from Development, Education and Theology. University of Mkar, Benue State, Nigeria, 2008: 12-25.
2. LE BRUYNS CC. *Ecumenical agencies as partners for development in South Africa: A contribution to nation building*. Education for Development and Nation-building. University of Mkar, Benue State, Nigeria, 2008: 26-38.
3. VAN BEEK P. *'Tu mihi Parnassus, tu mihi Apollo eris': Anna Maria Schurman (1607-1678) en haar leermeesters*. Neolatinisten studiedag 2008. Naarden, The Netherlands, 2008: 5-16.

Books

1. SMIT DJ. *Opstelle oor Geloof en Openbare Lewe*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008. 500 pp.
2. VAN DE BEEK A. *God Doet Recht*. Meinema, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2008. 444 pp.

Chapters in books

1. AKPER GI. Engaging the three publics for development: A Nigerian reformed perspective. In: Akper, GI, Antiyo, JI, (eds). *Education for Nationbuilding: Perspectives from Theology, Development and Education*. Lamp & Word Books, Makurdi, 2008: 1-11.
2. BOESAK A. Theological reflections on empire. In: Allan Boesak, Len Hansen, (eds). *Of Global Empire: The Politics, the Economics and the Life of Faith*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 50-60.
3. BOTHA JG. Work and leisure: Perspectives from the life and work of Dietrich Bonhoeffer. In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 203-220.
4. KOOPMAN NN. Churches, public life and development: Restoration of dignity in the context of education. In: De Gruchy S, (ed.). *From Our Side: Emerging Perspectives on Development and Ethics*. Rozenberg, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 33-44.
5. KOOPMAN NN. Globalization and rehumanization? In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 235-246.
6. KOOPMAN NN. Religion, public life and public policy in South Africa. In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 73-86.
7. KOOPMAN NN. Suid-Afrikaanse kerke en die openbare lewe. Enkele lesse uit die teologie van Willie Jonker. In: Jonker W, (ed.). *Die Relevansie van die Kerk*. Bybel-Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 165-178.
8. KOOPMAN NN. Towards reconciliation and justice in South Africa: Can church unity make a difference? In: Kim S, (ed.). *Peace and Reconciliation. In Search of Shared Identity*. MPG Books, Bodmin, Cornwall, USA, 2008: 95-108.
9. LE BRUYNS CC. Salvation. In: Dyrness WA, Karkkainen V-M, (eds). *Global Dictionary of Theology*. IVP, Downers Grove, USA, 2008: 778-789.
10. LE BRUYNS CC. The humanization of globalization? South African and German Perspectives. In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 11-18.
11. LE BRUYNS CC. The world of work in South Africa: Succeeding and struggling under globalization. In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 177-192.
12. LE BRUYNS CC. Wage negotiations and development in South Africa. In: De Gruchy S, (ed.). *From Our Side: Emerging Perspectives on Development and Ethics*. Rozenberg, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2008: 101-115.
13. SMIT DJ. Apartheid. In: Betz HD, Browning DS, Janowski B, Jüngel E, (eds). *Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2008: 579-582.
14. SMIT DJ. Die relevansie van die kerk. In: Jonker W, (ed.). *Die Relevansie van die Kerk*. Bybel-Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2008: 3-135.
15. SMIT DJ. Globalization: An orientation. In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 19-36.
16. SMIT DJ. Human dignity and human rights as guiding principles for the economy? In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanisation of Globalisation – South African and German Perspectives* Haag & Herchen Verlag , 2008: 59-70.

17. SMIT DJ. Kirche, Frieden und Gewalt? Südafrikanische Erfahrungen des letzten Jahrhunderts. In: Oberdorfer B, & Waldmann P, (eds). *Die Ambivalenz des Religiösen*. Rombach, Freiburg, Germany, 2008: 133-156.
18. SMIT DJ. On belonging: Doing theology together. In: Marks DC, (ed.). *Shaping a Global Theological Mind*. Ashgate, Burlington, USA, 2008: 153-162.
19. SMIT DJ. Theological assessment and ecclesiological implications of the Accra document. In: Boesak A, Hansen L, (eds). *Of Global Empire: The Politics, the Economics and the Life of Faith*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2008: 190-200.
20. SMIT DJ, KOOPMAN NN. Human dignity and human rights as guiding principles for the economy? In: Le Bruyns C, Ulshöfer G, (eds). *The Humanization of Globalization: South African and German Perspectives*. Haag & Herchen Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2008: 59-70.
21. VAN BEEK P. Pietas et scientia, ook voor vrouwen. In: Op't Hof WJ, Goudriaan A , Baars A, (eds). *Nadere Reformatie en Zeeland 1608-2008*. SSNR, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2008: 159.

BUREAU FOR CONTINING THEOLOGICAL TRAINING AND RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. BURGER CW. Die reformatoriese verstaan van die geloofsgemeenskap (gemeente) as 'n publieke gemeenskap. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2008; **99**(2008): 247-258.

GENERAL

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

Journal articles

1. BOZALEK V, ROHLEDER P, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ B, NICHOLLAS LJ, SWARTZ L. Students learning across differences in a multi-disciplinary virtual learning community. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(7): 812-825.
2. McCLEAN M, CILLIERS FJ. Faculty development: Yesterday, today and tomorrow. *Medical Teacher* 2008; **30**(6): 555-584.
3. ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL, SWARTZ L. Students' evaluations of the use of e-learning in a collaborative project between two South African universities. *Higher Education* 2008; **56**: 95-107.
4. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL. Community, self and identity: Participatory action research and the creation of a virtual community across two South African universities. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2008; **13**(2): 131-143.
5. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, CAROLISSEN RL, BOZALEK V, LEIBOWITZ BL. "Communities isn't just about trees and shops": Students from two South African universities engage in dialogue about 'community' and 'community work'. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology* 2008; **18**(3): 253-267.
6. SWARTZ L, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ BL, NICHOLLS L. Your mind is the battlefield: South African trainee health workers engage with the past. *Social Work Education* 2009: 1-14.
7. VAN DYK L. A data warehouse model for micro-level decision making in higher education. *Electronic Journal for e-Learning* 2008; **24**(2): 120-133.
8. VAN DYK TJ, VAN DYK L, BLANCKENBERG HC, BLANCKENBERG JM. Van bevreemde diskoers tot toegangsportaal: e-Leer as aanvulling tot 'n akademiese geletterdheidskursus. *Ensovoort* 2007; **11**(2): 154-172.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Crossing discourse boundaries: Students diverse realities when negotiating entry into knowledge communities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(7): 954-968.

Proceedings international

1. BROWN C, THOMAS H, VAN DER MERWE AD, VAN DYK L. *Landscaping ICT in higher education in South Africa*. 3rd International Conference on e-Learning. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 69-76.
2. VAN DER MERWE AD, VAN DYK L. *Integrating a wide variety of student information sources to support institutional e-learning decisions: A Stellenbosch University case study*. 3rd International Conference on e-Learning. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 491-498.
3. VAN DYK L. *A data warehouse model for micro level decision making in higher education*. 3rd International Conference on e-Learning. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2008: 465-473.

COMMUNITY INTERACTION

Journal articles

1. SLAMAT JA, ERASMUS MA, HENDRICKS D, NDUNA J, LAZARUS J. Embedding community engagement in South African higher education. *Education, Citizenship and Social Justice* 2008; **3**(1): 57-83.

Proceedings international

1. THOMSON AM, SMITH-TOLKEN AR, NAIDOO AV, BRINGLE RG. *Service learning and community engagement: A cross cultural perspective*. The Third Sector and Sustainable Social Change: New Frontiers for Research. ISTR Eighth International Conference. Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, 2008: 1-37.

INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Journal articles

1. BITZER EM, BOTHA J, MENKVELD H. The review of teacher education programmes and transformational quality. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2008; **22**(6): 1172-1184.

LANGUAGE CENTRE

Journal articles

1. VAN DYK TJ, VAN DYK L, BLANCKENBERG HC, BLANCKENBERG JM. Van bevreemde diskoers tot toegangsportaal: e-Leer as aanvulling tot 'n akademiese geleerdheidskursus. *Ensovoort* 2007; **11**(2): 154-172.

MARKETING AND COMMUNICATION

Chapters in books

1. KOTZE D, UYS W, DU PREEZ ND. EDEN. In: Bernard A, Tichkiewitch S, (eds). *Methods and Tools for Effective Knowledge Life-Cycle-Management*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2008: 127-143.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. HORN L. Payment of clinical trial participants. *South African Medical Journal* 2008; **98**(2): 93-94.

STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS)

Journal articles

1. JONKER CM, SNOEP JL, TREUR J, WESTERHOFF HV, WIJNGAARDS WCA. BDI-modelling of complex intracellular dynamics. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2008; **251**: 1-23.

TRACKING SYSTEM

Journal articles

1. VAN HEERDEN BB, ALDRICH C, DU PLESSIS SA. Predicting student performance using artificial neural network analysis. *Medical Education* 2008; **42**: 516-517.

Proceedings international

1. DU PLESSIS SA, MENKVELD H. *Individualized multimedia interventions to develop generic soft skills and improve throughput rates of first-year University students*. World Conference on Educational Multimedia, Hypermedia & Telecommunications. Vienna, Austria, 2008: 5610-5617.